Faculty Proceedings of the N. F. A. College
Sept. 1896 to 1930

Book No. 2

Roll of the Faculty Sept. 1896

Rev. J. W. Waddell Pres. and Prof. Eng.
B. P. Gaillard, Vice Pres. " Science
E. B. Vickery Sect. & " " Anct. Langs.
J. E. Dunn " Mathematics
R. L. Bellard Commandant Cadets
Miss J. E. Walker Prof. French & U. S. History
" Romania Wheeler " Primary Lat. & Eng.

N. G. A. College, President's Office, Sept. 8- 1896

Faculty met - Lieut Bullard absent.

A motion was made and unanimously carried to classify students in the lowest class in which they receive a mark for class-standing.

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Parlor of the Hall House, Dahlonega, Ga. Sept. 18, 1896

Faculty met - Lieut Bullard and Miss Walker absent.

A motion was made and carried to offer Cadets J. L. Bell, R. T. Harrell, and M. J. Smith a course of study leading to the B. S. degree.

The course agreed upon requires Latin through the Freshman year, the regular course in French, and such other studies as the Pres., Prof. Gaillard, Prof. Dunn may require in their respective departments.

It was distinctly understood and agreed that the foregoing course would not be permanent, but that it was a special arrangement for the students mentioned.

It was agreed that Mr. J. T. Cook, who was expelled from this College during the Spring of 1896, might reenter College in consideration of the promises and pledges hereunto appended.

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

P. S. See opposite page for promises and pledges in Mr. Cook's case.

Department of Anct. Langs. N.G.A. College.
Oct. 8th 1896

Faculty met - all present.
The Minutes of the two previous meetings were read and confirmed.
By a unanimous vote it was decided that hereafter all students of this College be required to have at least four daily recitations.
Sgt. Collins was before the Faculty, charged with having gone beyond the three mile limit from town without permission from the president and Commandant, such permission having been refused by the president.
Sgt. Collins admitted that the charge was true and as a punishment for the same was reduced to ranks and given a public reprimand.

Adjourned.

B.P. Gaillard Pres. pro. tem.
Elias B. Vickery, Sec.

Parlor of Hall House, 2:30 p.m. Oct. 12, 1896
Faculty met - Miss Walker absent.
A motion was made and carried to reconsider Cadet Collins Case. After some deliberation it was decided to restore him to his office, but to let the reprimand stand and to give him one week in arrest

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
Elias B. Vickery, Sec.

Parlor of the Hall House, Dahlonega, Ga.
2:30 p.m. Oct. 27. 1896
Faculty met - Dunn absent.
Cadets Moore B. and Bird, J.D. were before the faculty charged with trifling and insubordinate conduct toward the Commandant. They were found guilty and given one week's extra drill duty and zero in deportment for one month.

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:p.m. Nov. 3. 1896
Faculty met - Miss Whelchel absent
Minutes of the three previous meetings were read and approved.
Cadet Smith, M. J. was before the faculty charged with using intoxicating drinks and being publicly engaged in disgraceful and disorderly conduct in the City of Gainesville, Ga. on Oct. 3rd and 31st 1896.
Mr. Smith proved his innocence of the first charge but admitted the other and as a punishment for the same was reduced to ranks.
Adjourned.
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:30 p.m. Nov. 13. 96
Faculty met - All present.
Read and Confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Cadet G. M. Chandler asked the faculty to permit him to carry less than the required four daily recitations which is the minimum number. His reason for making the request was weakness of his eyes.
He was referred to the College Surgeon for examination after which, upon the recommendation of the Surgeon, he would be excused from one study.
Adjourned.
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College 12:15 p.m. Dec. 2nd 1896
Faculty met - Bullard absent.
Read and Confirmed minutes of last meeting.
A motion prevailed by a unanimous vote to remove the heating stove from the boys study room in the basement of the college ~~and~~ to Prof Dunn's room and that the front door of the basement story should be locked at all times unless opened by the faculty or some member thereof. And further that no Student should hereafter enter the basement of the College building except for recitation or other business with a teacher
Adjourned
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery. Sec.

Pres.s Office N. G. A. College 2:30 p.m. Dec. 8 - 1896
Faculty met - Dunn absent.
Read and approved minutes of last meeting.
By a unanimous vote, Col. M. G. Boyd, of Dahlonega, was recommended to his excellency W. Y. Atkinson, as being qualified to be a member of the text-book Commission for Georgia.
Miss Allie Blackmer was suspended from now until Feb. 1st 1897, for not having the required four daily recitations and other disregards for College regulations
Lieut. W. W. Collins was reduced to the ranks and given five extra drills for not having required number of studies and for persistent and continued disregard for College regulations.
Cadet A. G. Carroll was placed in arrest during college exercises from 8:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. from now until Feb. 1st 1897, for disregard of college regulations. Mr. Carroll was to remain in the Secretarys room when not on recitation.
Adjourned
J. W. Waddell Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Parlor of the Hall House Dahlonega Ga. 7 p.m. Dec. 10 - 1896
Faculty met - Bullard absent.
A petition from Cadet Collins to have the case against him which was acted upon at the last meeting, reconsidered. The petition was tabled indefinitely.
Miss Allie Blackmer's case was reconsidered. Inasmuch as she appeared to have the required four daily recitations, that part of the charges was dismissed, but it was decided that she could not reenter college until she had her uniform changed to the style prevailing among the girls.
Upon her compliance with this last requirement she is to be restored to all the privileges of the College without further ceremony.
Adjourned
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Dahlonega, Ga. Dec. 11th 1896.

To the Faculty of the N. G. A. College.

Gentlemen:

At a Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the N. G. A. College held on the 10th inst. the following resolutions were adopted.

Extracts from the Minutes of the Board.

"Resolved: That after the present year 1896 the Faculty of the N. G. A. College shall not be allowed to hold any examinations with the view of Granting Teachers Licenses except such as are to be conferred at the Annual Commencement." 4-1896.

"Resolved, That the enforcement of the Rule respecting uniforms for females be temporarily suspended and that a Committee of three be appointed by the President to report at a future Meeting of the Board their views as to whether or not the Rule should be altogether Annulled; And if continued of force, then to present a full description of the same by photograph and diagram so complete that no mistake can be made as to the style in which said uniforms should be manufactured and worn. Under the above resolution the Chair appointed Messrs Gurley, McGuire and Crisson, the President being ex officio a member of said Committee."

To meeting of minutes of 1 Mill led, and

P. Sec. Sec.

President's Office, N.G.A. College, 10 a.m. Dec. 18th 1896.
Faculty met - all present.

Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.

Cadet L. E. Latham having previously been regularly notified that he was charged with insubordination in that he refused to attend his English Grammar recitation when ordered to do so by Miss Wheelchel, the teacher in that branch, was present to answer to said charge. His defense was unsatisfactory and as a punishment for his offense he was voted 20 Extra drills, and will be required to remain in the Secretary's room, during College exercises from 8:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. for one month except when on duty elsewhere. Said punishment is to begin Jan. 4th 1897

The following students were granted teachers licenses with the grade indicated:-

1	C. S. Cagle 1st Grade		Lula Higgins 2nd Grade		Anna Sutton 3rd Grade
2	M. L. Ritchey " "	1	M. F. Higgins " "	2	Eva Bearden " "
3	J. R. Allen " "	2	J. S. Creek " "	3	Eula Fowler " "
4	L. N. Shahan " "	3	F. M. Lance " "	4	Nannie Smith " "
5	J. J. Parish " "	4	T. G. Fowler " "	7	Barila Smith " "
6	M. S. Blackburn " "	5	J. M. Miller " "	8	M. W. White " "
7	W. H. Swain " "	6	B. B. Arthur " "	9	B. S. Rice " "
8	Nettie Pitner " "			10	[illegible] " "
9	Blanch Cook " "			11	B. Pfeiffer " "
10	M. W. Chastain " "			12	J. W. Cavender " "
1	G. M. Chandler " "				J. C. McKinney
2	L. W. Cain " "				
3	J. E. Tate " "				
	J. D. Bird				

It was decided that hereafter applicants for teachers licenses must make at least 70 in each branch to receive a license at all.

Those making an average of 75 to 85 shall be entitled to "3rd Grade". Those making an average of 85 to 90 shall be entitled to 2nd Grade, Those averaging from 90 to 100 shall be entitled to 1st Grade.

Adjourned

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

President's Office N. G. A. College 10 a. m. Jan. 7. 1897
Faculty met - Bullard absent.
Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Cadet M. J. Smith, who had been regularly charged, and notified of the same, was present to answer as best he could the charge explained in College Regulations for 1896 on page 10. Section 9. under Miscellaneous Rules. His explanation was unsatisfactory and he was therefore required to withdraw from college.

Adjourned.

D. H. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College 2 p. m. Jan. 22nd 1897
Faculty met - president Waddell absent.
Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Cadet Collins sent a written request to the faculty asking to be released from five extra drills which had been given him as part of a punishment explained on page six of this book. The request was tabled.

A motion was made and unanimously carried that on and after February the first 1897 all Cadet officers, noncommissioned officers, and all other students of this College not members of the military department shall serve twenty-four hours in arrest for each five points taken from their department during any month; and all privates in the Military department shall serve one extra drill for each five points taken from their department during any month. Also, that all students who shall have one hundred points taken from their department during either term of the Collegiate year, i. e. from Sept. till Feb. or from Feb. till June; shall meet the faculty to answer the charge explained in College Regulations for 1896, page 10, Section 9. under Miscellaneous Rules.

Adjourned

B. P. Gaillard, Pres. pro tem.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

P. S.
The above punishments are to begin on or about the 7th of the month following that during which the points in department were taken off.

N. G. A. College

President's Office, 2:30 p.m. Feb. 12, 1897

Faculty met - President absent.

Read and approved minutes of last meeting.

After an informal discussion on the advisability of a change in our recitation schedule. The faculty adjourned with the understanding that each member should prepare a schedule to be presented at our next meeting.

J. P. Gaillard Pres. pro tem.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:30 p.m. Feb. 23, 1897

Faculty met - all present.

Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.

After a general discussion on the advisability of requiring the sub-freshman class to carry the prescribed courses in full, and instructing Miss Walker to refuse to permit Cadets Sanders and Lavender to withdraw from S. F. A. History the faculty adjourned subject to the call of the president.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:30 p.m. Feb. 26th, 1897

Faculty met - Miss Walker absent.

Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.

By a motion made and carried it was decided to ask the board of trustees of this college to change the language in their catalogue, that there may be no authority for students becoming irregular in their courses of study.

Speakers for Commencement exercises were distributed as follows. Seniors, On Class Standing, One.

Junior,	Class Standing	Three. ~~Declamation Two.~~		
Sophomore.	"	" two.	"	two.
Freshman	"	" Three.	"	Three
S. F. A.	"	" Three	"	Three
S. F. B.	"	" two	"	two.

The secretary was asked to find out the names of those having won speakers places from class. standing and report the same to the faculty. Contest in declamation, for speakers places to be held on Friday April 2nd '97

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

President's Office, N.G.A. College, 2.30 p.m. March 19. 1897
Faculty met - all present,
Read and approved minutes of last meeting.
Cadet F.A. Moore was not present to answer charges
explain in "College Regulations" for 1896. Section 1 page
9. and Section 9. Page 10. Mr. Moore had been
notified by the Secretary ten days previous to this
date. Punishment given Mr. Moore was indefinite
suspension.
Speakers for Commencement chosen from Class-Standing
were as follows. Senior Class. H.P. Palmer.
Junior-Class. Hattie Rogers, J.L. Bell, and R.T. Harrell.
Sophomore " Columbus Cleveland, and F.S. Price.
Freshman " G.H. Cain, Simon Cook, and Cora Whitehead.
L.F.A. " M.B. Blasingame, B.B. Arthur, and Marie Gaillard.
N.F.B. " T.F. Satterfield, and Sallie Gaillard.
There being no further business the faculty adjourned
subject to the call of the President.

A.W. Waddell. Pres.
E.B. Vickery. Sec.

President's Office, N.G.A. College, 2.30 p.m. March 26th, 1897
Faculty met at the call of the President - absent Dr. Waddell, Maj. Bullard
and Miss Walker.
Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.
It was unanimously agreed, that the female members of
the faculty should take charge of the rehearsals and
training of the girls in the Eolean Society for their
entertainment ~~on~~ Monday night of Commencement.
It was also decided that the maximum limit
of time for the "Champion Debate" at Commencement
should ~~be sixty~~ be one hour for each side.
It was further decided that the Champion debaters
should be required to select some member of the
faculty to keep time for the debate. The selection
must be made by Friday before Commencement
or else the faculty will designate some member
to act.

Adjourned.
B.P. Gaillard. Presiding
E.B. Vickery Sec.

Department of Science, N. G. A. College. April. 2nd 1897.
Faculty met,- Bullard and Miss Waddell absent
After hearing the contest in declamation for
Speakers places for the coming Commencement
the following students were the successful contestants
Sophomore Class- Mattie Gurley, and B. P. Gaillard Jr.
Freshman " W. M. Smith, L. N. Shahan, and A. D. Gurley Jr.
S. F. A. " Zora LaPrade, E. A. Gurley, and W. A. Miller.
S. F. B. " W. H. Everette, and Leland Gurley.
Adjourned.
D. W. Waddell Pres.
E. B. Vickery. Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, April 7th 1897
Faculty met- Major Bullard absent.
Read and approved minutes of the last two meetings.
Cadet Sanders was before the faculty and was charged with trifling and obnoxious conduct which is more fully explained in "Regulations for 1896. page 10, Section 9.
He was served with a written notice of the same, and summoned to meet the faculty in the office of the President on Friday 2:30 p. m. April the 9th '97. Secretary delivered the notice.
Adjourned
D. W. Waddell Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees, of the N. G. A. College, held March 31st, 1897, the following was adopted for the government of the Literary Societies of the College:

1. The Board of Trustees recognise the existance of three Literary Societies in the College, to-wit: Phi Mu, Decora Palaestra and Corona Hederae, all being possessed of like privileges and powers. In the exercise of these privileges and powers each society may elect an annual orator, of its own, for commencement, if it may so determine. Where a joint session is desired for any purpose, each Society may be represented by a committee, or by full membership, as may be agreed upon by the Societies. A majority of all votes cast shall determine all questions.

2. Whenever a joint session is desired, application for the same shall be made at the written request of not less than two Societies to the President of the Faculty, who shall appoint the time and place of meeting. Upon notice of said meeting being announced, it shall be the privilege of each Society to meet in said joint session, if they so desire. Hereafter, joint sessions to select a commencement orator should be ordered not later than March 1st of each year.

3. In all joint sessions for the election of a commencement orator, or for any other necessary purpose, (if a majority of the Societies decide in separate meetings to participate in the same,) no person shall be allowed to vote unless they are bona fide students of the College at the time.

A true extract from the minutes.

W. P. PRICE,
President of the Board.

WM. J. WORLEY, Secretary.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:30 p.m., April 9th 1897.
Faculty met - all present.

Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.
The Secretary was instructed to charge, in the described form, Maud Simpson, J. C. Tate, and Charlie Jones, with having broken their arrest on the night of April 8th 1897.

Miss Josie Underwood, having been given 50 demerits for "helping" on examination in Miss Whelchel's room, appealed to the Faculty to have them taken off. After hearing ~~them~~ Miss Underwood's statement, the Faculty voted to sustain Miss Whelchel's action and added 5 days in arrest.

Cadet Sanders appeared before the Faculty to answer charges preferred at last meeting. His answer was not satisfactory, and he was suspended for the remainder of this term.

An invitation from the Corona Society to attend their meeting in their Hall on April 16th 1897 was read and accepted, with a resolution of thanks to the Coronas.

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, 2:30 p.m. April 14th 1897.
Faculty met - Miss Walker, and Dunn absent.
Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Miss Zora La Prade was excused from carrying the required four studies.
Miss Maud Simpson, J. C. Tate, and C. N. Jones were before the faculty to answer charges preferred at last meeting. The excuse of each was ignorance of the regulations, and this appearing satisfactory to a majority of the faculty, they were excused with an admonition not to do so any more.

Adjourned.

J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Department of Anct. Langs., N. G. A. College. 11:30 a.m. April 16th 1897
Faculty met - Bullard absent.
Approved minutes of last meeting.
A letter from W. R. Jones, guardian of A. W. Sanders, was read, in which he asked the faculty to reconsider Mr. Sanders' suspension from College. Consideration of the request contained in the letter was postponed till 12:30 Monday, April 19th 1897.
After some general discussion on topics of general interest, the faculty adjourned.
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Department of Anct. Languges. N. G. A. College, April 19 - 1897
Faculty met - Bullard absent. Approved minutes of last meeting
The faculty refused to grant Mr. Jones' request in regard to taking Mr. Sanders back into College before Sept. next.
Adjourned
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Department of Anct. Languages, N. G. A. College, May 10, 1897
Faculty met - Dunn and Bullard absent. Approved minutes of last meeting
Cadet A. G. Carroll was before the faculty and was charged under Section 9. page 10 of "Regulations" for 1896. and was also notified to meet the faculty in the Department of Anct. Languages on Wednesday next. May the 12th at 9:15 a.m to answer said charges.
The Secretary was requested to prepare a schedule for teachers' license and final examinations.
Adjourned
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery. Sec.

Department of Anct. Langs. N. G. A. College, May 12, 1897
Faculty met - Bullard absent.
Read and Confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Cadet A. G. Lonsdell failing to satisfy the faculty in regard to charges preferred at last meeting - was suspended indefinitely.
Miss Maud McGuire was charged with an intentional breach of order on Tuesday afternoon May 11. '97 and was notified to meet the faculty in the Department of Anct. Languages on Friday May 14. 1897 at 2:30 p.m.
Adjourned.
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Department of Anct. Langs. N. G. A. College, May 14. 1897
Faculty met - all present
Read and Confirmed minutes of last meeting.
Miss Maud McGuire appeared before the faculty to answer and explain charges preferred at last meeting. Her explanation being satisfactory to a majority of the faculty, the charges were dismissed.
Adjourned.
J. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery Sec.

President's Office, N. G. A. College, June 4, 1897

Faculty met - all present.

Read and confirmed minutes of last meeting.

Cadet Captain W. P. Palmer, having completed the prescribed course of study leading to the A. B. degree, was recommended to the Board of Trustees for graduation, receiving the above mentioned degree. His record entitled him to first honor.

Teachers' Licenses were granted to the following students. The grade is appended to each name.

	Ash, W. L.	1st Grade	14	Light, G. W.	2d Grade
2	Baiden, Eva	" "	15	Miller, W. A.	" "
3	Berry, J. N.	" "	16	Pfeiffer, B.	" "
4	Cain, A. W.	" "	17	Palmer, W. P.	" "
5	Chester, Lula	" "	18	Ritchey, M. L.	" "
6	Crawford, Mary	" "	19	Rogers, Hattie, C.	" "
	Hoover, S. J.	" "	20	Smith, H. M.	" "
	Fowler, Eula	" "	21	Thurston, L. M.	" "
	Fowler, L. G.	" "	22	Whele[illegible], Cora	" "
	Furley, Mattie	" "	23	[illegible]	" "
11	[illegible]son, J. B.	" "	24	Green, L. P.	" "
	[illegible]ton, J. L.	" "			
12	[illegible], R. A.	" "			

	Blackmer, Allie.	2nd Grade	9	Stewart, W. L.	2nd Grade
	Blackstock, L. L.	" "	10	Thompson, W. G.	" "
3	Bryson, L. R.	" "			
4	Cavender, Rebecca	" "			
5	Clements, Mrs. Fannie	" "			
6	Jackson, C. L.	" "			
7	Lewis, A. M.	" "			
8	Slagel, E. N.	" "			

	Cavender, J. W.	3rd Grade
	Furley, [illegible]	" "

There being no further business before the faculty, it adjourned.

D. W. Waddell, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Roll of Faculty, Officers, &c.

J. Stewart, A.B., A.M., Pres. and Prof. of Logic & Philosophy
J. Packard, A.M., Vice Pres. and Prof. of Science
E. C. Tyler, A.B., A.M., " " Ancient Languages
W. E. Hitchcock, B.S., A.M., Prof. of Mathematics
Geo. C. Schmidt, A.B., Tutor, Prof. Ancient Langs. and Science.
Capt. John A. Tillson, Commdt. Cadets and Prof. Modern Languages
Maj. Julius M. Clark, 2d Lieut. Prof. Eng., Mil. & Civil Engineering

President's Office, N.G.A. College, Dec. 18, 1897

Faculty met – Capt. Allison absent

The following students of this College, having received, two days ago a written notice to be present at a hearing of their names said charges being signed by the Secretary of the Faculty, appeared before the Faculty to make a statement of their respective cases.

The punishment imposed in each case, is recorded, just after the charge.

Cadet Sgt. S. I. Dowda:

Charge: Drinking intoxicants without certificate from college surgeon, and Gross neglect of duty as Officer of the Day.

Guilty by plea.

Punishment: Reduction to ranks and 60 days in arrest – beginning at noon today.

Cadet Corporal Harry B. Peak.

Charge: Drinking intoxicants contrary to rule or without college certificate

Guilty by plea.

Punishment: 7 days in arrest – beginning at noon today.

Cadet Corporal H. R. Ermore.

Charge: Drinking intoxicants without certificate from college physician.

Guilty by plea.

Punishment: 30 days in arrest beginning at noon today – and notice that a second offense of this kind will be punished with dismissal.

Fred E. Maddox.

Charge: Drinking intoxicants without college surgeon's certificate and being absent from quarters at night without leave.

Guilty by plea.

Punishment: 30 days in arrest – beginning at noon today and notice that a repetition of the drinking will be punished with dismissal.

Ed. C. Keith:

Charge: Same as the preceding charge against E. Maddox.

Guilty by plea

Punishment: Same as imposed on Maddox above.

A petition from the student body in regard to attending the church on the holidays was read and after recommending an exception to 9:00 a.m. Dec. 31st '97, was received by the Board of Trustees for action. Approved Jan. 8, 1898.

respectfully

L. S. Stewart, Pres.

E. B. Victor, Sec.

North Georgia Agricultural College.

President's Office. N.G.A. College. April 11, 1898

Faculty met - all present.

Speakers for the coming Commencement exercises were selected from the two Sub Freshman, Freshman Sophomore, and Junior Classes. Those from the Junior Class were selected not upon declamation or Class standing but because of the fact that there are but three members of the Class and they were thought to be competent speakers.

Those from the other Classes were selected upon declamation alone.

The following is a list of the speakers selected.

Junior Class:

B. P. Gaillard Jr. Fred B. Price, and B. G. Parks.

Sophomore Class:

Miss Emma Anderson, A. W. Cain, Miss Fannie Gaillard, A. D. Gurley Jr., A. L. Peacock, L. N. Strahan, H. N. Smith, and W. G. Thompson.

Freshman Class:

Miss Maggie Crisson, B. A. Harris, Miss Eva McKee, T. C. McRibbin, W. F. Newton, F. L. Patterson, Earl Shultz, J. A. Starr, J. M. Starr, and J. W. West.

S.F.A. Class:

J. N. Byers, G. A. Gurley, Miss Marie Gaillard, Miss Blanche Gurley, Miss Leora Byers, I. O. Parker, R. D. Love, C. E. Strickland, Miss Maud McGuire, Miss Ethel Harris, R. E. Smith, Jas. Twitty, W. L. Robinson, and Miss Minnie Wheelchel.

S.F.B. Class:

Miss Annie Palmour, N. W. Grant, E. A. Lambert, V. R. Hicks, E. S. Stamey, J. C. Tate, Miss Bertie Castleberry, Miss Estelle Harris, Miss Ida Starr, Miss Maud Warley, F. C. Maddox, and Miss Lizzie Castleberry.

A resolution was passed instructing the Secretary to write to all former professors of this College requesting them or their families to furnish the Board with a life size portrait of themselves to be placed in the College Chapel.

Adjourned

E. B. Tickey
Secretary

Confirmed April 12 - 1898

April 12 1898

President's Office, N. G. A. College

Faculty met at one o'clock p.m. - all present. Confirmed minutes of last meeting.

Mr. B. P. Gaillard Jr. was before the Faculty charged with having received 90 demerits during the student term of the College.

Mr. Gaillard had been notified in writing by the secretary on Saturday the 9th inst. of the charges against him and that he was required to meet the Faculty at one o'clock p.m. on the 12th inst.

Mr. Gaillard acknowledged the justice of the charge and asked to be retained in College on trial, promising that he would thereafter be punctual in his attendance upon all exercises at which his presence was required.

A motion was made to grant Mr. Gaillard's request on condition that he receive a strict reprimand from the President and that his promises having been reduced to writing be signed at the same time and place.

The motion was lost. Palmour and Vickery voting "aye", Stewart, Tillson, Witherspoon, and Miss Clarke voting "nay".

A motion was then made to dismiss Mr. Gaillard in accordance with the provisions of a rule found on page 21 of this book.

The motion prevailed:

Ayes: Stewart, Tillson, Witherspoon, and Miss Clarke.

Nays: Palmour and Vickery.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery

Sec. Faculty

President's Office, N. G. A. College, April 15, 1898

Faculty met - Tillson absent

Mr. B. P. Gaillard Jr. appeared before the Faculty to discuss his reinstatement in College, it being the time made application for his reinstatement and Mr. Gaillard's assurances of future good conduct were satisfactory. He was reinstated by a unanimous vote of the Faculty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery

Sec. Fac.

Prof. Palmour's Room. N.G.A. College May 9 1898

Faculty met - Stewart, Tillson, and Miss Clarke absent

Prof B. P. Guillard, vice Pres., Charged Mr. W. R. Stewart and Mr J. C. Lavender with being disorderly on the streets of Dahlonega on May 3 1898 and with having intoxicating liquors in their possession at the time and place above mentioned. The Secretary was therefore ordered - by the Faculty to give these young men official notice of the charges preferred, and also notice to meet the Faculty in Prof. Palmour's Room on Monday 2 P.M. May 9. 1898.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery
Sec.

N.G.A. College May 9. 1898

Faculty met - Stewart and Tillson absent.

Read and confirmed minutes of the last three meetings. Mr J. C. Lavender was before the Faculty to answer the charges brought against him at the last meeting of the Faculty. Mr. Lavender admitted that, on the date mentioned in the charges, he had hired a horse and buggy and carried a friend, Mr. W. R. Stewart, into the country for a "ride" and that he had permitted Mr. Stewart to put, or have put, a jug or jugs of intoxicating liquors in his buggy and that he hauled the same to Dahlonega. On this admission Mr. Lavender was suspended from this college till September the 1st 1898.

Mr. Stewart having been called home by a letter from his wife and having secured a leave of absence, was not present to answer the charges against him. However, his case will be considered when his leave of absence shall have expired.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery
Secty.

Confirmed May 2 1898

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga. May 10, 1898

Faculty met - Stewart and Tillson absent

Mr E. L. Lavender was before the faculty to ask for a reconsideration of the punishment inflicted at the last meeting. The case was reconsidered and Mr Lavender was reinstated in college, but was given twenty demerits and placed in arrest from the above date till Sunday 10.30 a.m. June 5, 1898.

Gillard, Mitchell Jones and Miss Cooke voted for the change of punishment.

Palmour and Vickery voted against the change.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery
Secy.

N. G. A. College May 12 1898

Faculty met - Tillson absent

Read and confirmed minutes of last two meetings. The Secretary asked the faculty to relieve him of the office of Secretary. The request was informally discussed, but no definite action was taken by the Faculty.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery
Secy.

Sept. to May 12.

J. S. Stewart Pres.

N. G. A. College Dahlonega Ga.
May 17, 1898

Faculty met in Presidents office. Tillson absent.

The programme of final examinations and examinations for teachers licenses was informally discussed, also the case of W.R. Stuart and it was generally agreed that the President should inform him in regard to the status of his case and that faculty action would be deferred until an answer was received from him.

Prof Vickery renewed his request to be relieved of the duties as Secretary and on motion was relieved. O. Palmour was elected to fill the place of Secretary.

Adjourned.
O. Palmour. Sec.

N. G. A. College Dahlonega. Ga.
May 27, 1898

Faculty met in Presidents office. Tillson and Witherspoon absent.

A letter was read by the Sec. from W.R Stuart in regard to the charges preferred against him, namely, "Having intoxicating liquors in his possession also being disorderly on the street", to which charges he plead guilty and on motion was indefinitely suspended.

A motion was made and carried to incorporate in our rules a rule forbidding any student to go beyond a three mile limit without a leave of absence. Adjourned.

Osca Palmour Sec.

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega Ga.
June 1, 1898

Faculty met in Presidents office. Tillson and Witherspoon absent.

A communication was read from Mr J. L. Bell asking to be excused from speaking at Commencement.

A motion was made and carried to excuse Mr Bell. Adjourned

Oscar Palmour Sec.

N. G. A. College.
Dahlonega Ga.
June 4, 1898

Faculty met in Presidents office Tillson absent.

Mr R. H. Cain appeared before the Faculty and asked that he be permitted to perform the official duties of County surveyor on other days than Saturday, if necessary, without being marked off in attendance.

It was granted by the Faculty on the condition that he have a leave of absence in the regular form for those days.

Miss Hettie C Rogers having completed the prescribed course in this institution, the Faculty recommends that she be granted the degree "Bachelor of Arts" also that she graduate with First Honor and be Valedictorian. First grade teachers license was also granted.

The record of Mr Bell J. L. was found to be deficient in all except Science and Military, and it was agreed to award him a certificate of Proficiency in these things.

A motion to make the minimum mark in any study in the teachers examination 60, was made and carried.

A motion was made and carried to have the "Blue List" published without

the marks being recorded thereon.
No other business adjourned
O. Palmour Sec.

W.G.A. College Dahlonega Ga.
June 8, 1898

Faculty met in Pres. Tillson's office. Tillson absent, and recommended that the following be granted teacher's licenses.

First Grade, Miss Hattie Rogers, J.R. Allen, Miss Amanda Cain, A.H. Cain, D.L. Cook, W.H. Grant, D.A. Harris, Miss Eva McKee, J.C. McKibbin, Lee Roseberry, Carl Shultz, J.D. Tritty, J.H. West, and G.R. White.

Second Grade,
O.N. Hambrick, Miss Mattie Harris, V.R. Hicks, Miss Lula Higgins, W.G. Keith, E.A. Lambert, R.D. Long, N.L. Robinson, W.J. Shelton, R.E. Smith, D.S. Starr, J.C. Tate, J.H. Taylor and A.J. Whitehead.

Third Grade,
Utah Anderson, Cora Byers, J.F. Cagle, Jos. Smith, Miss Nannie Smith, E.E. Townsend, Miss Anne Sutton.

Adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec'y

May 17th to June 8th
J. Stewart Pres.

W.G.A. College, Dahlonega Ga.
Sept 17.

Faculty met in Pres. office. Tillson absent and assigned students who had entered up to this time to their respective classes. No other business Faculty adj.
O. Palmour, Sec'y.

W.G.A. College, Dahlonega Ga.
Sept 24, 1898

Faculty met in Pres. office to consider the cases of Mr. Moddox Fred C. Mr Fields, and Mr Peek H.B. who left College without getting either a withdrawal or a permit. Their cases were discussed but no action was taken - being deferred until their parents could be heard from. A motion was made and carried to inform the U-gds. that Mr Barrell was cleared S.J.A. Business cases. No other business Faculty adj. O. Palmour Sec'y.

N. G. C. College
Dahlonega Ga. Oct 4, 1898.

Faculty met in President's office. 7^00 a.m. On motion Mr [illegible] was allowed to change his course from B.S. to Business, also Messrs R.T. Jones and J.A. Johnston from C.B. to B.S.

Mr Field who having left college without first securing a written excuse was expelled. Charge: "Contempt of Faculty". On motion the cases of Messrs Maddox F.C. and Peek Harry B were post[illegible] pending further investigation.

Adjourned.

O. Palmour Secy.

N. G. A. College
Dahlonega Ga Oct 7, 1898

Faculty met in President's office at 7^00 P.M. A petition from the Sigma Nu Fraternity, asking that they be allowed to hold their regular meetings on Monday night, was read and on motion was granted.

On motion Mr Mobley was allowed to change his course from Bus. to B.S. also Mr. G.L. Stovall from L.T. to Bus. also on request Mr. Richards from A-Sub Fresh. to B-Sub-Fresh. (Mr L. Sosebee to Bus) A motion was made and carried to allow Mr. F.C. Maddox to enter college if he could give satisfactory explanation to the Pres. why he did not report in twenty four hours to offer his record to the President. Adjourned

O. Palmour Secy.

N.G. A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Oct 20, 1898

Faculty met in Pres. office. Witherspoon absent.

The following requests for change of course and change of class were granted.

B.F. Coggin from B.S. course to Bus.
T.T. Arendale " A.B. " " B.S.
H.A. Gardiner " Bus. " " A.B.
J.A. Covington " B.S. " " Bus.
J.G.S. Stovall " L.I. " " Bus.
Miss E. Sherman " B.S. " " Bus.
V.D. Wood " Fresh B.S. to "2" B.S.

Mr. Harry B. Peak for continued absence without permission, was dismissed and his father notified of the same.

Adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec.

N.G. A College,
Dahlonega Ga, Nov. 8, 98

Faculty met in Presidents office at 3 o'clock Witherspoon and Vickery absent.

The following applications for change of course and class were granted -

Mabry W. from A. to B-class.
Harris P.W. " " " " "
Netson
Chandler N.H. from A- A.B. to A- Bus.
Bannister W.G. " " B.S. " " "

Miss West of the Dormitory having reported Mr Wood and Mabry for the second time, for having received more than 25 demerits at the dormitory in one month, the Faculty put him on "Good behavior" and the Sec. was instructed to notify his parents of the same.

The appended programme of Faculty meetings, Examinations and the date on which each months work will close was adopted by the Faculty.

O. Palmour Sec. Faculty

Wh. A College, Dahlonega, Ga.
Nov. 14, 9 a.m.

Faculty met in President's office for regular monthly meeting.

The following requests for change of classes and courses were granted:-
J. J. Pelham from A-B to B
J.C. and Chandler from Freh to A-B.S.
Miss Ruth Whitehead from A-A.B. to A-B.S.
Mr. W. Fielding's request for change in class so he could take B-Latin granted.

A motion to have all deficits given within three days of the time when the months work shall close carried over to the next monthly report made and carried.

A motion was made and carried to adopt the following pledge which is to be signed by all the students on completing any examination. Pledge: I hereby certify, upon honor that I have neither given nor received any aid in this examination.

Adjourned.

J. Pelham Sec. Facty.

W. A. College Dahlonega Ga.
Nov. 19, 1898

Faculty met in President's office at 3 o'clock.
W. Sawyer's request to take "A" math. not granted.
" Howard's " " " "A" " granted.
The following requests to take different classes and courses were granted:
Miss Sallie Pierce from "A" to "B" granted.
J. Pelham
Mr J.C. Tate from A-B.S to "A" "Bus." granted
" J.E. Almand " " " " " " "
" J. Pitt " " " " " "
The request of Mr. Coppins to be allowed to take "A" class all except math. not granted

(OVER)

A communication was read from the act commdt. charging Mr. Johnston J.A. and Edwards H.E. with gambling and fighting, also stating that he did not consider 35 demerits sufficient punishment and wished it left in the matter of Faculty.

Faculty adopted the charge and gave them 35 demerits each.

Messrs Johnston J.A. and Edwards H.E. were then arraigned on the following charges:- Fighting, causing carrying knives insubordination

They acknowledged their guilt on all the charges and the following punishments were given: Mr Johnston, Reduction to rank and arrest for one month. Mr Edwards- Thirty four (35) demerits and arrest until Dec 23rd

Adjourned
C. Palmour
Secy. Faculty.

Ga. A College. Cohlonga Ga.
Nov. 23.

Faculty met immediately after chapel exercises and considered the request of Mr T.T. Hood to change class from A- B.S. to A Bus. Instit. Stewart and Miss Clarke absent.

Adjourned-
C. Palmour Secy. Faculty

Ga. A College, Cohlonga, Ga
Nov 3, 1896

Faculty met in Presidents office to consider the conduct of Mr Anderson T.N. His deportment having become unsatisfactory his father was asked to withdraw him but did not. Mr Anderson was then placed in arrest for 12 days or the number of days absent from college without excuse, also he was to have one hr. extra drill daily- C. Palmour Sec.

Wm A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Dec. 12, 1898

Faculty met in Pres. office for usual monthly meeting to make out reports for the 3rd month. The following applications for change in course were granted:-
Miss Lula Fudge from AB to BS
R.E. Stone " BS to Bus.

adj.
C. Palmour Secy F. W.

Wm A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Dec 13, 1898

Faculty met in Pres. office at 2½.
Witherspoon and Miss Black absent. Mr H.H. Anderson was brought before the Faculty for having received more than 75 demerits under "rule 37." Mr Anderson was declared deficient in conduct and dismissed.

A motion was made and carried to place Mr E.S. Stanley on Room Fund for the remainder of the college year made and carried.

adj.
C. Palmour

Apt. to Dec 13.
J. S. Stewart Pres.

N. G. A College,
Dahlonega Ga. Jan 3, 99

Faculty met in Presidents office to consider an application by Mr. H. H. Anderson for readmission into the college.

On motion the Faculty listened to a statement from Mr Anderson, saying that he would abide by the rules and regulations of the institution.

A motion to readmit Mr Anderson made and carried.

adjourned-
O. Palmour, Sec. Fac.

N. G. A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Jan. 5, 1899

Faculty met in President's office at 10 o'clock.

Several applications for the Brown Fund were read, and Mr Malcolm S. Moore of Dillard Rabun Co and G. A. Gurley of Goodistown Union Co were elected to fill existing vacancies. This to go into effect Feb 1-99

N. G. A College, Dahlonega Ga.
January 10, 98

Faculty met in President's office at 1 P.M. The following applications for change of course and classes were granted:-
Mr D. C. Stone from Fresh. to "A" Math.
" R. T. Goodson " A-- B.S. to A - Bus.
" H. B. Howard from L. I. to B.S.

adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec. Fac.

N.G.A College, Dahlonegalsa,
January 17, 99.

The Faculty met in Pres Office at 2.15. all present.

The application of Mr R.M. Blount to change course from A.B. to B.S. was granted.

Mess J.E. almand and N.H. Ketron came before the faculty on the following charges - "Visiting the house of one Mrs Owens for the purpose of buying whiskey also said house was being known to be of questionable character". The young men appeared in their own defense and admitted the above charges. The Faculty suspended further investigation and action until Sat. Jan 21-2.15 P.M.

A motion to allow Prof J.E. Witherspoon to continue his examinations at late as 7 o'clock made and carried.

adjourned.
O Palmour Sec Fac.

N.G.A College, Dahlonegalsa,
January 21, 1899

Faculty met in Pres Office at 2.45. The request of Mr F.C. Stamey to change course from A.B. to "A" B.S. was granted.

Mr J.E. almand was then arraigned on the following charges: "assisting in taking from Farmery balls caps, vases &c between Jan 14th 1 P.M. and Jan 17th 1 P.M. 1899 taking some in his possession and using some without proper authority". Mr Talmand states that he procured all of the above that were in his possession from Al. B Roberts, the former janitor. On the statement of Mr Roberts and other testimony the Faculty decided that Mr almand was guilty of the above charges by a unanimous vote, he not being able in any other way to account

for his possession of the same.

The Faculty then resumed consideration of the charges against Messrs Almond J.E. and Ketron W.H. continued from meeting of January 17, 99.

The charges were as follows: "Visiting the house of one Mrs Owens for the purpose of buying whiskey, said house being known to be of questionable character"

The above charges having been admitted by Messrs Almond and Ketron on Jan 7, 99 the Faculty proceeded to award punishment as follows: W.H. Ketron to be suspended from this Institution until the close of the Spring Term 1899. Mr J.E. Almond to be expelled from this Institution and also that the University of Georgia and the Technological school be notified of the same.

adjourned.

O. Folsom.

Secy. Faculty.

M.M.A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.

January 23, 1899

Faculty met in Superintendents office at 9 o'clock. Witherspoon absent.

Mr. J.E. Almond was before the Faculty to make some statements in regards to his expulsion of Jan 21, 99. Mr Almond was heard but persisted in holding to his former statements to the Faculty in regard to the armory case. a motion was made to reconsider his case was made but was lost.

A petition from the student body was read by the Pres. and discussed by the Faculty. The petition was returned to the students marked not granted: Reasons as follows: Mr Almond still persisting in his statement about the armory and the Faculty having evidence to show otherwise

the petition is not granted.

adjourned

O. Palmour,

Secy Faculty

N.G.A. College, Dahlonega Ga.

January 25, 1899

Faculty met in Presidents Office at 3½ present and Mathewson absent.

Mr W.H. Ketron came before the Faculty and asked that he be reinstated in the the Institution, promising that he would obey the rules of the Institution if his request should be granted.

A motion to reconsider the the case of Mr W.H. Ketron was lost without a dissenting vote.

Mr J.E. Davis was given 50 demerits for cheating on examination.

adjourned.

O. Palmour Secy Faculty.

N.G.A. College, Dahlonega. Ga.

Feb. 7, 1899

Faculty met in Presidents office. A motion was made and carried to drop those men, who did not make the passing average, from the
"Brown Fund.

Messrs Allen B.H., Colley G.S. and McClure R.L., were dropped from the list.

adjourned.

O. Palmour Sec. Faculty.

a motion was made and carried to enter Mr F.M. Jarrard on the Brown Fund for the remainder of this term

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
Feb. 14, 1899

Faculty met in Presidents office at 10 o'clock. A motion was made and carried to allow those who were denied to try extra examinations and if they showed made a mark of 75% on the studies in which they had failed would be allowed to resume their places in their classes.

adjourned
O. Paulmon
Sec. Faculty.

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
February 21, 1899

Faculty in Vice Presidents room at 10 o'clock, Pres. being absent.

On the report of Mr J. H. West it was decided to arraign Mr Claude Duncan and Mr H. E. Edwards before the Faculty on the following charge: Coming to the "Dormitory" drunk Feb. 18, 1899. It was decided to consider the above case at 10 o'clock Thursday, February 23, 1899.

A motion was made and carried, instructing Mr West, bus. mgr Dormitory, that he could deprive any young man of the privileges of the Dormitory as soon as his connection was severed with the Institution.

adjourned.
O. Paulmon, Sec Faculty.

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga
Feb 23, 99.

Faculty met in Presidents office at 10 o'clock. President absent. The cases against Messrs C. Duncan and H. E. Edwards for being under the influence of liquor were then investigated.

It was proven that Mr. Duncan had been drinking and he was placed in a list for two months not being allowed to be excused by any one for any cause except the college physician and faculty assembled.

The case against Mr H.E. Edwards was postponed for further investigation until Saturday Feb 25.
adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec Fac.

P.N.A. College Dahlonega Ga.
February 25, 1899

Faculty met in President's room. Stewart and Austell absent. The case against H.E. Edwards was then resumed.

Mr H.E. Edwards was placed in arrest pending his father's withdrawing him from college, his father being notified by the Secretary. The rules governing the case of Mr Duncan were also to apply to him in regard to remaining in quarters. Motion was made and carried to allow Mr A. Johnston to resume his place in "A" Class, having made his deficiency satisfactory in Prof Witherspoon's dept.
adjourned.
O. Palmour Secy Faculty.

N.G.A College Dahlonega Ga.
March 2, 1899

Faculty met in Pesidents office at 3 o'clock. Mr H.R. Gresham after failing to make the required pass on second examination was not allowed to resume "A" class work. Mr. P. Reynolds was allowed to resume "a" on condition that he be required to make a passing mark under the rules each month. J.H. Hendrix was admitted to Fresh class with same conditions as Mr Reynolds. Mr Lumpkin admitted to Fresh. on same conditions as above.

Mr Ralph McKenzie was, on application, allowed to carry "B" class work.

Motion was made and carried to allow Mr Blount to carry "A" math.

Adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec Faculty.

N. G. A College, Dahlonega, Ga.
March 14. 1899

Faculty met in Pusidents office at 10 o'clock. W.G. Banister of Dixon city, Forsyth county, was appointed as a beneficiary of the Brown Fund instead of R.L. McClure who forfeited his right to it by not making a pass.

V.O. Kimsey of White County instead of B.H. Allen of same county. B.H. Allen having failed to make the required pass.

The following applications for "B" class were granted, E.S. Stanley, and D.T. Barnes.

The request of G.H. Hendrix requesting permission to take "A" math., was not granted.

adjourned
O. Palmour Sec. Faculty

N. G. A College
Dahlonega Ga
March 20, 1899

Faculty met in Pusidents office at 9 a.m. Miss Clark absent. It was moved and carried that Mr E.C. Townsend be given the "Brown Fund" for Pickens County. Mr Moshburn W.A. being removed from the list of beneficiaries for not having made the required pass in his class.

It was moved and carried that the Faculty ask the Bd. of Trustees to purchase a sintobe litheograph stone for making colleg diplomas

It was agreed that the contest for speakers places at commencement should be held on the 2nd Saturday in April.

A motion to dismiss Mr Tolbert F from college, he having received 82 demerits in the spring term, as soon as his father could be notified and an answer received. Carried

Junior & Senior classes were all awarded speakers places on class standing, on condition of making and holding their classes until that time.

Reports for 9th & 16th Inst. were made out. adjourned, O. Palmour Sec Fac.

W.G.A. College, Dahlonega Ga.
April - 1899

Faculty met and gave Mr C Duncan permission to attend the lectures at the college chapel at night as they are educational also a motion was made and carried to allow all the students in college who are taking the L.F. course or who are preparing to teach to be excused from their regular recitations and be required to attend the Institute work.

A motion was made and carried to give Mr Higgins N.V. fifty (50) demerits for attempting to cheat in examination.

Adjourned-
O. Palmour.

W.G.A. College Dahlonega Ga.
May 2, 1899.

Faculty met in presidents office at 10 o'clock. A committee composed of Miss Clark, Prof Gaillard and Prof Whitehorn was appointed to arrange music for Sunday of commencement.

A motion was made and carried to dismiss M. J. H. Jett from college on Friday morning May 5, at 8 30 o'clock giving him time to receive the necessary funds from home to settle up his boarding bills and furnish transportation.

Adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec Faculty.

N.G.A College, Dahlonega Ga.
May 16, 1899.

Faculty met in President's office at 9.30. Miss Clark and Prof. Witherspoon absent. The usual monthly reports were made out.

A motion to allow the champion debaters 60 minutes to the side and and that the debaters select a time keeper from the faculty within one week before commencement if they can agree if not the faculty shall select one of their number as time keeper, was made and carried.

A motion to have the champion debate on Tuesday morning and the Freshman declamation Tuesday afternoon made and carried. A motion was made and carried to regulate the drills as follows: Monday Evening Sham battle; Tuesday exhibition and fringe drill; Wednesday, Inspection and Review.

The work and services of Mr West as business manager of the "Dormitory" being highly satisfactory to the Faculty he was unanimously re-elected for the coming collegiate year also he was allowed 60% on all monies collected and his board as compensation for his services.

A motion was made and carried that the Faculty recommend to the Prudential committee of the Bd. of Trustees the following improvements for the dormitory: That a smoke house and cellar be built; that the rooms be sealed on the other side and saw dust placed within the walls to deaden the noise; that they furnish suitable lights for hall and porches, one for each working three in all; also to arrange windows to raise with cords; also that the business manager, Mr J.N. West pay from his gross receipts monthly 40% to the building committee as a building and repair fund.

The President made his annual report to the Faculty concerning the management and care of the Dormitory.

He found all the rooms well and neatly cared for, the furniture with the exception of one bed in good condition a few leaghts out all of which could be replaced by the manager from the contingent fund. He also found the dinning room and kitchen well and neatly kept without being defaced or mutilated in any way.

Adjourned
O. Palmour Rec. Secy.

N.G.A College, Dahlonega Ga.
June 7, 1894

Faculty met in Presidents office and recommended that the following degrees and teachers licenses be granted by the Board of Trustees.

B.G. Parks the degree of Bachelor of Arts
R. E. Johnson " " " L. L.
E. M. Clark a diploma in the Business Mans Course.

Licenses as follows:-

First Grade.

1 B.G. Parks.
2 R.E. Johnson
3 V.O. Kinsey
4 N.G. Keith
5 O.A. Lance
6 Miss Birdie Meadus
7 " Lizzie O'Kelly
8 N.T. Townsend

Second Grade

1 J.V. Arendale.
2 Miss Carrie Anderson
3 D.T. Barnes.
4 Miss Jennie Byers
5 E.J. Coogler
6 W.R. Hicks
7 Miss Lucy Higgins
8 " Mattie Harris 16
9 " Mattie Moore + W.H. Meddox

Second Grade Con.

10 Miss Julia Olive.
11 " Nancy Pierce
12 " Sallie Pierce.
13 J.C. Stewart
14 Miss Ima Whitehead.
15 F.P. Harvey.

Third Grade.

1 Utah Anderson
2 N.H. Borksdale
3 N.G. Bonister.
4 Miss Annie Sutton
5 " Mayona Whitehead.

Aug. '99

Resolved: That a model school be conducted as part of the course in Pedagogy:

That Miss Willie May Scaife whose salary is paid by the Trustees of the ~~Pedagogy~~ Peabody Fund be the teacher thereof:

That the $500 per year donated by said Trustees be conveyed into our treasury and paid to Miss Scaife by our Treasurer.

That Miss Scaife be and she is hereby made a Member of the Faculty of the College;

That said model school be a regular part of the college and the expenses of running same, exclusive of Miss Scaifes salary, be borne by the Board of Trustees of the College;

That there shall be allowed to attend said model school not exceeding 24 pupils none of whom shall be of higher grade than the 3rd Grade of Dahlonega Public Schools:

That such children be required to pay $2 each for each term to cover general expenses of said school; and that no child be allowed in said school without such payment;

That the President of the Faculty apportion to Miss Scaife such other work in the college in addition to teaching said Model School as can be properly arranged.

The following students were given to elocution for chapel on Friday Oct. 13. Evan H. A. Miller, R. G. Freeman, Miss Bertie Stark, J. M. McKenzie, R. Kennedy, and Miss Carrie Carlisle.

Prof. Cunning from the Faculty due to Pres. Dunnigan. Dunnigan also decided that the observance of the Birthday of the Founder of the University should be a holiday and that the Faculty should pay it a visit. Mr. Hughley Jones and Mr. Cornelison of Lumpkin County joined the Faculty & the Faculty have voted to be entertained & the same made first report to the Board and order were made at our Friday Quiz.

J. C. Allmand Sec. Fac.

N. G. A. College,
Dahlonega, Ga. Sept 13-99

Faculty of N. G. A. College for 1899 & 190.

Joseph S. Stewart A.M., President. Professor of Philosophy and Pedagogy.
Benjamin B. Gaillard A.M. Vice President, Professor of Natural Science.
Eliza Benton Vickery, A.M. Prof of Latin Language and Literature.
Lesia M. Clark, B.L., B.L. Prof. of English
Bernard C. Austin. Prof Modern Languages and Commercial Branches.
Oscar Salmon A.B., Prof of History and Commdt of Cadets. Secretary of Faculty.
Joseph H. Boyd. A.M., Prof of Math., and astronomy.
Wilbur Colvin A.M. " Greek Lan. and Literature.
Willie May Seife Teacher of Model School.

Meetings on 13th 14th 15th were devoted entirely to

REGULATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF STUDENTS IN DORMITORY.

1. Students must pay board within five days from beginning of college month. The months at the dormitory will be four weeks confirming to college dates

2. Students will not be allowed in diningroom or kitchen until after the ringing of the second bell for meals.

3. Disorderly conduct, unnecessary noise, and all conduct forbidden by college rules are forbidden at dormitory and are subject to report by the manager by him to Faculty.

4. Students will be allowed on the porches but must not disturb others by unnecessary noise. Smoking must be confined to rooms.

5. Permission must be obtained from manager to visit rooms of other boarders at night, otherwise the manager will report boarder out of quarters. Absence from dormitory comes under the general rule.

6. Students must keep their rooms in good order subject to inspection by manager or faculty.

7. Students who become troublesome through neglect of duty and violation of the rules of the dormitory will be reported to the President subject to removal.

8. The manager may appoint one or more assistants who will (Offices will be abolished) the manager in his work and who are hereby empowered to report offenses to the manager- ~~the all~~ latter Boarders are expected to co-operate in securing best conditions for study at the dormitory.

9. The manager must make at the end of each college month a complete financial statement of receipts and disbursements, to the faculty through the President.

N. G. A. College Dahlonega Ga.
Oct 15, 1899.

Mr. West Business mngr of Dormitory, having made reports to the President, of some general disorder at dormitory, asked that the faculty investigate the matter. No specific charges nor proof was given the faculty by the president. President was instructed to inform the dormitory boys at dinner that they must refrain from any disorder or the faculty would deal with them accordingly. Adj until 3.45 P.M. investigate charges against Mr N L Ferrell for drunkenness Saturday night previous.

There being no proof to sustain the charges, Mr Ferrell was vindicated.

Adjourned

Pelmom Sec. Fac.

N. G. A College, Dahlonega, Ga.,
Oct. 16, 99.

Faculty met in regular monthly meeting to make out reports.

Under rule 9 of dormitory rules Mr West reported total receipts of $218.00 for first month.

Five (5%) percent was ordered paid to Treas Bd of Trustees and six per cent (6%) to Mr West.

Mr. H. L. Newton's request for change in course from B.S. to L. was granted.

Pelmom. Sec. Faculty.

N. G. A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Oct, 25, 1899

Faculty met in Pres recitation room at 10 o'clock, absent Profs; Austin and Boyd.

The Faculty was asked to decide the question in dispute between Messrs Simmon and Gibson as to the possession of one military cap. The Faculty decided to award the cap to Mr Simmon.

Mr Roy Bent in the Bloss was excused from duty.

Miss Annie M Bent & the Access was permitted to

change her course from B.S. to Business, pending an excuse from her father to the President.

adjourned.

O. Paemour, Sec. Faculty.

Wm. A College, Dahlonega Ga
Oct 26, 1899

Faculty met in Presidents recitation room and granted the following changes in classes:- W.H. Brock from B.S. to Business
E.S. Miller " A.B. "
McKeron excused from Latin
C.C. Williams " " "

adjourned
O. Paemour Sec. Faculty.

Wm. A College, Dahlonega Ga.
Nov. '99.

Faculty met in Pres. room and granted the following permits for change in class:- Mr Benson out B. class was permitted to drop Latin. Mr Whitehead was promoted from Freshman class to Sophomore. Conditioned in Latin.

Mr V.O. Kimsey was allowed to take Business more course and Eng but was dropped from list of Boynton Fund beneficiaries.

adjourned.

O. Paemour Secretary.

Wm. A College, Dahlonega Ga
Nov. 13, '99.

Faculty met in regular monthly meeting and made out reports.

A motion was made and carried that all college attending Oratorical association on Nov 17th 18th 19th be required to wear uniform.

adjourned—

O. P. Paemour Secretary.

N.G.A. College Dahlonega, Ga.
December 2, 1899

Faculty met in Presidents office and granted the following permits to change courses.-
Miss Mayma Whelchel from B.S. to L.S.
J. H. McKee was allowed to drop Latin.
R. L. McClure " " " " "
W. H. Moddox changed from A.B. to L.S.

Messrs Garrett and Tuggle were arraigned before the Faculty for cheating on examination. Both admitted their guilt and were given the following punishments.
Garrett G.A. Two (2) weeks arrest, Two weeks extra duty (10 drills) and 25 demerits
Tuggle B.S. was given the same punisment.

The permit for the Senior class A.B. to be absent from quarters was withdrawn.

adjourned.
O. Palmour Sec. Faculty.

N.G.A College, Dahlonega, Ga.
Dec 5. '99.

Faculty met in Pres: room. Messrs Reynolds and Bunt were arraigned for cheating on examination. Both admitted their guilt and were given the following punishments;-
Reynolds, Walter, Two weeks arrest, ten extra drills, and 20 demerits.
Bunt, Ray, Ten extra drills and 50 demerits.

adjourned
O. Palmour. Sec. Faculty.

N.G.A College Dahlonega, Ga.
Dec. 8, 1899

Faculty met in Pres: room to consider the report against Mr G.A. Garrett for "Breach of arrest".
Mr Garrett was expelled and the Secretary was instructed to notify his parents, also the University of Ga and the Technological School.

adjourned
O. Palmour Sec. Fac.

M. G. A. College (Dahlonega Ga.)
Jan. 11, 1894

Faculty met in Pres. room for regular monthly session.

A motion to allow students to work off demerits at the rate of 2 demerits for each hour work (extra) was made and carried. Student losing the privilege of the work must earn demerits from the student taking number of demerits lost by work off.

A motion to prohibit football playing in the M. G. A. College was taken from the table and discussed.

A motion to lay on the table again was carried.

Pearson Sec. Faculty.

M. G. A. College
Dahlonega Ga. January 4, 1900

Faculty met at 2:30 according to Pres. invitation and

[illegible] Hughes Co was brought up the Pres. [illegible] matter of J. L. C. Smith, withdrawn.

No. of number of Pickens was found on the Pearson [illegible] was at large.

adjourned
Pearson, Secretary

M. G. A. College
Dahlonega Ga. Jan. 12, 1900

Faculty met in Pres. recitation room in regular monthly meeting. H. H. Threlkel was reported to the Faculty for cheating on examination and after duly considering the case upon him I concluded that he should have 3 extra drills and 25 demerits.

A motion to allow six days for examination was made and carried, examinations to begin on Saturday, January 27

The petition of Mr. W.T. Wamble, asking that the Faculty revoke his a beneficiary of the Brownfield Loan fund was granted. A large.
J.P. Barton was allowed to drop Latin.
The petition of the Freshman Class, Business course, asking it be relieved from work in the optionals in the Sophomore was not granted.
The Petition of the Senior Class, recommended by the Latin Prof. asking that they be excused from final examination in Latin, Fall term, was granted, but the President on examining the rules ruled that the Faculty had no right to change the rule requiring all lessons to be held final in accordance without the consent of the Executive Committee.
The petition of Mr A.H. Coir of the Senior Class asking to be excused from taking the Latin was referred with order under the rules.

Adjourned.
J.P. Barton Sec.

Mt. A College, Tahlonega Ga.
February 3, 1900.

Faculty met in Pres. recitation room at 3 P.M.
The following men were entered on the Brownfield: Chas. F Hughes of Forsyth, Co.
J.F. Covington of Cherokee, at large, and Judge S Hunt of Habersham Co.
The following students were allowed to drop Latin W.H. Sheets, J.A. Poole and H.H. Hinton.
A Committee was appointed to secure a preacher to deliver the Commencement sermon was made and carried. The Committee was appointed as follows, Prof Tillery, Miss Clark and Prof Gillon.
A Committee on Music for Commencement season was announced as follows, Miss [illegible], Miss Sirey and Prof Austed.
Mr E.A. Martin was reinstated in a class on the condition that he make his

arithmetic by commencement examination. A motion was made and carried to allow certain secondary schools in Ga, the names of which are given below, to send students to this institution with a recommendation saying which class they are prepared to enter and that said students will be allowed to enter said class without further examination.

M. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
Feb. 13, 1900

Faculty met in Presidents recitation room at 10 o'clock. The following were allowed to drop Latin: Johnie Anderson and Joy Perry; also Miss May Moore. Mr Chambless was allowed to change his course from S. I. to B.S.

Miss Wallace was not allowed to change from B class to a without passing satisfactory examinations in those things in which she is deficient.

The committee selected to choose a preacher for commencement reported that they had decided on Dr. W. W. Landrum of Atlanta.

Adjourned
J. Pleasant.

M. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
March 4, 1900

Faculty met at 3.30 in Presidents recitation room for the purpose of investigating a charge against Mr Holtzendorf and Mr Ray Burt for fighting. After a thorough investigation of the affair the faculty decided to inflict no further punishment than a reprimand by the the President.

Adjourned.
J. Pleasant, Sec.

M. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
March 10, 1900

Faculty met at 3.30 in Pres. recitation room. Mr. Dillard and Mr Hugh Bowling were assigned on the charge of drinking and disorderly conduct at the Consolidated Co's mill on the preceding Monday.

After a thorough investigation Mr Dillard was expelled. The case of Mr Bowling was postponed pending further investigation, and at the faculty meeting on Tuesday following Mr Bowling was asked to withdraw.

Adjourned
J. Pleasant, Sec.

N.G.A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
March 17, 1900

Faculty met in Presidents recitation room at 2.30 o'clock. The following rule was adopted by the Faculty: No student will be allowed to loiter in halls or on porches during recitation periods nor shall male students enter the part of building or grounds set aside for young ladies.

Mr E.A. Martin was brought before the Faculty on the charge of drinking and disorderly conduct and after a thorough investigation it was decided that Mr Martin be asked to withdraw his son. On request of parent and promise on his part to obey the rules Mr Martin was allowed to remain in college.

A petition was recieved from the students signed by about sixty (60) asking that the Faculty reinstate or reduce the punishment of Mr Dickson. Mr Dickson appeared in person before the Faculty and stated that if he should be given another trial that he would abide by the rules of the College. After a thorough consideration the previous action of the Faculty was confirmed and the petition returned, not approved.

Adjourned.
Palmour, Secretary.

N.G.A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.,
April 7, 1900

Faculty met in Presidents recitation room at 2.30 o'clock. A petition was presented from the newly organized secret society asking that they be allowed to meet on Monday nights. Granted. Messrs Blount R.M. and Gosebee R.L. asked to be relieved from speaking before the Faculty. Request not granted to either.

Adjourned.
Palmour.

N.G. A College, Dahlonega, Ga,
April 21, 1900

Faculty met in Presidents office at 4 o'clock to investigate Charges against some of the young men for removing the bell clapper on the night of april 12th.

The following young gentlemen appeared before the Faculty and admitted that they removed the clapper in a spirit of fun and intended to return it the following night; O.J. Wheelel, J.T. Wheelel and W.N. Berry. The young gentlemen were given 25 demerits each and the President was instructed to give a general talk at chapel in the form of a gentle reprimand.

Adjourned.

O. Palmour Secretary.

N.G. A College, Dah[illegible], Ga,
May 5, 1900

Faculty [illegible] in Presidents recitation room at 2 30 o'clock. It was decided that all spe[illegible] places which were vacant at this time should be filled and the members of the Faculty who had preserved their morals were to fill them.

It was also decided to have a college librarian from the Faculty and Prof Wilbur Colvin was selected to fill that place. adjourned

O. Palmour Secretary.

P.S. A petition from the students asking to be allowed the privilege of going to Dawson to play ball was presented and considered but after mature Consideration was returned without approval.

N.G. A College Dahlonega Ga
May 9. 1900

Faculty met in Presidents office to consider the report against Mr Nunn for drinking. after a thorough investigation it was decided by the faculty that Mr Nunn was drunk and the following punishment was given, Forty Demerits, arrest until June 2nd and deprived of his place as a Freshman speaker Commencement.

Adjourned

O. Palmour Secretary.

N. G. College, Dahlonega Ga.
May 21, 1900

Faculty met in Presidents office to consider the cases against Messrs E.A. Martin and J. H. McKeon charged with fighting on the parade grounds on Friday May 18, 1900. They admitted the charge and were placed in arrest for one week beginning on the evening of the 19th of October.

Adjourned
O. Palmour, Secretary

N. G. College, Dahlonega Ga
June 1900

On the recommendation of the Faculty and by the approval of the Bd. of Trustees the following Diplomas and Degrees were g[illegible]

Cain A. N.	A. B. + L. I.
Gurley S. D. Jr.	A. B.
McCleskey G. H.	A. B.
Peacock S. L.	A. B.
Smith H. M.	A. B.
Harris Chas. Leon	L. I.
Gaillard Miss Fannie	L. I.
McKibben T. C.	L. I.
Blount R. M.	B. B. S
Crisson Miss Maggie	B. B. S.
McKee H. L.	B. B. S
Sosebee R. L.	B. B. S

O. Palmour Secy

N.G.A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.
June 7. 1900

Faculty met in Pres. recit[illegible] room at 10 30 A.M. A motion was made to appoint a Committee to visit the dormitory and make a report on the Condition of the property. Prof. E.B. Vickery was appointed on this Committee.

A motion was made to change the policy of the dormitory and have a man and his wife there to superintend instead of one of the students. Carried. A motion was also made and carried to allow the matrons of the Faculty remaining in town to act as dormitory manager, and his wife.

The [illegible] rules were adopted to assist in maintaining good order and discipline at the dormitory. Lights required to be out at 11 o'clock P.M. Inspection at 7 A.M., breakfast 7 30 inspection of rooms at 7 50

Adjourned.
G. Dickinson Secy

N.G. A College, Dahlonega, Ga,
Aug 20, 1900.

The Faculty met this day to consider the application of Mr. and Mrs. Benedict for management of Dormitory. Present, Gilliland, Stewart, Colvin, Boyd and Austed. The application of Mr and Mrs Benedict for the management of the Dormitory for the ensuing year, was considered, and after a conference they were elected for the year, under the following conditions:-

They are to be furnished two rooms, either in the Dormitory or Cottages; to be given entire control of the Dormitory under the laws of the Faculty. They to pay to the Board 5 per cent. monthly of the income. The Dormitory to be run under the specifications in the catalog and they to be responsible for all discipline under the rules; and at the end of the year to have whatever profit, over and above the expenses, there might, or, to bear whatever deficit that might be incurred in management of said Dormitory. They to be given such land as is necessary for gardening purposes, and to have the use of their cottages during the summer, free of rent. They to hire all servants and pay the same, and be allowed to store table boarders, in so far as it does not interfere with the furnishing of board to the regular boarders, under the prices fixed by the faculty.

Adjourned
B.C. Austed Sec Pro Tem

N.G. A College, Dahlonega, Ga.
August 29, 1900

The Faculty met this afternoon, Boyd, Colvin, Austed, Gilliland and Stewart present. The matter of Board Fund appointments was taken up and considered, and after careful consideration and examination of papers etc. the following were selected for the year 1900-1901.

1	W.F. Thomas,	Dawsonville Ga,	At large.
2	H.G. Ash	Sunches "	Union Co
3	H.S. Crawford	Dahlonega Ga	at large.
4	J.N. Craig	Anderson S.C.	Anderson Co
5	W.F. Chandler	Buffington "	At large.
6	W.P. Lumsford	Sunches "	" "
7	Geo. B. Perry	Buffington "	" "
8	R.L. Smith	Gainesville "	Cherokee "
9	E.C. Townsend	Jasper "	Pickens "
10	Harvey Wilson	Clarksville.	At large.
11	Carl Shultz	Dahlonega "	" "
12	A.J. Wheeler	Dawsonville "	Dawson Co.
13	J.A. Harris	Dahlonega "	At large.
14	J.T. Bell	Buffington "	"
15	N.V. Grant	Clarksville "	Hobersham.
16	F.C. Haney	Cogne "	At large

The President submitted the resolutions of the Bd. of Trustees relative to the management of the Dormitory, the same being read and spread upon the minutes without further action.

Adjourned.
O. Dawson Secy.

N.G. A. College. Sept 22, 1900.

Faculty met in Presidents office. The word "quarters" in rules was interpreted to mean in the room where a man sleeps and being out of that room mean absent from quarters. A motion was made and carried that all students must be in quarters by eleven (11) o'clock on Saturday night. A motion was made and carried to require all graduating students to be in quarters on same terms and under the same rules as other students.

On application Mr W.J. Lanier was allowed to change courses from A.B. to B.S.

adjourned
O. Dawson.

N. G. A. College. Oct. 4 & 5, 1900

Faculty met in President's Office. Rules for Government of Dormitory were submitted by Manager of same, and were adopted with the exception of that clause [illegible] lodgement; said rule being changed to read "15¢ per extra meal or night's lodging".

B. C. Ansted, Prof of Languages (Modern) & Bus Science, was elected Secretary of Faculty, vice Oscar Parmon resigned. There being no further business the meeting adjourned, sine die.

Bernard C. Ansted.
Secy. Faculty.

N. G. A. College, Nov. 6, 1900.

Faculty met in President's office, at 3 p.m. Minor E. Jackson was summoned on charge of drunkenness. After careful consideration of evidence produced it was moved & carried that "he be suspended for three months, provided he replace coat of J. Lance; if failure to do this, that he be expelled from this institution.

It was decided that the President call attention of Mr Reynolds guardian to his ward's unsatisfactory standing in the school, and that his withdrawal from same would be advisable, also that he be returned at home & not returned to this institution.

Mr. Swife by action of this faculty has permission to drop Latin
" Edmundson by action of faculty " " change from A.B. to B.S.

Adjourned
Bernard C. Ansted
Secy

Addendum: The Commandant was directed by the faculty to appoint two officers at all public entertainments, taking place in the College Chapel, to insure good order. B. C. A. Secy.

Mo. Ga. Agr. Coll. Nov. 12, 1900

Faculty met in President's office, and made out ~~month~~ report for month ending Nov. 6, 1900.

In answer to petition of W. L. Ash and W. P. Lumsford for refund of part of money paid to Manager ~~for~~ of Dormitory for mo's board, the Faculty decided that petitioners be refunded the sum of $6.50 each.

Carter Edmundson changed from A. B. to B. S (action last meeting)

Motion made & carried to allow Students until 10 o'clock on Sunday nights after which must be in quarters.

Adjourned.
Bernard C. Ansted Sec'y

Honor Roll.

Nov. 6, 1900

Senior: J. W. West, A. J. Whitehel

Junior: J. M. Starr, Miss Mary Gaillard, I. B. Bell

Soph: J. E. Martin, R. E. Ward, J. P. Byers, Miss Jennie Byers

Sub. Fresh. A: J. V. Craig, W. T. Edwards, W. T. Townsend, Miss Mary Moore, Rufus Byers.

Sub. Fresh. B: A. W. Stanton

M. G. A. C., Nov. 13, 1900.

Faculty met in Presidents Office, at 3 p.m. After discussion of matters pertaining to dormitory, pursuant to act of Board of Trustees in regard to same, it was moved & carried that those students desiring to move from Dormitory, should be allowed to do so, and pay for week ending to-day at the rate of $8 per month.

Minor E. Jackson requested audience of Faculty this day with a view to being [illegible] in College. It was moved & carried that, on a proper statement from said Minor E. Jackson, as to his repentance and assurance of good conduct in the future, and further, that reasonable satisfaction be given [illegible] him to [illegible] once, he be taken back upon trial: upon his failure to do this he to be expelled from this Institution. Furthermore, it was decided that such written pledge be read out publicly in Chapel.

It was moved ~~[illegible]~~ that the Commandant settle the matter regarding Mr Lance's coat at $6. Substitute that "Commandant be instructed to get the [illegible] & Mr Lance together, & arrange the matter to his best judgement, such decision as the [illegible] and Lance might [illegible] to be satisfactory to faculty" was adopted.

Adjourned sine die

Bernard C. Austed, Sec'y.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] of Faculty [illegible] instructed to notify the parents of said [illegible] with the request that he [illegible] from this institution, and further, that the members of the [illegible] sister colleges of [illegible] notified of said expulsion.

[illegible] awarded Twenty-five demerits to H. [illegible] for [illegible].

[illegible] granted permission to the following [illegible] to change their Course of Study: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Ansted.

Sec. of Faculty.

December 1, 1900

The Faculty met at [illegible] p.m. today in President Stewart's office, for the purpose of reconsidering and rediscussing matter in re [illegible] Evans, expelled by action of Faculty at last meeting. In consideration of [illegible] in the case as [illegible] of [illegible] and of the evidence of [illegible], who stated that Evans had been urged by his companions & accused of cowardice, etc. to renew said quarrel, and which led to above offense, the sentence of expulsion was changed to the following punishment, and which was unanimously decided upon by Faculty: That [illegible] Evans be placed under arrest until the [illegible] [illegible], that he be given two hours extra drill on Saturdays, & 3 hours on Mondays; that his arrest mean that he is not allowed the privilege of attending public entertainments held in College Chapel or elsewhere, and that he be awarded [illegible].

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Ansted

Sec. Faculty.

Dec 18, 1900.

The faculty met this afternoon in the Presidents office for the purpose of making out students' reports for Third scholastic month, ending Dec 4.

The Honor Roll is as follows.

Senior Class:

[illegible] S. A. Harris

Junior Class

[illegible] W. [illegible] [illegible] E. Howard [illegible] Starr

A. Byers, [illegible] Byers

Sophomore Class

[illegible] R. Byers, W. T. Farmer, P. E. Martin, L. P. Josebee

Freshman Class

[illegible] Baldwin [illegible] R. Granger

Sub. Fresh A. Class

[illegible] E. Edwards

Sub. Fresh B. Class

Howard Stanton

The Faculty passed a resolution that any student whose general average in school was under 75, or whose average in any of his studies was below the minimum, or whose Deportment was under G, should not be allowed to go to Washington.

It was moved and seconded that the law be executed in regard to H. E. Chinman, & be dismissed, having received 32 demerits

Respectfully yours

Bernard C. Austed, Secy Faculty

JAN 54,1901

The President & Faculty met this afternoon at 1 o'clock for the purpose of discussing conduct of Dormitory managers. The following resolution was unanimously adopted.- "Resolved that it be the sense of this Faculty that the Board of Trustees, of the M G A. C. be asked to remove the present managers of the Dormitory on the following counts:

1st, For not complying with the regulations of said Board of Trustees and of this Faculty, governing said Dormitory;

2nd.- For their refusal to refund monies to students, as directed when so directed by President & Faculty"

Evandale (from Kabun) was given Brown Fund in lieu of Stamey, withdrawn

H. C. Townsend (from Pickens) was given Brown Fund in lieu of E. C. Townsend, withdrawn.

Respectfully, Bernard C. Austed Sec. of Fac.

JAN 10 1901

The Faculty met on Monday the 4th inst. at 2 p.m. in the President's office for the purpose of making up monthly reports for 4th mo.

The following students were allowed to change their course of study, as follows:

[illegible]	A Class	B.S. to	J.S.S.
[illegible]	B "	C.S. to	J.C.
[illegible]	B "	C.S. to	J.S.T.
[illegible] Crawford	C "	A.B. to	B.S.
[illegible]	A "	"	"

It was the sense of the Faculty that Mr. [illegible] Fielding's application for reinstatement be refused, owing to charges preferred & proved against him subsequent to his withdrawal.

It was decided that Howard Tate had better enter A. Class.

The time for the Final Fall Examination 1901 was fixed from Jan. 25, to Feb 2, inclusive.

The following students were found entitled to be named in the Honor Roll

B. Class

Howard Stanton

A. Class

Rufus Byers, H. A. Fleming, [illegible]

Louis Eckan

Freshman

Lyle Moore

Sophomore

[illegible] Byers, Miss Jennie Byers, O. T. Farar, C. E. Martin

Junior

C. H. Byers, [illegible] P. Barnes, Miss Mari Gaillard, [illegible] Torton, H. B. Howard, [illegible] Starr

Senior

J. [illegible] Crest

It was moved & carried that Roger Raven [illegible] having received respectively 86 & 95 demerits be dismissed, & Secretary instructed to notify parents. Adjourned. Bernard Cornell, Sec.

JAN 22 1901

Jan [illegible]

Faculty met in President's office at [illegible] p.m. and [illegible] and heard report of committee on Dormitory in connection with accounts of Carey, McGarity, and those students mentioned in contract between [illegible] and Mrs O F Benedict.

Committee recommended as follows: That Carey & McGarity pay each a sum of One Dollar Balance of Board [illegible] Dormitory and that Packley pay the sum of 3.50 all of which amounts to be paid to Mrs O F Benedict. Report of Committee approved and adopted.

It was moved & carried that the following resolution of Faculty be communicated to Board of Trustees "Resolved that it is the sense of this Faculty that a clerical error exists in the case of Mr Carey's account and that no money should be refunded to him; that in the other cases Mrs O F. Benedict should be required to abide by the decision both of this Faculty and the Board of Trustees.

It was moved & carried that Dormitory demerits do not come under heading General demerits, and that 5 Dormitory demerits exclude students from Dormitory privileges.

The Rules Governing Dormitory were read & revised. Secretary was instructed to prepare copies of same for use of Dormitory & Office

Adjourned

Bernard Amsted
Secretary

1900.

Dormitory Regulations —
Revised Jan 1st
1901

JAN 24 1901

The Faculty met on Tuesday, Jan. 22, at 3.30 p.m. for the purpose of considering the case of Mr. Frank, dismissed. L. S. Mallard, Vice Pres. presiding. Mr. Frank was present & spoke in behalf of the boy. After very careful and prolonged discussion & full consideration of every condition & case, a motion was made, and unanimously carried that "It is the sense of the Faculty that, under the circumstances, it is and in the interests of both the young man and this institution, the privilege of the Faculty should be withheld for the reinstatement be now be rejected."

Respectfully,

Bernard C. Mallard, Secy.

FEB 5 1901

Saturday, Feb. 2 the President & Faculty met in President's office, at 3. p.m. to discuss the cases against Johnston, Nunn & Perry for having gone to Saunders.

It was moved and carried that Nunn be given 30 demerits, Perry & Johnston [illegible] and Johnston [illegible] demerits.

Adjourned, J. H. [illegible], Secy.

FEB 7 1901

[illegible] 3 o'clock the President & Faculty met in President's office to consider the Sam Cases.

Mr. C. C. Chapelle was asked to withdraw from the school on account of his connection with Tom Tomlinson.

It was moved & the amendment carried that Mr. [illegible] be [illegible] Faculty in embodying [illegible] Faculty in "the [illegible] Company".

It was moved & carried that [illegible]

That David Lee demerits [illegible] and that on satisfactory [illegible]

[illegible]

J. C. Stone, [illegible]

[illegible] Secy.

FEB 9 1901

Feb. 12, 1901

The Faculty met in President's office at 1 p.m. for the purpose of discussing the Journal's trip to Washington.

Mr. C. P. Lamb having appeared before the Faculty with a bill charged of freshman hazing, it was moved & carried that he be allowed to take his medical examination.

Approved Edward C. Mates
Secy.

FEB 13 1901

The Faculty met this afternoon at 1 p.m. in the President's office for the purpose of hearing R. R. Nunn; and Mr. McIlree appeared in behalf of his son Tom. Senator McIlree objected to the introduction of testimony on his son's behalf that the question be heard.

It was moved and carried that Tom McIlree be granted a hearing at 1 p.m. on Feb. 14, 1901.

It was moved and carried that action on the case of [illegible] be delayed until Feb. 15, 1901.

It was moved and carried that Chas. Lumpkin be allowed to pass from B. A. to B. S., on condition that he stand all of his examinations and leave a clear record.

Adjourned to Feb. 14, 1901, at 1 p.m.

Edward C. Mates
Secy

FEB [illegible] 1901

The Faculty met in Presidents office at [illegible] p.m. to
reopen by special request, case of [illegible] Tom [illegible] after
charged with disorder, and whose failure to render excuse
within limitations prescribed caused his suspension of penalty.
The defendant produced witnesses and his case was dis-
cussed at length but without any resulting action.
Faculty then voted to adjourned breaking the meeting but
[illegible]

Adjourned, Sine die.

B. C. Ansted. Secy.

FEB. 19 1901

The Faculty met this day at 12 50 p.m. to meet Mr.
Gay, Sr. in regard to accident to his son on Friday
16th inst After discussing the matter and interviewing
persons viz, Dr. C. Nelson Charles Martin and Harold
Reid, the Faculty adjourned, sine die

Bernard C. Ansted, Secy.

Feb 23, 1901

Faculty met at [illegible] this day and [illegible]
[illegible] Dormitory, [illegible]
[illegible] stairs, at least from [illegible]
[illegible] was granted leave of absence from
today.

It was moved and carried that the students
[illegible] College [illegible]
[illegible] for day.

Mr Brown's fund was granted to [illegible]
[illegible] only.

The [illegible] was granted Crown [illegible] on
[illegible] only.

Adjourned sine die

Bernard C. Ansted
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Edward C. Crosby
Secy.

[illegible]

[illegible]

It was moved & carried that Dr. Ives, [illegible] be a committee to search for and report the above resolution.

It was moved and carried that in the [illegible] to make the [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Crosby was elected as a committee on [illegible] for [illegible]. It is [illegible].

It was moved and carried that all practising students be allowed to have practice [illegible] [illegible] the use of time without permit.

Attested

Edward C. Crosby Secy.

April 6, 1901.

The following contestants for speakers' places at next Commencement, were successful:

Sub. Fresh. B. Class

Miss Mabel Baines, F. F. Buckley
Carrie Harbison Cameron Scaife
H. H. Hinton [illegible] Thomas
Leone Tate W. R. Walsh
Thos. McAfee F. L. Williams

Sub. Fresh A. Class

Belcher Edwards
Broach Harbin
Byers Laney
Craig Rowe
Digby Townsend

Freshman

Miss Dora Byers Henley
" Bertie Castleberry Lumpkin
Dixie Moore
Baldwin Smith
Chandler Tucker

Sophomore

Miss Jennie Byers, Berry, M. W. Grant, Hasty, Hilton, Linn, Connally, Thomas A. C., Ward, Whelchel

Junior

Byers, R., Byers, T. T., Baines, Fleming, W. O., Miss Fullerton, Fullwood, Horton, Howard, McCleskey, Hart, Shultz.

Senior

Harris, S. A., West, J. T., Whitehead, C.

1901

April 8, 1901.

Faculty met in President's office [illegible] monthly [illegible].

[illegible] was [illegible] and carried that 25 demerits be awarded to those boys breaking [illegible] from Washington, D.C. The following were subject to the above penalty:

Powell, Nunnally, Harris, Sheats.

A motion was made & carried that Harry Willson be excused 15 demerits given by Commandant.

It was moved & adopted that student record as well as oratory in graduating Class be taken into consideration for election to speak at University.

It being moved & carried that election be gone into for choice of said speaker, election was duly held & J. W. West was unanimously elected to speak at the University Commencement Day.

It was moved and adopted that the graduate making highest grade in each of the B.S. & B.A. Course shall represent his class on Graduation night and have same length of time for speech as the other graduates.

Motion made & carried that each of the 9 members of Junior Class be allowed to speak at Commencement.

Adjourned.

Bernard A. Austin, Secy.

April 16, 1901

The Faculty met in President's office for purpose of discussing matters connected with Commencement.

[illegible] moved & carried that program submitted by President be adopted

It was moved & carried that the [illegible] names for Champion Debate be given President Stewart by [illegible] Tuesday of Commencement, and, in case [illegible] to locate those elected that the President be empowered to fill the vacancy, and further that the President preside at the Champion debate as at other Commencement Exercises, and that all Exercises shall be given at hour announced on the official program

(Faculty Continued)

It was moved and carried that all those elected to speak, and participants on the regular program of Commencement, be required to pay One Dollar for Commencement expenses.

Adjourned.

Bernard O. Austed

May 25, 1911

The Faculty met in President's office for the purpose of making up the graduation lists and deciding as to the eligibility of candidates for graduation. The following students were declared duly elected, - to the degree of

Bachelor of Arts

[illegible], Smith Harris, A. D. Wheeler

Bachelor of Science

none

Bachelor of Pedagogy

Carl Stuly

Bachelor of Business Science

[illegible] Cosier, M. A. McGrath, [illegible] Scott

W. T. Farran

Smith T. Harris was required to reduce his demerits to 25 before graduation.

By the unanimous vote of the faculty, Prof. ~~Bernard O. Austed was~~ [illegible] of Bachelor of Business Science was conferred upon Prof. Bernard O. Austed.

There being no further business, the Faculty adjourned, sine die.

Carl W. Stud, Sec. pro tem.

May 25, 1891

The President & Faculty met in the President's office at 3 p.m. for the purpose of discussing the case of Peter Dunn, charged with cheating in Greek Math. Exam. The defendant, being duly notified, pleaded guilty and a motion for his indefinite suspension being made & carried, the sentence was awarded accordingly.

Bernard P. Crozier, Sec.

June 12, 1891

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

August [illegible] 1901.

The Faculty [illegible] the following applicants on the Drain Fund.

Drain Fund
1901-02

Name	County	State
[illegible] House	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Smith	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible] Crandale	Auburn	"
[illegible] Ward	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Crawford	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] on condition [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	

Approved
[illegible]

August [illegible] 1901.

[illegible] "Faculty [illegible] with [illegible] students [illegible] will [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] the [illegible]

The Faculty [illegible] the [illegible]

Approved
[illegible]

Clay

October 1901.

It was noted & ruled that the entire number of boarding students at private boarding houses of fifty-two and furnished to every householder having the student or students, and to each student. ~~It was~~ It was directed that 200 copies be so printed.

The following are rules above referred to:

Adopted Sept. 7, 1901

North Georgia Agricultural College,
Joseph S. Stewart, President,
Dahlonega, Georgia.

1901-'02

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING BOARDING STUDENTS
AT PRIVATE HOUSES

(1) Violations of regular college rules, such as leaving quarters at night, gambling, [illegible], carrying, etc., will be reported to the President by householder.

(2) Students' rooms will be subject to the daily inspection of householder and Faculty. Students shall pay for all damage to property or equipment; they shall observe that quiet within rooms, not disturbing their roommates or other inmates of the home, and shall preserve that behavior at table and elsewhere as shall become gentlemen.

(3) Students who become, by their behavior obnoxious to the peace and welfare of the home life shall be reported by the householder to the President for removal.

(4) By right of his position the householder has authority to enforce order, and the President and Faculty pledge themselves to support said householder in the enforcement of good order, gentlemanly conduct and studious efforts.

(5) The student is here for study, and each student on entering a home obligates himself to abide by the above rules and aid in maintaining that conduct which will give to each and all the best opportunity for self improvement.

(6) Students will not be allowed to change boarding place without permission of President or Faculty, giving cause therefor.

.....

[illegible]

North Georgia Agricultural College,
Joseph S. Stewart, President,
Dahlonega, Georgia.
1901-'02

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING STUDENTS
Boarding
at
DORMITORY

(1) All board bills must be paid on 1st of college month of 28 days.

(2) Violations of regular college rules, such as leaving quarters at night, gambling, drinking, cursing, etc., will be reported to manager and by him to the President.

(3) Students will make up their own beds and put rooms in order before leaving for college each morning, subject to the daily inspection of manager and Faculty. They shall pay for all damage to property or equipment, they shall observe that quiet within rooms, not disturbing their roommates or other inmates of the dormitory, and shall preserve that behavior at table and elsewhere as shall become gentlemen.

(4) Students who become, by their behavior, obnoxious to the peace and welfare of the dormitory life shall be reported by the manager to the President for discharge from the dormitory.

(5) Students desiring to board at the dormitory must get order to Manager from President.

(6) Students will cut their wood and make their fires, and must place lamps for filling with oil at proper place in MORNING. **No lamps will be filled at night.** Students will be careful regarding stoves, etc., so as to protect dormitory from fire.

(7) Breakfast will be from 7.30 to 8.00
Dinner " " " 12.40 to 1.30
Supper " " " 6.30 to 7.10
After which time doors will be closed.

(8) By right of his position the manager has authority to inforce order, and the President and Faculty pledge themselves to support the manager in the enforcement of good order, gentlemanly conduct and studious efforts.

The dormitory is for the students, and each student obligates himself to abide by the above rules and aid in maintaining that conduct which will give to each and all the best opportunity for self improvement.

(9) Students will not be allowed to change their boarding place without permission of President or Faculty, giving reasons thereofr.

.....Secretary..of..Faculty..

.....
PRESIDENT.

Bernard O. Austell.
Sec. Faculty

September 18, 1901.

Faculty met in President's office at 4 p.m.

[illegible]

Seniority of election, viz: President; Prof Gaillard, [illegible] Stead, Dabt. Dusick.

[illegible] that members [illegible] their turns in order of seniority of [illegible] 10 minutes' lecture, one member a week.

Moved & Carried that Where an undergraduate [illegible] his course in the [illegible] college courses, the professors shall require him to make up deficiencies (in the course to which he has changed) before graduation.

Moved and carried that [illegible] Bryson be appointed on the Brown Fund for the half year, on condition that he attend school the whole year.

Moved & Carried that Secret Societies be called upon to shorten their Hall meeting and the Faculty [illegible] grants them Saturday nights for such meetings.

Adjourned

Bernard C. Mott
Secy Faculty

[illegible]

Faculty met in President's office at 4 p.m.

Report submitted by President in re music, [illegible] at Commencement, amount collected & expended &c.

[illegible]

[illegible] Stead was unanimously elected [illegible] of College Council. [illegible] Secretary of College [illegible]

[illegible] to change from 3 to 3.

[illegible]

[illegible] 3.30 to 5.12 ; 2.30 to 4.15

[illegible] to drop Text Book & was requested to continue Latin.

Adjourned, Bernard C. Mott
Secy Faculty

October 1, 1901

Faculty met in President's office at 4 p.m.

[illegible] permission [illegible] room 13 13. 1. 10 [illegible]

C. J. Fowler permitted to drop Latin & take Bus.

[illegible] Bus. & [illegible] Latin.

Application of Martin, Jakes & Stovall for A Class, rejected & applicants will be retained in B. Class

Moved that Nellie Wallace and C. E. Seawright be required to take Freshman Science. Motion Carried

Adjourned

Bernard C. Ansted

Secy Faculty.

October 14, 1901

Faculty met at 8.15 a.m. in President's office.

The following students were excused [illegible]:

C. J. Farrard, R. L. Holden, Fanny Wallace,

Report (Financial) of Dormitory received & approved and ordered referred to Treasurer. Total receipts $152.30

Moved and Carried that the present schedule of recitations be superceded in favor of old schedule in force last term. President Stewart voted no, Prof. Gaillard, no, Miss Clark, no vote.

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Ansted

Secy

Application was made on the 9th inst. by delegate members of the Greek Letter Fraternities, members of this student body, that the privilege be accorded [illegible] of meeting as heretofore, on Monday nights.

Privilege was accorded with condition [illegible] no demonstration arise causing non-fraternity students to be discriminated against in the way of free nights.

Bernard C. Ansted

Secy

1901-2.

Roll of Honor,

1st mo.

B. Sub. Fresh. Miss Grace Hightower

A. " " J. B. Harvard, Howard Stanton

Fresh. W. Townsend, C. P. Byers

Soph. W. H. Lumpkin, Miss Sallie Gaillard, R. Granger,

Junior A. C. Whitehead, John R. Byers, Eva McKee

Senior J. C. Barnes, J. H. Byers, J. P. Horton, Miss Marie Gaillard

Bernard C. Austed.
Secy.

October 30, 1901

Faculty met in President's office 4 p.m.

J. L. Hoke's application to change course from BB to B Sci. granted

C. G. Folson's " " substitute French for Latin granted

Pelletier's " " Withdraw "

Motion made & carried that J. B. Field be communicated with and the circumstances of his case of continued ~~action~~ absence explained; and that meanwhile he be dropped until heard from.

Moved and carried that the Book Room order 100 song books for use in chapel exercise, and that students be required to furnish themselves with music books.

Moved and carried that Ralph Henry be given Brown Fund until February, 1902.

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Austed

November 12, 1901

Faculty met in President's office at 2.15 p m for the purpose of making out monthly reports.

It was moved and carried that Miss Vinay Huff be given 50 demerits for cheating in Miss Clark's room

Adjourned

Bernard C. Ansted

Sec.

Roll of Honor Fall Term 1901-2

2nd mo.

[illegible]

The Faculty met in President's office [illegible]

Mrs. Greene, mother of [illegible] student, appeared on behalf of her son, asking that it would be [illegible] from [illegible] penalties. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Friday [illegible] 20th inst at 4 P.M. at which time [illegible] E. [illegible] Harris acquitted of the charge on the ground [illegible] anything from the effects of [illegible] he had secured from a doctor in the [illegible] relieving hair.

[illegible] awarded [illegible]

made [illegible] the charges against him.

[illegible] found guilty of cheating during examination [illegible] room was ordered by the Faculty reduced to [illegible]

Voted and carried that [illegible] proceeds of [illegible] course be paid to Prof. Lowie, in view of services rendered by latter.

Voted & carried that the balance [illegible] be contributed to the College library fund.

Voted & carried that [illegible] be granted from duty of visiting [illegible] in consideration of his extra duties.

(Signed) Bernard W. Anstett &c.

December 9, 1901

The Faculty met in President's office [illegible] considering [illegible] for [illegible].

Moved & carried that the Demerit Book be closed Friday after end of Scholastic month.

Moved & carried that [illegible] Tussey be put back to A. Class.

Moved & carried that the Demerits be announced Friday before Xmas holidays, 1901.

Moved & carried that the monthly reports be made out on Saturday after the end of Scholastic month, at 2.30 p.m.

The following students were granted permission to board at home:
Miss Annie [illegible] Smith, J. B. Stovall, H. F. Thomas.

Adjourned,

Bernard C. Ansted, Sec.

January 1, 1902

[illegible] President's office.

W. F. Townsend was appointed manager of Dormitory.

It was moved and carried that Samuel C. [illegible] be [illegible] the Brown Fund, [illegible] requested.

Moved and [illegible] Brown Fund.

Moved and [illegible] that the balance [illegible] second [illegible] be [illegible] [illegible] Clock.

Adjourned,

[illegible]

January [illegible]

The Faculty met in President's office this morning at 9.30 a.m. It was moved & carried that J. H. Craig be permitted to change his course from B.B.S. to B.C. taking French.

J. B. Harwood was also permitted to board at home.

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Ansted
Sec.

January 16, 1902

Faculty met in the following students for admission to the courses of study:

[illegible], D. D. S. & D. S. [illegible] French [illegible]
[illegible] Stanton " " " " " "
Crawford " " " " " "

It was decided that ~~[illegible]~~ the [illegible] examinations for all time, for ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]

Respectfully,

Edward Cheney, Secy.

February 3, 1902

Faculty met in President's office. Carried out criminal reports.

Motion carried that consideration of E. C. Crawford's case be postponed until tomorrow, 4th inst.

Adjourned

Edward Cheney, Secy

Faculty met in President's office at usual time and carried out reports and considered the case of E. C. Crawford, E. Gostatowsky, and Mack Jones.

It was moved & carried that E. Crawford who was charged with illegally [illegible] be [illegible] for the remainder of the term and [illegible] with other students [illegible] in Mathematics [illegible] and that he be given [illegible] for unsatisfactory conduct, [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] in [illegible]

E. Gostatowsky was found guilty of improper conduct [illegible] and that he be given [illegible] for improper conduct in [illegible] attempting to copy in the [illegible] examination.

Mack Jones, who was charged with [illegible] in his Physical Geography, was acquitted, the evidence being not sufficient to convince.

Grace Lightower, [illegible]

[illegible]

Adjourned [illegible]

Bernard C. C[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] having failed to make [illegible] class, [illegible]

[illegible]

Feb. 25, 1902

[illegible] in the President's office for the [illegible] commencement.

It was moved and carried that an Episcopalian Bishop be invited to deliver the Commencement sermon, and that [illegible] be appointed to break said [illegible].

It was moved and carried that E. R. Gray, of Atlanta be invited to deliver the Annual Address at Commencement.

It was moved and carried that all declamations be of from four to ten minutes in length; that all students shall be required to speak and that, on failure to do so, [illegible] upon the day appointed by the Faculty, they shall be required to speak at Chapel Exercises some other morning; unless the Faculty personally excuse such students or students from declaiming, by reason of providential hindrance, &c.

It was moved and carried that the societies alternate, one [illegible] this year, having the subject for Champion Debate.

It was moved and carried that the Faculty request the Mayor of Fairburn to detail three marshals to look after the order in Chapel during the Champion debate, also that they keep order among the citizens of the town.

It was moved, and motion was tabled for further discussion, that "The Faculty select the judges for the Champion Debate, and that said Judges shall not be known outside of this body, and that the judges render a sealed verdict to the President, which verdict shall be read at the next entertainment."

The case of W. C. Hanlon was not considered, his application to be reinstated in C. being rejected, on the ground of his [illegible] in class and general unsatisfactory conduct.

It was moved and seconded that W. C. Dowda be given the Brown Prize in lieu of Stewart, resigned.

It was moved and carried that the speakers for Commencement be required to contest April 9, next.

It was moved and carried that the Faculty recommend to the Trustees to have the College Chapel lighted by Electricity, in accordance with and under the provisions made by the Electric Company.

It was moved and seconded that C. B. T. Gray, and J. C. Stewart be allowed to change their course from B. S. to C. E.

Adjourned until Monday next.

Fernando C. Postell, Sec. Fac.

monthly receipts for board, &c. [illegible], amount [illegible]
College, [illegible] as per agreement [illegible].

Moved and carried that those students who have [illegible] from small [illegible] be relieved from standing their [illegible] Exams, and that they be given their [illegible] average.

Moved & carried that the Judges at the next [illegible]

inference

[illegible]

immediately proclaimed.

Moved & carried that the Faculty appoint the Judges at the Examination de Vale.

March 25, 1902.

Faculty met in Presidents office to hear case of above mentioned students charged with creating disturbance in College Chapel on night of Monday, Mar 17. It was moved and carried that the following demerits be awarded:

Pitham	20	Stokes	25
Prasard	20	Stoval (R B)	not present
Lumpkin	25	Elkan	25
McClung	20	E Cook	25

Moved and carried that C. W. Lunsford be required to speak at the contest for Speakers' places, April 9th next.

Adjourned.

Bernard D. Tuttle
Sec. Fac.

April 5, 1902

The Faculty met at 2.30 p.m. in order to make out monthly reports, &c

The request of W. C. Stanton to omit a trip and take Mr. Steele's work, carrying on at same time his own work, was refused. Trip... S.

Moved & carried that Mr. Bell be invited to deliver the annual address at Commencement.

Moved and carried that two representatives from the Sr. Cl. and one from the Jnr. Cl. be asked to meet on their rank in class standing, for the night of Commencement Day.

Moved & carried that the orator be requested to deliver annual address at Junior Exercises.

Request of C. J. Morris to take Phonography instead of Penmanship, rejected.

Request of Craig the Junior College be permitted to play Ball against the Tech. Freshmen, rejected.

Request of Craig that he be allowed to drive Potam & mitred take up after the six weeks, granted.

Report of Dormitory Manager for last fiscal month, receipts for board $2,711 $45 & be turned over to Treasurer, approved.

Moved & carried that the students attending Oratorical Contest be allowed to leave Atlanta on the day following contest at noon, reaching Gainesville not later than 10 o'clock p.m. Saturday

Bont 1

April 3, 1902

Moved that Judge Gurney & Oates be invited to act as Judges at Champion Debate

Adjourned.

B. D. Mott Sec

Faculty meeting April 7 to judge contestants for Commencement declamation, and after the ballot was cast ~~the~~ appointed ten from each Class.

The successful contestants were:

Senior Class

Abbott, Collins, Fowler, Miss Higginbotham, Jones, Miss Huff, Parks, Miss Prater, Stanton, Miss Smith

Junior Class

Boyd, Cockrell, Dew, [illegible]
J. Granger, Miss Head, Miss McAfee, McCracken, Steed, Thomas.

Freshman

Ison, Brown, Craig, Lewis, Rogers, Rowe, Sewell, Stokes, Townsend, Watts

[illegible] excused from contest.

Adopted

Moved & carried that Farcas be excused from speaking at Contest, also Claud Mitchel, also Lott.

Moved & carried that the Students be required to pay one dollar for incidental expenses.

Adjourned.

Bernard P. Mott Sec

= 18 =

[illegible] information and [illegible] contest [illegible]

It was moved & carried that ~~all the members of the Junior~~ [illegible] contest

Moved & carried that all [illegible] Class be allowed to have [illegible] Commencement.

[illegible]

[illegible] to choose another man for the [illegible] who might serve, the first name being chosen in accordance with the reputation, scholarship, character, and a view to the fitness of [illegible], etc.

Prof. moved & carried that three members of Faculty, - Prof. [illegible], Prof. Pipes & Prof. [illegible], - be appointed to act in conjunction for an orator for occasion of next Calorian Contest.

It was also voted that Class Valedictorian having withdrawn from school, a committee be appointed to select in her stead at Commencement.

Miss Ozell, - Miss having requested permission to drop Latin for this term in view of her taking R. & French next term, her request was granted.

Voted a [illegible] this month - [illegible] to be made out Monday next.

Commencement Program.

Sunday,	11 a.m.	Baccalaureate Sermon by Pres. [illegible]
"	[illegible]	[illegible] Annual,
Monday	[illegible]	[illegible] Declamation
	5 p.m.	[illegible] program
	8.30 p.m.	Corona Society "
Tuesday	10. a.m.	Freshman declamation
	[illegible]	[illegible] Class
	5.30 "	[illegible] & delivery of arms
	[illegible]	Chambers debate
Wednesday	10. a.m.	Juniors, & Annual Address by H. P. Bell, Esq.
"	4 p.m.	Soph. Declamation
"	8.30 "	Senior Orations.

[illegible]

Bernard C. [illegible]

Monday, May 2, [illegible]

Faculty met in President's office at 9 a.m.
Moved & carried that the honors be all awarded Seniors' places at Commencement

Moved & carried that Graduates' Exams. begin 18th inst. & through 19th.

Adjourned

Report of Dormitory for 8th mo.
Total receipts from Board $104.29

May 17

Faculty met in President's office.
Moved & carried that Mr. [illegible] be elected to speak at our representative at the Athens Commencement.
Moved & carried that Will Smith be given the time usually devoted to Champion Debate, (the latter not taking place this year) to deliver his address.

Adjourned.

Bernard C. Taylor

19

Faculty met in President's office; Prof. Gaillard in chair.

After making up graduates records, it was moved & carried that the following graduating students be recommended to the Board of Trustees for graduation:

J. N. Byers	to the Bachelor of Arts degree	
A "	"	"
Miss Marie Gaillard	"	"
S. J. Norton	"	"
J. C. Barnes	"	Science
Miss Eva McKee	"	Pedagogy
A. C. Whitehead	"	"
Miss " "	"	"
J. H. Scales	"	Bus. Sci.

It was moved & carried that J. H. Scales be required to complete Prof. Steed's work.

9 (Cont'd

Moved & carried that the names of graduates be read out in [illegible] morning

Moved & carried that J. H. Byers be awarded 1st honor, [illegible] Horton 2nd honor.

Adjourned

J. C. R. [illegible]

June 5, 1902.

[illegible] of [illegible] Sanitary Manager:

[illegible] Receipts $145.60, Dr. & 10 Tams.

[illegible] 7, 1902

[illegible] in [illegible] & out final reports &c.

[illegible] committee on appointment of Clergymen [illegible] Commencement appointed;

[illegible] Sermon [illegible]

" [illegible] Lillian " " Baccalaureate sermon

The minutes of Secretary for years 1900-02 were approved by Faculty

It was moved & carried that the members of Faculty ~~were~~ be allowed to use the Library at any time and that they be responsible for books, and that resident students be allowed to use books under the Library rules, and that Saturday be the day appointed (~~at~~ from the hours of 4 to 5 p.m.) for issuing books, also that Prof. Austed be appointed Summer Librarian.

Moved and ~~approved~~ carried that E. A. Crawford & J. G. Broom be reduced to ranks for attempting to cheat ~~at~~ during Trial Examinations.

Moved & carried that the Scientific medal be not delivered this year on account of irregularities in the work of the department on the part of the students during the three years in which they ~~at~~ were in competition.

Moved & carried that Townsend, the present manager, of the Dormitory, be returned for the following year.

Adjourned

Leonard [illegible]

Sec. pro tem.

September 2, 1902.

Faculty meeting was held yesterday at 7.30 p.m., in President's office. Present were:

Pres. Stewart, Profs. Gaillard, Steel, Dickey, Mrs. W. Boyd, Miss Ansted.

It was moved & carried that we elect J. C. Barnes, Manager of Dormitory (Boys) and, in consideration of his services as such that he be allowed his board & lodging in said Dormitory.

The contract regarding new Girl's Dormitory was read, and a copy of read on our minutes, as hereafter, as well as in the Board minutes.

Moved & carried that the Street Committee be requested to build a plank walk from the corner of the Girl's Dormitory to the steps on the Athletic field.

Moved & carried that Prof. Steel be re-elected as Faculty Inspector of the Library for 1903.

Prof. Gaillard was nominated and unanimously elected as Secretary of the Faculty for the ensuing scholastic year.

Prof. Boyd was appointed to act on the occasion of the term opening as speaker of the Faculty.

Moved & seconded that Mrs. Jos. S. Stewart be asked to preside at the musical part of the programme for that occasion. Carried unanimously carried

Moved & carried that Prof. Dickey be appointed, as a committee of one to visit householders with a view to finding out how many boarders, lodgers or messers each will take, and the rates to be charged.

3rd Let all bills for Dormitory or Dining hall be approved by Manager, and paid by order of President, to whom all funds received from said Dormitory system shall be paid by manager, who shall keep regular set of books.

4th Let the entire system be run on the cooperative system, the funds left on hand at end of year being prorated among those remaining for the close, according to time present and amount paid in.

5th Let the products of farm and work be used in dormitory, the dormitory paying for same at fair rate, the proceeds to aid in support of farm. The manager's books to show same as in other purchases.

6th Let the boy's dormitory be under control of manager or tutor, and faculty as now, the manager being responsible to faculty for government. The manager collecting the fee of $1 per month for room rent, fuel and lights and servant hire, the same to be paid by him to President. Student occupying room by choice pays $2.

7th Let the Girl's dormitory be furnished with the necessary furniture for girls' rooms, kitchen and dining room, including table linen, water tank and sinks, the kitchen and dining room furniture at boys' dormitory being used as far as practicable. The purchasing committee consulting with the President and Manager as to needs.

8th Let table board be at rate of $8 per school month. Board of girls including laundry of 12 pieces $10 a month.

(Leonard C. Smith
Sec. Trs.

Sept. 3, 1902 C.

The Faculty met in President's recitation room at about 9.30 a.m. There were present: Pres't Stewart, Profs. Austed, Boyd, Vickery, Steed, and Gailland

It was moved and carried that the "Brown Fund" list for the ensuing year stand as follows:

Jasper, Ga	Ralph Henly,	1st half year,	at large,
Spring Place Ga	R. Noel Steed		for Murray Co.,
Ludville Ga	J. C. Stewart		" at large,
Talking Rock, Ga	W. T. Townsend		Pickens Co.,
Johnstown, Ga.	Lester Holden	2nd half year	at large,
Gaddistown Ga	W. M. Cavender	x	" " ,
Newry, S.C.	W. T. Parrott	x	Anderson Co, S.C.,
Tabor S.C.	J. K. Knox		Oconee " " " ,
Juno Ga	G. W. Harben		at large,
Cherokee, Ga.	J. F. McCracken		" " ,
Rockfish, Ga	W. F. Bryson	2nd half year	" "
Grove, Ga.	J. V. Arkendale		Rabun Co.,
Jackey, Ga.	W. T. Dowda	1st half year	At large
Suches, Ga.	W. L. Ash		Union.
Suches, Ga	W. P. Lumsford		at large,
Dahlonega, Ga	H. S. Crawford	x	Lumpkin, Co,
Dawsonville, Ga	W. F. Thomas		Dawson "

One place was left undisposed of.

Informal discussions were held on the subjects of afternoon sessions and also the subject of lectures by professors, but no definite conclusions were reached in regard to them.

Faculty adjourned

B. C. Gailland.
Sec'y.

Sept. 5, 1902

The Faculty met in the Pres't's recitation room. There were present, Pres't Stewart, and Profs. Boyd, Steed, Vickery Rogers, Austed, and Gailland.

Prof. Rogers was introduced to the Faculty by the Pres't

Minutes of Sept. 3rd were read and confirmed

Prof. Steed moved that the Faculty adopt fifty-minute periods with some work in the afternoon for the ensuing year. The motion was carried.

The Pres't informed the Faculty that he had appointed Mrs. C. W. Steed librarian and that she had accepted the place

Prof. Vickery moved that the Faculty thank Mrs. Steed for accepting the librarian's work, also that Mrs. Steed be requested to take charge of the music at Chapel service every morning. The motion was carried.

Prof Boyd reported that the Town Council had agreed to construct a walk for the convenience of students between the two dormitories

The question of the number of hours wanted for entrance examinations was discussed, but no motion was made on the subject.

Minutes of Sept. 3rd were read and adopted.

Faculty adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard.
Sec'y

Sept. 11, 1902 -

Faculty met in Pres't's office - Present: - Pres't Stewart, Profs. Austed, Miss Clarke, Boyd, Steed, Vickery, Barnes and Gaillard. Minutes of Sept. 5. read and adopted.

Time was taken up in classifying students - Classification finished through A class.

Faculty adjourned -

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

Sept. 12, 1902.

Faculty met in Pres't's office. All present except Prof. Rogers. Work of classification completed.

Prof Vickery presented a recommendation from Prof. Colvin that Mr. Grant be allowed to pass in Greek without examination. Commission was not agreed to.

Prof. Austed moved that all the new students applying for A class be given that class on one month's trial - Passed.

Prof. Austin also moved that each member of the Faculty be expected to visit in a social way, and also by way of inspection some of the student's quarters, once during each week. The motion was carried.

Faculty adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

Sept. 16 - 1902

Faculty met in the chapel. All present.

On motion it was agreed that Mr Grant's examination in Greek might be put off one month.

Faculty adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard.

Sept. 19 - 1902

Faculty met in Pres't's office - All present.

Prof Vickery moved that Saturday night be given the Sigma Nu's for their meeting and that the Pi Kappa Alphas confer with the Pres't, and that he be authorized to allow them any other than work time in which to meet - Passed.

On motion of Prof. Austin, at least one song book is required for each chapel section by Wednesday morning.

Faculty adjourned -

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

Sept 22 - 1902

Faculty met in Pres't's office

Ramsey's case was laid on the table for further news

Henderson's case: Resolved that he be dismissed and Pres't return his money less fees and expenses, for leaving college without permission.

Board! Granted change from A.B. to B.S.

A. E. Ricketts - granted from the Brown fund $30.00 on condition his father send him for the rest of the year

Petitions, W. F. Thomas, E. L. Williams and others were granted providing [illegible] meeting assessment owing for six weeks

Trustees toward the required establishment of a chapter of the Delta Tau fraternity in the A. & M. College

Present - Stewart, Quinn Clarke, Rogers, Steele,

Steele, Sec'y, pro tem.

Sept 27, 1902

Faculty met in Prest's office. All present. Minutes of 5th, 8th, 12th, 16th, 19th and 22nd inst. were read and adopted.

A. le. Stovall's course was changed from 13B to 12, 13B.

J. T. Moore " " 7, 13 to 12B

It was moved and carried that Ramsey's case lay on table till further notice.

Duvelle's request that he might take Freshman algebra was laid on the table until Prof. Boyce should be present.

Wm. Stovall's course was changed from 8B to 9, 10B.

A communication from the Georgia Intercollegiate Oratorical Association was considered and on motion by Prof. Vickery, the Faculty acceded to the request contained in the communication and the Sec'y was instructed to notify the committee.

The request of the Delta Tau fraternity to allow them to meet on Monday night was recinded by Prest. Stewart, and on motion by Prof. Austed the request was not granted.

The Brown land was given Grant.

Faculty adjourned.

B. F. Gaillard
Sec'y.

October 27th 1902

The Faculty met in the Prest's office. All present except Mr. Clarke.

It was moved by Prof. Vickery and carried that the painting of their attic bending house be held indefinitely from now on that house and that be be appointed a committee to confer with the

officer of the day, and at times when the [illegible] is vacant, the President appoint a monitor from among those who are there.

Bonner's course was changed from [illegible]. The Faculty adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard.

Oct. 9, 1902

The Faculty met in the chapel. All were present except [illegible]. Mooyer's course was changed from [illegible].

[illegible] was given [illegible] of his Greek examination.

The Faculty adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Oct. 12, 1902

Faculty met. All present. Minutes of previous meetings were confirmed. Permissions to change courses were granted as follows:-

Kelley from AB to BS, Lane AB to BS, Stovall, H.C. from BS to BBS, Moore, [illegible] from AB to BS, Shoemaker from BS to BBS, Broome from [illegible] BS, Conyers BBS to Agl, Tate AB to BS.

adjourned

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Office.

Oct 13, 1902,

All present. Permission was ~~granted~~ refused M. T. Warren to substitute Book-keeping for geometry

Permission was granted R. F. Jackson B Arithmetic and grammar [illegible] with his other studies in A. Miss Mary Huff was allowed to drop Latin

The following changes were allowed:- J. L. Galt from BS to BBS, Moye, AB to BS, ~~Kelley~~ G. T. Galt, AB to BS, Duelle's request to take Freshman algebra was not granted.

adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Office
Oct. 14, 1902.

All present.

C. D. Martin was reported by Prof. Boyd for receiving aid in mathematics examination, and after investigation was found guilty: Sentence of dismissal was passed

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Lecture Room.
Oct. 15, 1902

All present.

Committee of A class appeared before the Faculty requesting that Martin be reinstated in the College and recommending that some other penalty be substituted for dismissal.

Martin then appeared and said that he felt ashamed of what he had done and promised that in the future he would not be guilty of the same offense.

Action on petition was postponed till Saturday afternoon.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College
Oct. 18, 1902.

All present.

M. L. and I. Leasey changed from B S to A B.

Martin's case was taken up. Notice from R. C. Meadus was read saying that Martin's father requested on behalf of one that his son be reinstated

Petitions for Martin's reinstatement were refused.

All the members of the Faculty agreed that good ~~sta~~ class standing should be made the condition for the young ladies at the dormitory being allowed to attend sociables and ~~attend~~ receive visitors.

Petition was presented by committee of students for one session a day.

On motion the petition was laid on the table.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard Sec'y

N. G. A. College Prest's Lecture Room.
Nov. 1st, 1902

All present except Miss Clarke.

Knox was allowed to change from B1 to B.B.S, and Thomas, J. G. to drop Latin, and Broach to change from A B to B.S, provided he can make satisfactory arrangements with Prof. of Science.

Moved and carried that in determining who shall represent the college in the oratorical contest the mark shall be as follows:—
33⅓% on composition, and 33⅓% on delivery on speeches they are now preparing, and 33⅓% on impromptu composition to be written in the presence of a committee to be appointed by the Faculty for that purpose, on a subject to be selected from a list presented by the committee.

It was moved and carried that next Saturday afternoon be appointed as Time for making out reports

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Prest's Office
Nov. 4, 1902

All present. Miss Marion Watt's request to be ~~rep~~ rep'd to her class was granted on condition that she make up the work passed over during her absence.

Dowdle's course was changed from A B to B.S.

On motion of Prof. Rogers, the Trustees were requested to pay expenses of the escort to the funeral of R. F. Jackson

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Prest's Office. Nov. 6, 1902
All present. New programme was considered and adopted.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

N. G. A. College Pres't Lecture Room
Nov. 8, 1902

Reports were made out, all being present. The following were summoned to appear before the Faculty on account of poor marks.-
Abraham, Conyers, Barnwell, David Wood, J. D. Rogers, Miller, Newton, and Adams.
M. L. Casey's course changed from A B to B S.
Miss Jarrard was changed from A to B class.
Moved and carried that all making as low as 11 in as many as three studies be put on the delinquent list and the list be posted for one day.
Adjourned.
B. P. Gaillard. Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Office
Nov. 15, 1902
Miss Clarke, absent
Adams, Barnwell, Conyers, Newton; Abraham, and Rogers, J. D. appeared before the Faculty on account of summons to show cause why they had made such a ~~low mark~~ poor record. After each one had been interviewed by the Faculty, he promised to try to make a better record for the next month.
E. B. Kirkpatrick was allowed to try the A class for one month.
J. L. Galt was reinstated to A class.
Adjourned.
B. P. Gaillard. Sec'y

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Lecture Room
All present. Petition of students for restoration of old ~~prog~~ schedule of 45 minutes periods and one session a day, was taken up and considered. The following resolution was offered and passed.-
Resolved that it is the sense of this Faculty that it is to the best interest of the College as a whole that the schedule of two sessions per day of 50 minutes periods be maintained and that hence we the Faculty feel compelled to

reject the petition of the students for a change of schedule. while appreciating the considerations advanced by the committee.

Vote on the resolution stood thus: -

Aye - Rogers, Steed, Smith, Clarke, Gaillard,

No - Boyd, Vickery.

Motion was made and carried that Pres't appoint a committee to judge compositions of contestants for oratorical contest.

The president then appointed as committee.

Steed, Boyd, and Miss Clarke.

The following resolution was offered and passed:-

Resolved - That the writer of each speech in the contest for representative in the State Oratorical Association shall be known to the committee of the Faculty appointed to examine the same.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard.

N. G. A. College

N. G. A. College Chapel.
Nov. 22, 1902.

All present except Miss Clarke.
Speakers for contest present except Gautier.
Moved and carried that speaking take place at the time appointed and Gautier on account of illness be given a week longer on his speech and that contestants be excused from college duties for the day.

Adjourned.
B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College Pres't's Lecture Room —
Dec. 10, 1902.

Adams, charged with drinking appeared and admitted that the charge was true.
S. T. Galt, S. J. Lane, and Lumpkin were examined and corroborated the statements of Adams.
On motion no ~~further~~ other ~~evidence~~ witnesses ~~were~~ were called in on the case, Adams consenting.
Moved and carried that all the students in the party with Adams at the time of his drinking, namely Lane, J. E., Lane, T. B., Galt, S. T., Lumpkin, Carter, J. E., and Carter, S. J. be charged with drinking and tried ~~at the same time~~ one at a time.

Adjourned to meet tomorrow afternoon.
B. P. Gaillard.

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Lecture Room.
Dec. 11, 1902.

All present.
After investigation cases against J. E. and T. B. Lane, Galt, Lumpkin, and J. E. and S. J. Carter, charged with drinking, charges were dismissed.
On motion by Prof. Vickery Adams was asked to withdraw from College immediately.
C. E. Williams was summoned to appear before the Faculty charged with giving or receiving aid on examination. He appeared and was tried.

Stewart and Broach were given permission to have final examination in Sallust before Feb 1st.

M. T. Warren was allowed to take business instead of geometry

Lowyers then appeared and was tried for giving ~~and~~ or receiving on examination.

Williams and Lowyer were then pronounced guilty. Williams was reduced to ranks

Lowyer was given 25 hours work.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gailland, Sec'y

N. G. A. College Pres't's Lecture Room -

Dec. 12, 1902

All present. Committee of Freshman class met the Faculty and requested that Williams's penalty be changed from reduction to ranks to the penalty given Lowyers

After hearing appeal of the committee and also a statements from Williams. Faculty refuse to make the change

Wharton was allowed to continue the course he is now taking

Prof. Boyd was allowed to hold final examination of Sophomore class before Christmas.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gailland, Sec'y

The President and Faculty met in Pres' office at 3 p. It was moved and carried that in view of the fact that the system of crediting minors by certain merchants of this town has proved detrimental to the welfare of this college and that due notice having been given that merchants extending such credit do so at their risk,

Be it Resolved that It is the sense of the Trustees that Bills in question against N. Adams should not be paid, and said merchants be so notified

Moved and carried that ~~action~~ in consideration of the fact that Newton's record for the year was not ~~very~~ satisfactory, that his parents be advised not to return him to school, but to send him to a home school for another year.

[illegible]

[illegible] does [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] it is the sense of the Faculty [illegible] to college, [illegible] that it would be best not to return School [illegible]

Moved and carried that it is the sense of the Faculty that Mr. Tourdiane be recommended not to return to college.

Moved and carried that Mr. Warwick's ~~said~~ record does not justify his return to this institution, and he is hereby so informed.

[illegible] record not being satisfactory, it is noted that it is the sense of this faculty that he be not asked back to college.

Moved and carried that W. A. Blackmore's record and conduct this year does not justify his return to college.

Adjourned.

B. A. Austin, Secy pro tem.

N. G. S. College – President's Office
Jan 1st 1903

Mrs. Newton's letter requesting the Faculty to allow her son W. A. Newton to return to college – was read and her request was granted.

Request of T. B. Lane to same effect was refused.

Adjourned.

B. P. Guilland, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College. Pres't's Office

Jan. 6, 1903

T. B. Lane appeared before Faculty asking that Faculty withdraw request that he do not return to college after christmas

His request was on motion refused.

Moved and carried that Lane's father be notified of this action of the Faculty, in reply to message of Lane's father through his son.

Moved that the fathers of M. W. Barwald and J. L. Galt be reminded of Faculty's recommendations that their sons do not return to College after Christmas and that the said recommendations be insisted upon.

Letters of Pres't to presidents of Tech. and Emory in reference to Webb and W. C. Stanton were read, and approved by Faculty.

{ J. L. McLeburg was on motion allowed to drop Latin
& B. J. Hiers

Malone was allowed to drop shorthand.

Bencoch was allowed to drop French and take 2 years Agricultural course.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College Pres't's office

Jan 7. 1903

Non-fraternity students granted permission to [illegible] Saturday nights pending the organization of a new fraternity.

J. T. Moore was granted permission to change his co to B. Sc.

[illegible] J. D. Lane, and [illegible] Faculty and stated each one, that he would in the future endeavor to be good students or words to that effect,

It was moved and carried that Pres't be asked to write stating cases of above students to their fat and inform them of the letters which had been written to the recommending that [illegible] the above students to college after Christmas, and that this action

reads previous action on in regard to correspondence with the above concerts.

Adjourned.

B. D. Gaillard,

N. G. A. College — Prest's Office
Jan 10, 1903 — 4 p.m.

T. B. Lane asks to be excused from Latin. Request declined.
Burkhalter from BS to Ag'l. Refused
Findley from BBS to BS. Refused.
Conner from BBS to BS. Granted on condition that he stand final examination of BS course and make a passing mark.

Moved and carried that the Prest be instructed to request all the merchants of Dahlonega not to sell anything to the students of the College by the use of lottery tickets or any other chance devices, and to inform said merchants that if such sales are made by them to students, the faculty will endeavor to see that the laws against gambling are enforced in cases where students are concerned.

Adjourned.

B. D. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Prest Office
Jan 15, 1903 — 4 p.m.

Moved and carried that Prest and Director of Library be instructed to negotiate with Phi Ka and Decora Palaestra Societies concerning their purchase of their libraries, and that said committee have full power to close a trade with the above societies.

Adjourned.

B. D. Gaillard.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Recitation Room

Jan. 17, 1903

All present. Reports were made out.

Moved and carried that Prof. Vickery be given the privilege of [illegible] whatever examinations he desires to hold in case of J. C. Stewart.

That T. B. Lane be excused from Latin.

That the request made by the Faculty to T. B. Lane's father the he do not return said T. B. Lane to college after [illegible] be withdrawn and he be given another trial.

That similar request in case of M. W. Barnwell be also withdrawn.

That request to Mr Galt that his son J. Leland Galt be not returned after Christmas be withdrawn.

That T. B. Lane be required at some future meeting of the Faculty to explain certain discrepancies in his statement and those in his father's letter to Pres't.

That Rev. Wallace Buttrick of New York be requested to preach commencement sermon.

That the Pres't be requested to invite Gov. Terrell and other prominent men to attend our coming commencement.

That the Pres't appoint a committee to look into the advisability of getting up a reception in honor of such old students as may attend our commencement.

That contract made with the Decorra Palestra and Phi Mu literary societies be approved and spread on the minutes.

Adjourned.

P. S. Committee — Rogers, Steel, + Boyd.

B. D. Gaillard, Sec'y

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE,
DAHLONEGA, LUMPKIN CO.,
GA.

DAHLONEGA, GA., January 15, 1903

This contract, entered into by the faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College, party of the first part, and the Phi Mu and Decora Literary Societies, parties of the second part, Witnesseth:

First: That in consideration of the sum of Two Hundred Dollars ($200) to be paid to each of said societies in semi-annual payments of Twenty-five Dollars($25), without interest, on the first of February and October of each year, beginning with February, 1903, said Societies agree to turn over at once to the Library of the North Georgia Agricultural College their entire libraries, now in hand and on their books, and their library cases, except a Bible and Webster's Dictionary in either Society, and one case in each Society, chosen by its committee.

Second: That the party of the first part agrees to arrange for the college library to be opened for reference during sessions of the two Societies.

Third: That this contract becomes binding on the two parties of the first and second parts when signed by the committees of the faculty of the the North Georgia Agricultural College and of the Phi Mu and Decora Literary Societies.

J. B. Stewart
Carl W. Steed
COMMITTEE OF FACULTY

Jno. Bortalowsky
Jno. P. Byard
N. W. Grant
COMMITTEE OF PHI MU SOCIETY

N. J. Townsend
G. W. Harben
J. R. B. [illegible]
COMMITTEE OF THE DECORA SOCIETY

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Recitation Room

Feb. 9, 1903

All Present. Fall term reports were made out, arranged and recorded. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The following were allowed to change to B.S. course:- Walker Smith Freeman, L. N. Davis. Harbin was allowed to change to B.M.E.

Lott's request to be allowed to drop [illegible] was not granted.

Permission was granted [illegible] to hold out [illegible]

[illegible] Brown had [illegible]

[illegible]

The president was [illegible] to [illegible] suitable point of view in regard to students entering for the Spring Term.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Recitation Room

Feb 17, 1903.

Dr. McConnell, pastor Pres. Church, of Gainesville Ga. was asked to preach commencement sermon at approaching commencement.

[illegible] appeared before Faculty to answer to charge of drunkenness, and made statement admitting that he had been intoxicated. On account of Maj Tillson's absence, his case was postponed till next meeting.

Pres't was requested to announce in chapel that all students who failed to make a pass on Fall term record be allowed a second examination at such time as the professor of that department in which they failed may appoint.

Adjourned.

B. C. Gaillard
Sec.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Rec. R.

Feb 18, 1903.

Letter from the Pres't of the Intercollegiate Oratorical Association was read.

Mr. W. M. Smith of Atlanta was asked to represent this college at the next meeting of the Association

Lumpkin's case was taken up and it was moved and carried that he be reprimanded before the student body in the chapel, and be required to promise publicly that he would not during the rest of the term indulge in the use of intoxicating liquors. The vote, standing as follows:

Yea	No
Miss Clark	Vickery
Boyd	Austin
Steed	
Rogers	
Pilson	
Gaillard	

Moved and ~~carried~~ that Faculty recommend to Prudential committee that students hereafter be prohibited from playing cards during school hours. Laid on table

Adjourned.

W. P. Gaillard.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Rec. R.

Feb 24, 1903.

All present except Maj Tillson. Minutes of previous [illegible] and approved, with correction.

Moved and carried that Barnwald be called before the Faculty to explain absences. The same action was taken in regard to Miller and Kelley.

That Pres't inform F. B. Stovall that if his entrance ticket be not in by Saturday that he must return home.

That Moye's father be notified that his son has not yet brought in his ticket.

That S. G. Rogers be given permanent permit to be absent from quarters

Berry, W. E. asked to be allowed to change course from A B to B. S. without Latin. Not granted.

J. T. Moore was placed on Brown fund for three months.

Adjourned.

B. F. Gaillard
Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Rec. R.

Feb 27, 1903.

All [illegible] present. Minutes of last meeting read and adopted.

Kelley appeared and explained why he had not attended recitations. His case was referred to members of Faculty from whose classes he had been absent.

[illegible] for permission to change course was laid on table.

Malone's request to be allowed to go home to see his classes [illegible] was granted.

Adjourned.

B. F. Gaillard
Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Prest's Office

All present except Tillson
[illegible] to explain absence
[illegible]
ask him to [illegible] his son home. Carried by votes as follows:
Yes, Rogers, [illegible], Mabel Barner
[illegible] Victory [illegible].
[illegible] A was allowed to take A class equivalent. His case was referred to Prest.
Broach allowed to [illegible] 12 Pd.
Chappell allowed to recite in A History to avoid conflict with other studies.

Adjourned

B. P. Gailland, Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Prest's Office

March 10, 1903.

All present except Maj Tillson. Miss Bairight, present for first time.

Moved and carried that the schedule as revised and presented by the Pres't be adopted, also the schedule for Miss Bairight's work was adopted.

Berry, W. L., was allowed to change course from A.B. to B.S.

McCracken to drop Latin for remainder of term.

Fannie Wallace to take A Arithmetic instead of Freshman Mathematics, to avoid conflict.

Lane requests permission to drop B History and take A History. Request not granted.

Grant, Gurley and Williams are required to report to A History tomorrow

Hatfield, McCracken, Dowda, Laney, Chandler, Arendale, Stewart, Harben, and Holden are ordered to meet Faculty at 3 p.m. tomorrow

College is allowed to use part of campus for tennis court

Communication from Board of Trustees on Ag'l Dept was read to Faculty by Prof. [illegible]

Adjourned.

B. P. Gailland Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 12, 1903

All present except Miss Bairight.

Minutes of previous meeting were read and adopted.

It was decided by motion to call in the witnesses ordered to be summoned at last meeting one at a time.

The following were called in and questioned in regard to conditions existing at the Hatfield House, where a large number of students are boarding: Messrs Hatfield, Harben, Holden, Laney, Dowda, Arrendale, Chandler, McCracken, Stewart.

It was moved and carried that the Sec'y summon the following cadets to appear befor them on tomorrow afternoon to give testimony in regard to an attempt on last Saturday night to haze Lt Arrendale: Burkhalter, Phillips, Moye, Cannon, Maitland, Lewis, Berry, Parham, Thomas.

Adjourned to meet tomorrow afternoon.

B. P. Gailland Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 13, 1903.

All present except Miss Bairight.

Minutes of previous meeting read and adopted.

It was moved that the Pres't select a committee to go with him to see the proprietor of the Hatfield House and induce him, if possible, to procure such monitors for his house as will secure good order there. The motion was passed and Prof. Vickery and Mr Tillson were appointed.

It was moved and carried that the following students be brought before the Faculty to answer to the charge of violating Rule 2 c.: W. H. Burkhalter, E. H. Phillips, W. B. Freeman, W. F. Thomas, H. C. Stovall, J. P. Hammond, J. M. Almand, A. H. Bullock, T. B. Lane, D. P. Malone, H. W. Stanton, B. H. Parham, G. T. Rowe, John Tillson, Jr., G. J. Jelks, Harold Brady, Leland Gurley, P. F. Wharton, W. H. Peacock, M. D. Brobston, R. C. Henderson, E. P. Walker, J. R. Willcox, G. R. Charters, J. G. Allcorn.

The following students came before the

the condition of affairs at the Hatfield House and Faculty and made statement in regard to the attempt on the life of Lt. Arendale: Thomas, Burkhalter, Cannon, Berry, J.R., Phillips.

Adjourned.

B.P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N.G.A. College — Pres't's Office

March 14, 1903

All present except Miss Bairight. Monthly report for 1st month read and filed. Mahone and Cannon are ordered to meet the Faculty on charge of having rec'd more than 75 demerits.

Miss Morell asks to be allowed to drop Algebra. Her request was not granted.

Moved that cadets Grant, Miller, Phillips, and Burkhalter be ordered to meet the Faculty to answer to the charge of drunkenness. Laid on the table.

On motion white-capping cases were postponed from Monday to Tuesday.

Adjourned.

B.P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N.G.A. College — Pres't's Recitation Room

March 15 1903

All present except Prof. Boyd and Miss Bairight.

The students charged with violation of Rule 25 were called in and questioned. All having confessed guilt of the offense were sentenced as follows:

W.H. Burkhalter and W.F. Thomas dismissed; B.H. Parham, G.T. Rowe, and E.E. Hurley reduced to ranks and given one week's arrest; W.H. Peacock, reduced to ranks; E.H. Phillips [illegible] W.B. Freeman, three week's arrest: H.C. Stovall, J.P. Hammond, J.M. Almand, A.H. Bullock, T.B. Lane, D.P. Malone, H.W. Stanton, John Tillman, [illegible] G.L. Dekle, [illegible] P.F. Wharton, R.E. Henderson, E.F. Walker, J.R. Willcox, [illegible] Chandler, [illegible]: two weeks' arrest.

Adjourned.

B.P. Gaillard.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 18, 1903

All present except Prof Boyd and Miss Bairight.

Malone and Solomon appeared to explain demerits.

Pres't appointed Maj Tillson to direct Field Sports

Lane was allowed to withdraw while in arrest, whenever he ~~was~~ should be ready to leave town.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 19, 1903. 12.40 p.m.

Minutes of 15th and 18th read and approved.

Moved and carried that cadets Berry W. C., Bullock, and Cochran be advised to withdraw from College and that if they do not do so, an investigation of their disorderly conduct will be made.

Wharton asks to be allowed to withdraw from College His request was refused pending his trial for breaking arrest

Gurley, Lane, and Wharton ordered to meet the Faculty at 3 p.m. Adjourned to meet at 3 p.m.

3 p.m. Gurley, Lane and Wharton appeared and explained why they did not remain in quarters after being placed in arrest.

Lane and Wharton failed to satisfy the Faculty that they were excusable and were dismissed

Gurley's excuse being satisfactory he was acquitted.

Dowda's request to be excused from speaking was not granted.

Miss Jarrard was excused from speaking at the contest for speakers' places.

Miss Morrell was excused from A Algebra and Geometry and allowed to take B Arithmetic.

Saturday April 18 was set for contests for speakers' places.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 21, 1903

All present except Maj Tillson and Miss Bairight.

Request of students who belong to clubs and who are under arrest, to be excused from quarters to attend club meetings was not granted.

Charter was allowed to change course from A.B. to B.S.

Request of Freeman to be allowed to withdraw from College while in arrest was not granted until more definite information in regard to reasons for withdrawal could be obtained.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

March 26, 1903.

Present: Stewart, Vickery, Sartor, Boyd, Tillson, ~~Rogers~~, Bass, Miss Bairight, and Gaillard.

Minutes of 21st read and approved.

Charters at request of his father changed course from B.S. to A.B.

Miss Witt was excused from mathematics on account of feeble health

McGuire's request to be excused from elocution was referred to Miss Bairight.

Manley was excused from speaking at contest.

Miss Shed was excused from the same.

Densmore's request to be excused from elocution was not granted

Reaves's request to be allowed to change course from B.B.S. to B.S. was refused.

Grant was elected to speak at [illegible] at the coming commencement.

Thomas W. F. made application for reinstatement Request not granted.

Students in arrest ask for a day or two off. Not granted.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard,
Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Chapel

March 31, 1903.

Present; Stewart, Barnes, Austed, Vickery, Gaillard.

Prof Rogers moved that the Boys in arrest be relieved from arrest. Carried.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec.

N. G. A. College — President's Recitation Ro

April 11, 1903.

Present, Stewart, Vickery, Austed, Boyd, Barnes, Rogers, Tillson, Miss Clarke and, Gaillard.

On motion the secretary was instructed to request Mr. W. M. Smith of Atlanta to represent this College at all the meetings of the State Oratorical Association and the Faculty pledges itself to stand by any regulations the above association may adopt.

It was moved and carried that the students of Mr. A. W. Jackson's school, applying to enter the Junior class of this college be informed that if they come to this College, will be given credit for such work as they have done.

The commencement program presented by the Pres't was adopted.

It was moved and carried that Cadet Miller's father be requested to withdraw him from College, and that Miss Jessie McAfee's parents be notified that her work is unsatisfactory and advised to urge her to apply herself more diligently to her studies.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

N. G. A. Volley — Prest's Office —

May 15, 1903

All present.

Spier, Solomon, Charters and Waters, all having more than 75 demerits, were called to meet the Faculty. Their cases having been investigated, Solomon, Charters and Waters were dismissed from College, and twenty of Spier's demerits having been removed by Maj Tillson, who had imposed them, he was not dismissed.

Champion Debate.

The law passed March 6th 1902, governing the Champion debate was so amended that three members of the Faculty will confer with the debaters in the selection of judges for the debate.

B. P. Gaillard
Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

May 28, 1903.

All present. It was moved and the motion prevailed that the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees for graduation the following students: J. Robert Berry, John R. Byers, and Noah W. Grant in the degree of AB; Hilda Cora Byers in the degree of BPd.; and Louis Elkin and C. Emerson Maddox in the degree of BBS.

On motion Prof. Vickery was granted permission to sign Mr Grant's diploma, as Professor of Latin, Mr. Grant having finished his course in Greek under Prof. Colvin.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Recitation Room

June 5, 1903.

Present: Stewart, Vickery, Austin, Rogers, Boyd, Barnes, Miss Clarke, and Gaillard.

After some details with reference to commencement exercises had been arranged charges ~~was~~ of stealing money from W. B. Townsend were made against J. W. Reaves. Reaves was not granted a hearing, on account of his having left town before charges were preferred. Prof. Barnes, W. B. Townsend, J. F. Horne, and J. B. Harbinson having testified as to the facts, Reaves was declared guilty and, on motion, expelled from College.

Montgomery, Deane, and Lewis were excused from speaking at Commencement.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard. Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Off.

June 12, 1903.

Pres't in chair. The grades of students for the past scholastic year were passed on. See Record Book. Maj Tillson was appointed Librarian during vacation. The following resolutions were offered and adopted with reference to the resignations of Prof Smith and Pres't Stewart.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Off.

Aug. 28, 1903

Faculty met, Pres't E. S. Avis in chair.

Present:- Dr. E. S. Avis, Profs. Davis, Hiller, Vickery, Boyd and Gaillard.

The following applicants for the Brown Fund were placed on the list of those who would be entitled to receive it for the ensuing scholastic year:-

J. V. Arendale	for	Rabun	county,
J. B. Douglas	"	Lumpkin	"
Urban Bowen	"	White	"
Lester Holden	"	Dawson	"
W. T. Townsend	"	Pickens	"
R. E. Smith	"	Elbert	"

J. R. Lumsford for Pickens county,
J. [illegible] Parrott, " Oconee " S.C.,
James Woody, " Union " ,
R. V. Stephens, " Murray " ,
J. W. Swilling, " Habersham " ,
J. F. Broach, at large ,
E. [illegible] Patterson, " " ,
J. le. Stewart, " " ,
J. T. Moore, " " .

It was moved and carried that, in the future, the secretary's work be so divided up, that there will be several secretaries as follows:- Secretary of Minutes, to record the minutes of the Faculty; Secretary of Discipline, to keep the demerits book; Secretary of Reports, to look after the report cards; Secretary of Enrollment, to enroll students as they enter; Secretary of Correspondence, to assist the Pres'T with his correspondence.

Miss Clarke was then elected to the place of sec'y of Minutes; Maj Tillson to that of sec'y of Discipline; Prof. Byers, of Reports; Prof Vickery, of Enrollment; and Prof. Hiller, of Correspondence.

Adjourned.

B P Gailland, Sec'y.

N. G. A. C. Pres'T's Office.

Aug 31st, 1903

Pres'T Avis, presiding. Present: Maj Tillson, Profs. Hiller, Vickery, and Gailland.

The school month which had previous been for 20 school days was ch[illegible] to the calender month

Ad[illegible]

B. [illegible] ord, Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

Sept. 4, 1903

Present – Prest Davis, Miss Clarke, Profs. Steed, Boyd, Davis, Hillis, Vickery and Guilland. [illegible]

The students [illegible] were assigned to the classes to which in the judgement of the Faculty they properly belonged as follows:

Miss Clarke declined to take the work of Secretary of Faculty minutes and Prof Guilland was given that work.

(a) Aycock	A. Sergeantman	
Hunt	A.	"
Lunsford	"	"
Xavier	"	"
Morrison	"	"
Little	"	"
Sinclair, A. W.	"	"
Sigsbee, Miss Grace	"	"
Alford	"	"
Bailey, Miss Alice	"	"
Chappell, H	"	"
Dangler, J. E.	"	"
Davidson, E. W.	"	"
Brown, E.	"	"
" J. L.	"	"
Davis,	"	"
Dorsey, A. B. C	"	"
Gaskins	"	"
Gossett	"	"
Goza, Leland	"	"
Gray, R. C.	"	"
Harrelson, H. L.	"	"
Harlemann, Miss Lilla	"	"
Heard	"	Nancy
Henderson,	"	Beulah " "
Hefl,	"	Ann
Frey, A. L.	"	"
Johnson, A. V.	"	"
[illegible]	"	"
McKinney, [illegible]	"	"
McDonald, Rosa	"	"
McLean, Grant	"	"
Moore, J. T.	"	"

Moore, R. V.	Freshman	
Nisbet R. L.	"	"
Shields, E. V.	"	"
" L. E.	"	"
Ray, Lance	"	
Rice, Will	"	"
Summers, R. V.	"	"
Sud, Hans E.	"	"
Strickland, Garland	"	"
Swilling, J. W.	"	"
Thomas, A. R.	"	"
Brown, J. W. Jr.	B	"
Burnett,	"	"
Parker, B. S.	"	"
Arendale, J. L.	"	"
Bell Ira. D	"	"
Cisson C. W.	"	"
Davidson, A. R.	"	"
Dial, Walter D.	"	"
Davis, Miss Salome	"	"
Dickey, W. C.	"	"
Estes, W. C.	"	"
Henderson, J. F.	"	"
" Roy	"	"
Hodges C. H.	"	"
Houston A. C.	"	"
Jackson, Hurd	"	"
McGuire, Fannie	"	"
Manley, W. C.	"	"
Moore, Irene	"	"
Parrott, D. F.	"	"
Phillips, J. H.	"	"
" C. S.	"	"
Sewell, J. B	"	"
Thomas, J. G	"	"
Warren, Paul	"	"
Waters	"	"
Williams, M. C.	"	"
Woody, James	"	"
" W. H.	"	"
Bailey, T. M.	Freshman	
" Harold	"	

Greenlowe W. M. Freshman.
Browne, F. T. "
Harris, C. M. "
Keith W. W. "
Kirkpatrick, E. B. "
" L. C. "
McKee H. D. "
Mathews, W. O. "
Sonder, R. E. "
Prater, Willie "
Stanton, H. W. "
Tillson, J. C. "
Chappell, Allen Sophomore.
Drew, W. D. "
Gaillard, W. S. "
Jelks, G. T. "
Laney, W. J. "
Peacock, W. H. "
" R. H. "
Steed, O. W. "
Townsend, W. T., Junior
Folsom, A. J. Junior
Gaillard, Miss Sallie "
Charles, Isabel Special.

Adjourned
W. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College Prest's Office
Sept. 8, 1903
Present. Prest Avis, Miss Clarke, Profs. Hiller, Byers, Vickery, Davis, Steed, Boyd, and Gaillard.

Minutes of Sept. 4th read and Secretary was instructed to put on minutes the names of those assigned to the classes.

W. J. Whimire was placed on Brown fund from Oconee County, S. C., instead of Parrott, unless Parrott returns

J. T. Moon, who held the Brown fund scholarship, at large, relinquished it, and W. T. Dowda was appointed in his place.

Aycock was assigned to regular Freshman

work, omitting shorthand!
Lunsford, W. P., is required to make up his deficiency in Greek satisfactorily to Prof. [illegible].
Henley is required to make up his deficiencies by standing examinations as follows:-
On Oct. 1st, History; Oct. 15th, Literature; Nov. 15, Math [illegible]; Dec. 1st, Psychology; Dec. 19, Latin.
Dunn was assigned to Fresh. B.B.S.
Wilson to A.
Williams, Fresh.
Brown, J. C., A.
Bowen, Soph.
Collins to Fresh and allowed to change course from B.S. to B.B.S., and required to make up deficiencies in Book-Keeping
Holden, Soph.
Gaskins, Fresh.
Adjourned.
B. P. Gaillard.
Sec'y.

N. G. A. C. Pres't's Office

Sept. 15 1903

Present Pres't Avis, Miss Clarke, Profs. Hiller, Byers, Vickery, Barnes, Davis, Gaillard, Stud.
Minutes of Sept. 8, read and adopted.
Rogers, B. F. was assigned to B Class. B.B.S. course.
Names of students were reviewed by Faculty to see that they were all attending the classes to which they belonged.
Woody's request to be excused from drill was not granted. Adjourned.
B. P. Gaillard. Sec'y.

N. G. A. C. Pres't's O.

Sept. 30, 1903

Present - Pres't Avis, Profs. Steed, Hiller, Davis, Gaillard, Bowen, [illegible] Steed are relieved from teaching and Drew from Science in the Fall Term

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. C. Pres't's Office

Oct 2, 1903.

All present

Miss Huff's course changed from B.S. to irregular.

[illegible] was placed on Brown fund from Deonce, S. C. Wooley for two months, at large.

The two Crawfords were classed, B.

Lunsford was required to remain in A.

Adjourned - B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

N. G. A. C. Pres't's Office

Nov. 10, 1903 Oct 3rd 1903 Williams claim failed to make required marks was reduced to A from Fresh. Brady H. J. the com. B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

Present - Pres't Avis, Miss Clarke, Profs. Hiller, Steed, Vickery, Davis, Byers, Barnes, Gaillard.

Dowda, A. A. who had refused to march to church on Sunday agreed to do so in the future.

Townsend's course was changed from B.S. to B.Pd.

Adjourned -

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y

N. G. A. C. Pres't's Office

~~Nov.~~ Dec ~~2~~ 5, 1903

All present, Miss Whitchel was allowed to stand her final examinations before Christmas holidays.

Whenever a Professor has finished a subject he is hereafter allowed to hold his final examination in that subject. Adjourned.

[illegible]

N. G. A. C. Prest's Office

Dec 18, 1903

Present - Prest Avis, Vickery, Davis, Gaillard, Boyd, Steel, Hiller, Barnes, Byers.

Townsend and Byron having relinquished their rights on the Binns Fund, their places were filled by W. P. Lunsford and R. E. Stearns.

Adjourned

B. P. Gaillard. Sec'y

N. G. A. C. Prest's Office

Jan 9, 1904

All present. Reports for Dec. 1903. attend to

Hurly was allowed to stand his Latin final, Tuesday 12, and his mathematics Wed. 13.

New students were assigned as follows:-

To B Class - Earl Barrett,
J. M. Bradley,
E. Cross,
Paul Drew,
J. B. Hendrix,
Earl Burnett,
Latimer
Watt.

To A Class Edgar Barrett,
B. A. Dunn,
E. J. Dunn,
R. E. Fonche,
W. Hogg,
R. Little,
W. L. Lott,
Ray Richardson,
A. C. Sandeford,
J. H. Tyffin,
J. V. Watt,

Freshman Class - R. E. Stearns
Frank Summerour ___

Adjourned,

B. P. Gaillard

N. C. A. College — Pres't's Office

Jan 1904

The Faculty met to consider the matter of memorial exercises in honor of the late Gen. John B. Gordon.

It was resolved that a committee of three be appointed to draught appropriate resolutions for the occasion. B. P. Gaillard, C. B. Vickery, & C. W. Steed were appointed.

Adjourned.

B. P. Gaillard. Secy.

The following resolutions were drafted and read at the meeting in the Chapel next day.

Whereas a great chieftain of the Lost Cause, viz. Gen. John B. Gordon who was a close friend and adviser of Gen. R. E. Lee in the last days of the struggle of the South for independence, has passed from earth away to meet in happier realms the spirits of comrades gone before, and

Whereas, it is fitting that we, both Faculty and Student body, should do honor to his memory and present to the consideration of young men his glorious example of patriotism and courage, while doing service to his country on the field of battle as well as in the offices of Governor of his State and United States senator and in the capacity of [illegible]

Resolved that we hereby express our heartfelt grief that so noble a patriot and so pure a man has been removed from our midst.

That we hold in high appreciation his interest manifested in our College and his visit to one of our commencements during his term as Governor.

That we feel sincere sympathy for his family in their bereavement.

That these resolutions be spread on our minutes, and a copy of the same be sent to his family and another furnished the Tocsin for publication.

B. P. Gaillard,
C. B. Vickery, } Committee.
C. W. Steed

N. C. A. College — Prest's Lect. Room

Feb. 1st 1904

All present. Term reports for Fall Term 1903-1904 were made out

On recommendation of Prof. Vickery, Henley was allowed to pass in Latin, and on suggestion of Profs Boyd and Davis is required to stand examinations in Mathematics & Spanish. Students who fail to make passing mark at the end of the Fall Term are allowed to go on with their classes until commencement

N. C. A. College — Prest's Office

Feb 3 1904

Pres't Avis, Miss Clarke, Profs. Barnes Byers, Davis, Miller, Boyd and Gaillard were present

Black, Browhernen and Lawson. Gurley were advised to attend the Graded School.

Wilcoxon was assigned to B class - Hardeman to A, special. Moore C. R. was allowed to change course from BS to BBS.

Freedom from quarters was granted to graduate students who have no conditions in connection with their studies. Adjourned.

B. D. Gaillard Sec'y.

N. C. A. College — Prest's Office

Feb 4th 1904

Prest Avis Prof's Byers, Davis Barnes, and Gaillard were present

On recommendation by Prof. Byers, Little is allowed to continue in A class, for one month longer. Adjourned.

B. D. Gaillard Sec'y

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

Feb 6, 1904

All present - Pres't E. S. Avis presiding

Brown fund at large given to W. H. Tatum.

Brown, F. T. not allowed to drop mathematics.

Adjourned

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office

Dr. E. S. Avis presiding, Brown fund, at large, given to Joseph Hendrix.

Adjourned -

B. P. Gaillard, Sec'y.

N. G. A. College — Pres't's Office, April 7, 1904

Prof. B. P. Gaillard presiding,

A Committee was appointed to prepare suitable resolutions relative to the death of our deceased President, Dr. E. S. Avis. Committee { Miss Josie W. Clarke, Prof. K. C. Moore, Prof. W. Boyd

E. B. Vickery was elected secretary of the faculty.

Pres't E. C. Nelson was elected to preach the baccalaureate sermon on the 2nd Sunday in June next.

Col. Harvey H. Hannah ~~of~~ Oliver Springs, Tenn. was elected to deliver the baccalaureate address at the approaching commencement.

The orations for Student Essays at Commencement to be heard by the entire faculty on April 20, 1904.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Roll of Faculty at Present

B. P. Gaillard, Vice Pres. - Prof. Science (Acting Pres.)
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y — " Latin & French
J. W. Boyd — " Math.
Josie W. Clarke — " Eng.
K. C. Moore — " History
C. P. Miller — " Bus. & French
J. C. F. Tillson — Com'dt Cadets
C. W. Davis — Prof. Agriculture
J. C. Bateman — Asst. Prof. Math.
[illegible] — " " Sci. & Hist.

DEATH OF DR. AVIS IS DEPLORED AT DAHLONEGA

Faculty and Students of College of Which He Was President Pass Resolutions.

(Special Dispatch to The Journal.)
DAHLONEGA, Ga., April 7. Memorial exercises have been held in the college chapel on the death of President Avis. Several short talks were made by representatives of the student body, faculty and trustees, and resolutions were read and adopted by the students and faculty. The resolutions by the faculty were as follows.

Resolutions By Faculty.

We, the undersigned committee appointed by the faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College to draft suitable resolutions with reference to our esteemed president, Dr. E. S. Avis, whose death occurred at his place of residence in the city of Dahlonega at 1 p. m., April the 4th, 1904, respectfully submit the following:

Whereas, God has seen proper to bring, according to his wisdom and kind providence, to pass the removal by death of one of our number from the sphere of human activities, thus severing the ties of friendship and fellowship, and bereaving us of a beloved president and friend;

Whereas, his able and efficient services can not henceforth be given to the institution he prized so highly, and the education of the young people of the southland whose improvement and elevation he sought at least;

Whereas, his untimely demise has stricken with sadness the entire faculty, student body, trustees and citizens of our town, be it, therefore, resolved:

That in the death of Dr. E. S. Avis, president of the North Georgia Agricultural College, the faculty has lost a wise counsellor, and sympathetic collaborator, that the college has lost an able president, an earnest and efficient instructor.

That we extend to the wife and other relatives of our deceased president our heartfelt sympathy in their sad bereavement.

That while our hearts are grieved, we bow in humble submission to the will of God who doeth all things well.

That in token of our profound sorrow and our respect for the distinguished dead the flag of the college remain at half mast during the memorial exercises to be held on this day, that the halls of the institution be draped in mourning and that the regular college exercises be suspended for the day.

That this preamble and resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the faculty, that a copy of the same be furnished the wife of the deceased and that they be published in the newspapers.

MISS JOSIE W. CLARKE,
PROF. C. K. MOORE,
PROF. J. W. BOYD,
Committee.

The body of Dr. Avis was sent to Newark, N. J., for interment.

April 5 - 1904

The faculty, students, trustees and a few visiting friends met in the Chapel of the North Ga. Agricultural College and Memorial exercises in memory of our deceased President, Dr. E. S. Avis were held. The resolutions were entered as stated in minutes of this date.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

April 6, 1904

Faculty met in the Pres. Office. Prof. Lipscomb presiding. Roll and Minutes were read.

Prof. Moore charged Cadet J. T. Dunn with receiving aid on an examination held in U.S. History, resulting in his dismissal on March 26, 1904. Mr. Dunn was present and was given a hearing, but he was judged guilty and his punishment was ~~sixty~~ thirty days manual labor of six hours each. The work is to be done on holidays or other holidays, and zero on the examination referred to.

Cadet J. T. Moore was excused from the declamation contest.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

April 8 - 1904

Faculty met in the Presidents Office - Prof. Gaillard, Pres. Cadet E. L. Dunn appeared before the faculty to ask that his case be reconsidered and referred over to Capt. Moore for attitude.

The faculty, all being present, unanimously ~~[illegible]~~ adhered to the decision and ~~[illegible]~~ endorsed the punishment as decided on the 6th inst.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

April 9th 1904

A. & M. College.

Faculty met - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Minutes of meetings held in March & April to date were read and adopted.
E. B. Fitzpatrick was excused from Mathematics, and assignment to the division of O. M. Davis for the remainder of the present term by the college.
Cadet E. L. Dunn's punishment as described in the minute of the 6th inst. was changed to ~~three~~ weeks in arrest and zero on the examination mentioned. It was agreed it to begin on Sunday the 17th inst.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec. y.

April 15 - 1904

Faculty met in the President's office, Prof. Gaillard presiding.
The minutes of April 4th were read.
Prof. Gaillard informed the faculty that Dr. Nicholson could not be at the commencement season (See min. April 4th)
By vote of the faculty was the action of a committee — and the matter of commencement to the following committee:
Prof. G. P. Gaillard
" O. M. Davis
" J. W. Boyd.
A committee on banquet for commencement was appointed as follows:
Prof. R. C. Moore
Prof. Geo. Cleaveland
Prof. J. E. Turner
Maj. J. C. F. Tillson was appointed a committee of one on engaging a band for commencement.
Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec. y.

April 23. 1904

At the annual contest for speakers, prices at commencement the following students were selected:
2d Sophs. Moved: J. M. Barnes, Wm. D. Gaillard, W. J. Laney, W. L. Jackson, J. F. Gay, R. E. Smith, W. T. Dowtie
Freshmen: E. C. Collins, W. D. Mathews, C. Bond, E. M. Hutchinson, W. H. Smith, W. M. Dreadley, Miss Beulah Henderson, A. D. McKee, R. E. Stearns, Frank Lanier.
2d Fr. & Clubs. R. P. Richardson, R. M. Saunders, Annie Byrd, J. W. Findley, W. E. Broach, Lizzie Reed, F. D. Lunsford, A. L. Doty, B. D. Parker, and Bruce Ray.

over

Continued from preceding page

Sec. A. B. Clark: Fannie McGuire, Pearl Anderson, E. W. and R. L. Davis, Paul Drew, Carl Williams, Irene Moore, Maud Jackson, B. F. Rogers, and W. H. Tatum

E. B. Dickey, Sec.

April 7 - 1904

Faculty met - all present - Prof. Gaillard presiding. Mr. H. E. Whitehead was given the privilege of taking examinations in some studies of the A. B. Course in Sept. 1904. The studies are those which Mr. Whitehead failed to take in his B. P. Course. It was further agreed by the faculty that if Mr. Whitehead made satisfactory examinations we would recommend him to the Trustees for the degree and that we would give a diploma for the same.

E. B. Dickey, Sec.

May 7 1904

Faculty met - Prof Gaillard presiding.
All present except Dickey.
Prof. Boyd moved and the motion prevailed that all students in the A.B. and B.S. Courses as well as those having the highest class standing of the other courses be required to speak at the Commencement in June of this year.
Mr. Lanier was excused from French.
All sophomores in the A.B., B.S., and B.P. courses were required to speak at this commencement.
Adjourned.

C. K. Moore, Sec. pro tem.

Pres. Office, N. G. A. College, May 20, 1904
Faculty met - all present - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Cadet J. D. Lattimore having failed on final examination in the department of History, was given another trial.
It was moved and carried that the term final examinations begin on June 2nd 1904 and continue for one week.
The committee on program on the memorial exercises in memory of Prof. Geo. Hoe, to be held on the regular night, June 12th, 1904, was announced as follows: E. B. Vickery, W. Boyd, with C. P. Miller.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Pres. Office, N. G. A. College, May 26, 1904
Faculty met - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
All present except Prof. Boyd and Miller.
Cadet E. C. Hickman was excused from standing his final examinations till Sept. 1904.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Pres. Office, N. G. A. College, June 7, 1904
Faculty met - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
All present except Maj. Tillson.
A petition from the Delphian Society was read. The petition asked that the faculty modify the regulations for the champion debate, so the Delphian Society might have the chairman of the society and fifty students submit a subject for debate as required by the rule of the faculty (see minutes on page 85).
The petition was considered and discussed at some length, after which the faculty as a whole decided that it was out of the question to change the championship and therefore declined to interfere. Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

June 9th 1904

Faculty met in the Presidents Office. Prof. Gillard presiding. All present except Miss Clarke and Mr. Tinson.

After going over and finding the matter satisfactory, the faculty recommend the following students to the Board of Trustees for the degree of Master of Arts, Fair Hunter:

Annie Gaines, Dawsonville, Ga.
J. D. Lyon

B. D.
R. G. Foster, Elberton, Ga.
L. D. Fortson, Albany, Ga.
L. H. Henry, Cusseta, Ga.

B. Ed.
R. F. Brown, Cornelton, Ga.
L. E. Stewart, Ludville, Ga.

B. (S. S.)
Rosa Cowan, Senoia, Ga.
M. T. Fulton, Chapel, Ga.
W. J. Fish, Bridville, Ga.
Estes Holden, Johnston, Ga.
E. F. Stiles, Spring Place, Ga.

Certificate in Agriculture
G. L. Fuller, Hawkinsville, Ga.
H. H. Pusch, Cochran, Ga.
Fort Patterson, Culloden, Ga.

The following students were expelled from the university at commencement: J. B. Pirkle, Dawsonville, A. F. Fortson, and Curtis H. Tucker.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Attested June 11. 1904

June 11. 1904

President's Office, N.F.A. College, Dahonega, Ga.

Faculty Met - Lt. Gilliland presiding.
All members except Maj. Gilleson.
Reports of discussed minutes from April 9th, 1904 to date.
Student, Ramsey Quinn, was investigated for having failed to return to College at the expiration of his leave of absence.
Guilty - Punishment: Five demerits in what Mr. Quinn returned in Sept. 1904 or in case he fails to return to College in Sept. next his punishment shall be his unlisted from College.
Cadet, L. G. Fortson, appealed from Maj. Gilleson's finding in attendance at which was 75%.
Mr. Fortson showed that he had not been absent except when he was sick with measles. The evidence was the doctor's certificate.
The appeal was heard and Mr. Fortson was considered in attendance. (Vote unanimous)
Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Roll of Faculty September 1907

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres. and Prof. of Phil.
2 B. F. Gulliary, vice pres. and " " Science
3 E. B. Vickery, Secretary " " " Ancient Languages
4 J. H. Boyd " " Mathematics
5 Miss Josie W. Clarke " " English
6 Earl W. Steed " " History and Econ
7 C. H. Davis " " Agriculture
8 B. F. Ferguson " " Business Science
9 Miss Mary Merritt " " Modern Languages.
10 L. S. Burrell Tutor in Mathematics & History
11 Maj. Tom E. F. Tilson Commdt Cadets

President's Office 2:30 p.m. Sept. 7. 1907.

Faculty met – all present except Tutor.

It was unanimously decided that there should be one continuous session for the entire work in the College. Some laboratory work in science and typewriting in the B.B.A. Course are to be done during the afternoon.

Chapel exercises begin at 8:45 a.m. and close at 9 a.m. Recitation periods begin at 9 a.m., being 45 minutes each in duration, and continue till 1:30 p.m. on each day of week except Sunday and Monday.

Adjourned

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Library Sept 23 1907

Presidents Office, N.G.A. College, Sept. 9 1904
Faculty met - all present except Tillson.
The request of Cadet L. L. Brown to drop book-keeping from his studies was refused by unanimous vote.
By unanimous consent the concert in the B.B.S. Course allowing to drop History from this course for this term, the President and Secretary were authorized to issue a certificate to H. C. Whitehead that the H.S. diploma would be given him in the near future. Mr. Whitehead had complied with the conditions mentioned in this record for April 27 - 1904.

President's Office, N.G.A. College Sept. 14 - 1904
Faculty met - Mr. Glenn presiding. All present except Tillson.
The following students were given the cadet to Lt. Brown Friday:-

1	[illegible]	Charged	To	Union County	Ga.	
2	L. L. Linsford	"	"	Towns	"	"
3	[illegible]	"	"	Fannin	"	"
4	J. L. Logan	"	"	White	"	"
5	G. E. [illegible]	"	"	Anderson	"	S. C.
6 ✓	~~J. D. [illegible]~~	withdrew Nov. 29-1904	"	~~Franklin~~	"	~~Ga.~~
	~~F. L. Bargeret~~	"	"	~~Lumpkin~~	"	~~Ga.~~
7	[illegible]	see minutes for Jan 4 1905	"	Cherokee	"	"
8	E. E. Smith	"	"	Pickens	"	S. C.
9	Julius I Knox	"	"	Oconee	"	" "
10	Earl P. Patterson	"	"	Murray	"	Ga.
11	Joseph Hendrix	"	"	Habersham	"	"
12	[illegible]	"	"	Rabun	"	"
13	[illegible]	"	"	Dawson	"	"
14	W. H. Tatum	"	"	Pickens	"	"
15	~~A. A. Jas. Woods~~	see minutes for Oct 10. 1904	"	Gilmer	"	"
	~~A. A. Barrida~~	"	"			
	~~J. E. Hawk~~	see minutes for Jan 4 1905	"			
16	Allen C. Shuler	"	"	Forsyth	"	"
	[illegible]	(Minutes for Jan. 4, 1905)				

Approved

E. B. Vickery - Sec.

Approved - Sept. 23 - 1904

Approved Oct. 6 1904

Sept. 23 1904

Faculty met - all present except Tillson.

Minutes of faculty meetings from Sept. 7 - 1904 to date were read and approved.

Mr. A. A. Dowda (B.S.) and Mr. Allen C. Shuler (A.B.) were voted fellows on the Brown Fund.

Hereafter every student in College will take a ten minutes lesson in spelling immediately after Chapel exercises.

Prof. B. F. Ferguson was elected corresponding secretary of the faculty. The duties of the office consist in preparing monthly and term reports of the work of the students and mailing such reports to parents or guardians and such other correspondence as may be connected with the foregoing duties.

Adjourned.

Dr. E. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Approved Oct. 5 1904

Sept. 30 - 1904

The faculty met in the presidents office - all present except Boyd and Tillson.

A petition was received from the student body signed by 166 of their number, requesting that the hour for "quarters" be changed from 10 o'clock p.m. to 7½ p.m.. The president of the faculty was requested to inform the students at Chapel exercise on (Oct. 1st 1904) tomorrow morning that the faculty was considering their request.

Adjourned

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Presiding

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

N. G. A. C. Cadet Promotions.
Oct. 15 1904

STAFF OFFICERS.

F. B. [illegible], Cadet Major and Adjutant.
C. O. Matthews, 1st Lieutenant and Adjutant.
W. E. Broach, Lieutenant and Quarter Master.
A. Tibbskins, Quarter Master Sergeant Major.
E. W. Davidson, Sergeant Major.

COMPANY "A".

W. S. Gaillard, Captain.
J. T. Knox, 1st Lieutenant.
J. W. Findlay, 2nd Lieutenant.
R. L. Davis, 1st Sergeant.
S. T. Aycock, 1st Sergeant.
C. R. [illegible], 1st Sergeant.
J. F. Henderson, 1st Sergeant.
J. M. Moore, 1st Sergeant.
C. D. Burnett, 1st Sergeant.

CORPORALS.

W. A. Sims, 1st Corporal.
Jas. E. Phillips, 1st Corporal.
J. R. Watt, 1st Corporal.
Will Broadlove, 1st Corporal.
A. A. Church, 1st Corporal.
W. L. Lott, 1st Corporal.

COMPANY "B".

[illegible] Captain.
[illegible] 1st Lieutenant.
[illegible] 2nd Lieutenant.
[illegible] 1st Sergeant.
[illegible] 1st Sergeant.
[illegible] 1st Sergeant.
[illegible], 1st Sergeant.
P. McChing, 1st Sergeant.
[illegible] 1st Sergeant.
[illegible] Corporal.
[illegible] Crowder, 1st Corporal.
[illegible] 1st Corporal.
[illegible] 1st Corporal.

October 4 1904

The faculty met in the President's office - all present.
Cadets A. E. Houston and W. H. Lester were before the faculty in person to answer the charge of cheating on an examination in Pol. Econ. room. Cadet A. E. Houston was found guilty of the charge and confessed to the faculty during the investigation and by a unanimous vote of the faculty was dismissed from college.
Cadet W. H. Lester admitting the charge was given two hours extra drill each Monday for the next four Mondays (vote unanimous.)
A motion to dismiss Cadet Lester was made and lost.
A petition of the student body in regard to a bath house was delivered to college authorities, which was to be done within three or four days.

Adjourned
Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

October 5 1904

Faculty met in the President's office - all present.
Read and confirmed the minutes of the last three meetings.
The college rules were revised, during which a vote was taken on the question of allowing individual members of the faculty to impose demerits for violations of college rules in their classrooms, by students of this college. The vote was: Ayes: Steele, Miss Clarke, Barnes, and Vickery.
Nays: Gilliam, Boyd, Ferguson, Davis, Miss Hewitt, and Tillson.

Adjourned
Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Oct. 15 1904

Faculty met in President's office - Tillson and Barnes absent. Mr. W. A. Dowda not having been heard from, his case on the lower round was given to Mr. Hodge.

Adjourned
Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Approved Oct. 25 1904

Oct. 25 - 1904

Faculty met in President's office - all present except Tillson, who was absent.

The A.B. diploma for E. M. Elliott was received and the recommendation was granted.

Cadet E. M. Elliott was changed from B.S. course to B.A.S.

Adjourned

E. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Oct. 1, 1904

Faculty met in President's office - all present except Tillson. Cadets W. B. Hudson and F. E. Smith were before the faculty charged with cheating on a history examination in Pres. Glenn's room. Both admitted their guilt although Smith's father and mother swore he was innocent. As this was the first offense for both they were given a chance to make good in future work. (On probation in the meantime for better work.) E. L. Irving was dropped from college so far as the Freshman class was concerned.

Adjourned

E. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Dec. 9, 1904

Faculty met in Prof. Burns' recitation room all present except Pres. Glenn and Tillson.

Minutes from Oct. 15 1904 to date were read and approved.

Adjourned

E. P. Gillard - Pro tem.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Dec. 6 1904

The faculty met in the Presidents office. All present except Dr. Glenn.

The meeting was called to consider the appeal of Cadet W. J. Neill from a punishment imposed by the Commandant of Cadets. The punishment ~~was~~ as imposed by the commandant was five demerits and two hours work as extra duty.

Cadet Neill was present and stated his reasons for making the appeal. The Commandant explained his position for imposing the punishment.

After some discussion, a vote was taken on a motion, made by Prof. Boyd, to endorse the punishment imposed by the commandant and the vote stood as follows;

Aye	Nay
Tillson	Davis.
Boyd	Miss Clarke
Ferguson	Barnes
Mrs Merritt	Steed
Gaillard	Vickery

After the vote, a motion was made and carried to adjourn.

B. P. Gaillard, Presiding

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Dec. 13 1904

The faculty met in the President's office - all members present except Tillson.

By vote of the faculty the division was instructed to close the town during the Christmas holidays.

In consideration of a request from the citizens committee, it was unanimously voted and ordered that no student of the college from faculty be required or permitted to leave the college after morning until 1 o'clock of that day; so that the students may be free to attend the exercises of the citizens committee.

Adjourned;

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery Sec'y

Jan. 4 1905
See page 146

Jan. 4 1905

The faculty met in the president's office - all present except Stead, Tillson, Ferguson and Miss Merrill. vice A.C. Butler vice T.D. Davis and E.B. Sargent. W. E. Stead and L. A. Dersent, upon the recommendation of the President, were made "Trustees of the Brown Fund" from Dec. 1st 1904.

"Adjourned"

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Tinkey, Sec'y

Feb. 10 1905

Faculty met. - all present except Tillson. Permission was granted each member of the graduating class, who has no conditions in his or her studies, to visit their classmates rooms at night if they so desire.

It was decided by unanimous vote that students who fail to make the minimum grade for their class in more than three subjects on intermediate examinations shall be reduced to the next lower class without a second examination in any subject. Students failing on two or three subjects under the intermediate examinations shall have the privilege of a second time on each subject, but if on this second examination, the student still fails on all or even two of the subjects, he or she shall be reduced to the next lower class.

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Tinkey, Sec'y.

Feb. 16 1905

Faculty met in the President's office
All present except Tillson.
Read and approved minutes from Dec. 8, 1904
for [illegible]
Petition of Cadet C. A. Davis to take a "Cuet" course
was refused.
Cadet S. T. Maddox was raised from
Fourth man to Lieutenant A" Cuet. (See
resolution in minutes for Feb. 10 1905.)
Cadet E. C. Hawkins was raised from
Lieutenant A to Lieutenant B Cuet. (See
minutes for Feb. 10 1905.)
Student W. Woody was taken from the
Brown Fund beneficiaries because he failed to make
his grade on Intermediate examinations. (See Minutes Mar. 8 1905)
By unanimous vote, the Faculty decided that
any student, who should thereafter be reported
to the Faculty for any "Brown" violation of the
rules or orders "having Cuet" or "intoxicating
liquors; or engaging in playing "Gambling
Games or otherwise intoxicating" should,
upon so, be subject to dismissal or expulsion.

Respectfully
Dr. F. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'

March 8 1905

Faculty met in Prof. Burns' recitation room
All present except Tillson
The action of the Faculty in taking the Brown
Fund from Wm. Woody was reconsidered, as
he was under Cuet for the Brown Fund.
(See minutes for Feb. 16. 1905)
Dr. F. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'

Saturday April 8 1905

After having heard the contests to the students for speakers places at the approaching commencement - June 3-7- the society met and made the following selections from the members of the senior class:

From - Sophomore

Alvah Gaskins, Nashville Ga
G. C. McKibben - McKibben Ga.

From - Freshman:

1	O. J. Wright	Atlanta	Ga
2	Annie Byers	Price	Ga
3	Lizzie Allred	Jefferson	Ga
4	J. W. Finley	Dahlonega	Ga
5	W. J. Neill	Birmingham	Ala
6	S. L. Griffis	Jefferson	Ga
7	Bruce Ray	Newport	Ga
8	W. E. Broach	Compton	Ga
9	D. P. Berry	Griffin	Ga
10	W. A. Berry	Hardinsville	Ga
11	J. J. Simmons	Gainesville	Ga
12	J. R. Lundford	Hiawassee	Ga
13	E. W. Davidson	Atlanta	Ga
14	G. P. Charters	Dahlonega	Ga

From Subfreshman "A."

1	C. W. Davis	Chickamauga	Ga
2	Fannie McGuire	Dahlonega	Ga
3	Julius Elkan	Brunswick	Ga
4	W. H. Tatum	Nelson	Ga
5	E. V. Bryman	Pine Mt.	Ga
6	Paul D. Dial	Midville	Ga
7	W. A. Sims	Winder R. F. D.	Ga
8	Pearl Anderson	Dahlonega	Ga
9	Frank Jackson	Dahlonega	Ga
10	M. C. Williams	Dahlonega	Ga
11	J. L. Wright	Atlanta	Ga
12	Love Tessa	Fairburn	Ga
13	Clyde Brown	Midriver	Ga
14	A. R. Davidson	Cabbotville	Ga

From Subscriptions 13"

1	J. D. Black	Dudasville	Ga
2	Dora Bell	Rockville	Ga
3	Geo. Bennett	Stobo	Ga.
4	Julie Gresham	Stobo	Ga
5	Katie M. Collins	Suwanee	Ga
6	D. C. Drake	Sermon	Ga
7	C. F. Gresham	Dahlonega	Ga
8	H. D. Stokes	Cumming	N. G.
9	Mary Johnson	Dahlonega	Ga
10	Lee McGee	McGee	Ga
11	M. G. Head	Dahlonega	Ga
12	H. D. Bell	Swainsboro	Ga
13	Craig Dawson	Gainesville	Ga

The Board of Trustees now Fill two vacancies have been elected -, The first ~~#5~~ name will speak at Commencement which expired in March event, The place will be filled by The first supernumerary and so on in order.

Bishop E. R. Hendrix was elected and Pres. Converse D. Deliver The Commencement sermon.

Converse grove H. E. Crawford was elected and Pres. Converse D. Deliver The baccalaureate address to The graduating Class.

Adjourned

W. G. R. Flynn, Pres.

E. D. Tilley, Sec'y.

April 13 1905

Faculty met in college library - all present.
The meeting was called to consider the general deficiency in the studies and deportment of the following students
O. T. Wright[32], W. J. Mansfield[44], J. R. Brown[37], H. W. Heard[73]
R. E. Loveless[36], J. L. McLendon[43], J. L. Johnson[35] and
J. L. Wright[45]. Mr. J. L. Wright was also charged with gross insubordination to a cadet officer.
After due investigation, J. L. Wright was found to be guilty of both charges and was therefor dismissed from the college.
Adjourned to meet at 1:30 o'clock, p.m. tomorrow, the 14th inst.
Dr. J. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Tickey, Sec.

Exactly learning received the number of demerits above his name during month of 1905

Remainder of letter on next page

Savannah, Ga.,

213 GWINNETT STREET, EAST

April 8th 1905.

Board of Trustees,
N. G. A. College,
Dahlonega, Ga.,

Dear Sirs =

I have been importuned by friends to bring before your Board, a matter which occurred more than twenty years ago, viz = my expulsion from your Institution, with a view to being reinstated

to the rules of the College, and the granting of a diploma to me, as I had practically completed the Course — when this unfortunate affair, to me, occurred.

In bringing this matter before you it might be well to give a brief history of the case from my stand point, and I shall endeavor to do full justice to the Faculty as well as to myself — For some reason, or, no reason, the students (except two) on a certain day, took a holiday — I was "Officer of the day" — The Faculty in punishing us placed me under arrest, and gave us Eight demerits for each recitation we missed — Some received 16, others as many as 56 — When this announcement was made by the Secretary of the Faculty, I asked the President, the late Col. Lewis, for the floor, which

was granted - I acknowledged the justice of placing me under arrest, since I was "Officer of the day", but called the Faculty's attention to the unequal punishment, and claimed that we had committed the same offence (taking a holiday) and should be punished, I felt, alike - The President stormed at me to "be seated"! when I became excited, and said what I have ever since

213 GWINNETT STREET, EAST

regretted - Of course, I was wrong in this, and had I been allowed a hearing when the Faculty considered my case, I would have admitted as much - On the contrary, however, although I was invited to be present, when they (the Faculty) had assembled, they asked me to retire - I have, in summing up, respectfully submit, that the Faculty was free in placing me "under arrest" - which

I, with the other students, was wrong in taking the holiday; that I was wrong in expressing myself as I did, in the Assembly hall, on the subject of "unequal punishment" — I should have gone about it on other lines — but I hope you may not feel it is unmanly in me to say, I still feel the Faculty erred in not punishing us alike, say 50 or 75 demerits, if we deserved so many; and, in not allowing me a hearing —

With these facts and admissions before you, if you feel you and the Faculty can join me in "letting the dead past bury its dead", and Council consistently and unanimously confer on me the A.B. degree, I would be pleased to accept it — On the other hand, if your decision is negative I shall bear you no malice, I assure you —

I am, Sir,

Yours very truly,

J. C. Wilcox —

April 22 1905

Faculty met in the Presidents office - all present except Tillson. A motion was made and unanimously carried to recommend Dr. W. F. C. Wilson of Swainsboro, Ga. to the Board of Trustees of the N. G. H. College for the M. D. degree to be conferred at our next commencement and a diploma therefor given to the said Dr. F. C. Wilson.

The reasons for this action of the faculty are found in the letter of Dr. F. C. Wilson attached to this and the preceding page of this book.

Mr. E. P. Friend, who was a member of the faculty at the time Dr. Wilson was expelled from this College, and is now a member of the present faculty, vouched for the truth of the facts as stated in Dr. Wilson's letter, when its attention.

Mr. W. F. Russell, who was a member of the faculty at the time of Dr. Wilson's expulsion, also urged the faculty to recommend Dr. Wilson for the M.D. degree.

Adjourned

Dr. G. R. Glenn. Pres.

E. B. Vaughn, Sec'y

April 22nd, 1905.

At a meeting of the Prudential Committee this day the follwoing order was passed:

1- That major J. F. C. Tillson is hereby releived, at his own request, of the duty of enforcing the discipline of the college, except in the Military Department.

2- The duty of enforcing the discipline and rules of the College (except in the military Department) is hereby placed entirely in the hands of the President and Faculty of the College, who are to be held responsible for the same until such time as this Committee or the Board of Trustees shall order otherwise.

3- No leave of absence from the College shall excuse a student from military duty unless the same is granted by the Commandant.

Fourth:- No permit to leave the College shall be granted, except in extreme cases and for providential causes.

5- Nothing in this order shall be construed so as to authorize the President and Faculty to interfere with the discipline of or excuse any one from the duties of the military Department, which Department shall remain as it is at present.

W. R. Poole
Chairman.

Secretary Pro. Tem.

April 25 1905

Faculty met in the recitation room of Prof Barnes.
All present except Wilson.
Read and confirmed minutes of meetings from and including Feb. 20-1905 to date.

In accordance with the communication from the board of trustees, which is attached to the opposite page. it was unanimously decreed that chapter discipline in the College should be enforced as follows:

Each professor is to have the control and power in his ~~[illegible]~~ office or lecture room, with power to impose demerits etc. for any violation of college regulations.

The President of the faculty has charge of the maintenance of discipline outside of the lecture rooms.

Neither the President nor any member of the faculty shall impose more than five demerits for any offense against discipline. Offenses of a nature to deserve severer punishment must be reported to the faculty.

The managers of the college dormitories shall have the same power in their respective dormitories as in their class rooms, with the additional power of punishing offenses at their dormitory by imposing extra duty, manual labor, work etc.

All students excused from college duties by the President of the faculty or College surgeon should keep to their quarters or that say till the ringing of the master bell, under the same rules as during recitation hours.

A written, to be absent from recitation, issued by the President to any student, must be written and must be presented, in person to the student to whom the permit has been issued, to the teacher with whom the student has a recitation and such teacher must sign the permit as a sign that it has been presented in due form.

Adjourned

G. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Approved May 23 1905

May 5th 1905

Faculty met in the College library - all present except Tillson - The meeting was called to consider cases against cadets C. R. Gow, H. E. Ray, and C. A. Martin. who after having been excused from duties on the 4th inst., on account sickness, failed to report to their quarters as required by resolution of the faculty. (See page 153 of this book.)

The cadets above named, were present and admitted the charge but gave no reason in regard to the resolution requiring them to keep quarters.

After due deliberation, cadet H. E. Ray was brought free from blame and the charge against him dismissed.

Cadets C. R. Gow and C. A. Martin failed to render a satisfactory explanation to this court which seems to the faculty to be due in defiance of the resolution above referred to, and therefore - with leave in arrest for two weeks are required to work one hour this day, during spare time.

The College conduct during the term of this arrest.

By a unanimous vote of the faculty, it was decided that hereafter all rules, laws and regulations, made, instituted, or ordained by the faculty, shall be read at the daily exercises in the college chapel and posted, for twenty four hours, on the door of the president of the college. That the posting shall be sufficient publication or promulgation of said rules, laws, and regulations.

Approved May 23 1905

Approved

C. R. Thom. Pres.

E. B. Fairey, Sec.

May 23 1905

The faculty met in the presidents office - all present except. Tillson and Boyd.
Read and approved minutes for April 25 1905 and May 5. 1905.

Program for Commencement, - June 3-7. 1905, was adopted as follows:

Saturday. 8:30 p.m. Subfreshman "B" Declamation

Sunday 11: a.m. Commencement Sermon - Bishop C. K. Nelson.

Monday 10: a.m. Subfreshman "A" Declamation.
Monday 4:15 p.m. Military exercises
Monday 8:30 p.m. Musical Concert.

Tuesday 10: a.m. Freshman Declamation
Tuesday 4:15 p.m. Military exercises
Tuesday 8:30 p.m. Champion Debate

Wednesday 10: a.m. Sophomore & Junior Speeches, & Baccalaureate Address W. G. Brantley
Wednesday 4:15 p.m. Ready Speakers' Contest for medal from W. D. Upshaw.
Wednesday 8:30 Graduating exercises.

The faculty unanimously agreed that all students graduating with the A.B. or B.S. degree should speak on graduating night - June 7. 1905.
The student in each of the other degree courses having the highest average grade for the past two years, should likewise speak on the night of their graduation.

Adjourned.
D. G. R. Glenn, Pres.
E. B. Vickery. sec'y.

Approved June 7 1905

May 25 1905

The faculty met in the conclave department room. All present except Wilson, Gaillard, Davis, and Quinn. The graduate students were recommended to the board of trustees for the degrees as indicated by the letters following their names, those marked with # being those who were to receive diplomas at this commencement. Rufus Burns is candidate

#	Rufus Byers A.B.	1st Honors,	Price, Ga.
#	Sarah P. Atkinson, B.E.	2nd "	Milner, Ga
#	Miss Ruth Fincher B.S.	" "	Rice Ga
*	William P. Langford, A.B.		Lucthas. Ga
*	Frank Cheatham Wilson A.B.		Savannah Ga
#	Benj. F. Gay	C. Eng.	Chattanooga Ga
	Robert E. Lee Smith	B. Ped.	Greely Ga
	Wesley L. Ash	B. Ped	Lucthas Ga.
	W. M. Bentley	B.B.S.	Norcross Ga.
	Logan R. Gustesberry	B.B.S.	Auburn Ga
	Thos. M. Harris	B.B.S.	Dalton Ga
#	W. D. Matthews	B.B.S.	Decatur Ga
	Homer D. McKee.	B.B.S.	McKee Ga
#	Sam T. Hiscock	~~Bachelor~~ B.S.	Monroe, Ga.

The following members of the junior class were given diplomas, issued at commencement:

	W. L. Hill	A.B.	Lucthas. Ga.
	W. B. Gaillard	B.S.	Darlonega Ga
	J. M. Bacon	B.S.	Bullochville Ga
	L. Pattison	B.S.	Toccoa Ga.

Approved

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

* Dr. F. C. Wilson was to have graduated 1885 or 1886. See page 151 of this book. W. V. Langford should have graduated June 1904, but on account of sickness was unable to do so. He came back to College a few days before the commencement this year and took the final examination, made a passing grade on each, he was therefore recommended for graduation with the class of 1905.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

June 5 1905.
11 o'clock a.m.

The faculty met in the Latin room - all present except Wilson.

Cadet Edward R. Gow was charged with drinking and disorderly conduct in the College Chapel during the delivery of the baccalaureate sermon. Mr. Gow was not present to answer the charges having left town before the faculty met; but his guilt was seen to the satisfaction of faculty, he was therefore expelled from the College. (Vote unanimous.)

Cadet L. C. Aycock who had taken a two-year course in agriculture was recommended to the board of trustees to graduate this year with degree of B. Agr.

The College library was left in charge of Prof. E. L. Ferguson during the coming vacation.

Library to be open to members of the faculty and no one else. Adjourned.

Dr. F. K. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Secy.

June 5 1905
5 o'clock, p.m.

Faculty met in the College library - all present.

Cadets A. J. Wright, J. A. McElmoyle, and J. H. Fincher were before the faculty, charged by Maj. Wilson, with having violated an order in going to the commons. No punishment for this offense having been agreed upon by the faculty, this case was referred to the board of trustees for adjudication, with a request for speedy action.

Adjourned.

Dr. F. K. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Secy.

June 7, 1905

Faculty met in the College Library - all present except Tillson.

The cases against cadets W. T. Wright, J. A. McGuinson, and A. H. Hinkley, which had been referred to the Faculty, were taken up, by the Faculty, and the Faculty with the Director for immediate action were made.

The cadets in question were found that the cadets were guilty of the charges as stated in the minutes.

Cadet Robert L. Davis was charged with intoxication and violently on the evening of the 5th of June, 1905.

Cadet Robert L. Davis admitting the charge and authorized to make an apology, he was dismissed (upon his dismissal.)

The minutes of the meeting of May 30, 1905 to June 7, 1905 were approved by the Faculty.

Adjourned

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Rec'y.

Champion Debaters June 6 1905

A. L. Mee	Decora
E. M. Barnes	W. B. Gaillard } Won the
W. T. Wright	E. P. Patterson } Decision

Medals awarded June 7 1906

Declamation Medals

S.F.B.

C. F. Bergland, 1st

Ione McPhee 2nd

S.F.A.

Fannie McGuire 1st

Dora H. Drew 2nd

Freshmen

E. T. Wright, 1st

J. P. Smith, 2nd

Sophomore

T. E. McCibben, 1st

Edwin Gudkins 2nd

Junior

Alice D. Gallery 1st

Hadley T. Kittredge Henry Clay Contest

Senior Essay.

Edward Elwell Mathematics Medal.

Senior Oration.

Frank P. Rice, Latin Medal

Nineteen.

"Hawaii" Honorable Mention.

Eleven Play.

Target Practice Medal.

E. R. Bond.

E. B. Vickery Sec'y faculty.

Roll of Faculty 1905-06

G. R. Glenn, A.M., D.D., Pres.
B. P. Gilbert, A.M., Vice Pres. & Prof. of Science
E. C. Sibley, A.M., Secretary & " " Ancient Languages
J. H. Cox, " " Prof. of Mathematics
C. H. Steed, " " " " History
C. H. Davis, B.S. " Agriculture
B. L. Ferguson, B.A. " Business Science
Miss Lucie V. Clarke, B.L. " English.
" Mary Merritt " French
J. C. Burrell, B.S. Instr. in Mathematics
Joseph F. O'Byrne, C.E. & M.E. Prof. Mining Engineering.
Capt. E. L. Williams, Commandant Cadets.

Sept. 7 1905

The faculty met in the college library - all present except Davis and Williams. Hereafter, the B.B.S students will not be required to take Colonial History. (Vote unanimous.)

Elected "Brown Fund" beneficiaries as recorded in the minute of faculty proceedings.

The lecture was instructing to prepare a schedule of attendance.

Prof. Pikes was granted the privilege of substituting new testament work for decorations in the Lorenzo Club during the present fall term. adjourned

Dr. Est. Lewis, Res.

E. G. Pike, sec'y.

Approved Oct. 27 1905

Approved Oct. 7 1905

"Brown Fund" Beneficiaries 1905-06

~~M. C. Gay~~	~~Charged to~~		~~Dawson County~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
H. V. Johnson	"	"	Fannin	"	"
~~J. K. McG~~			~~Hall~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~A. D. Hendrick~~	~~Placed on fund Jan. 16-1905~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
C. E. Rice	"	"	Forsyth	"	"
J. F. Miller	"	"	Union	"	"
G. N. Bynum	"	"	Rabun	"	"
L. J. Knox	"	"	Stone	"	S.C.
~~W. H. Jetson~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Pickens~~	~~"~~	~~Ga.~~
~~H. M. Ft~~	~~(Feb. 11 1905)~~		~~Gilmer~~	~~"~~	~~Ga~~
~~J. T. Ra~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cherokee~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
N. C. Head	"	"	Lumpkin	"	"
L. B. Sargent	Left College Dec. 15-1905		Hubert Tum	"	"
J. L. Sargent	" " "	" " "	Murray	"	"
J. R. Lunsford	"	"	Towns	"	"
W. E. Broach	"	"	Anderson	"	S.C.
Bruce Ray	"	"	Gilmer	"	Ga.
Clark Raby	"	"	Pickens	"	S.C.
M. C. Gay	"	"	Cherokee	"	Ga.
S. F. England	withdrew 1-3-1906	"	Lumpkin	"	Ga
Dover Bell	"	"	Dawson	"	Ga.
~~R. E. Stearns~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
J. E. Creel	(Jan. 26-1906)		Dawson	"	Ga.
H. C. Broach	Feb. 1-1906				
J. F. England,	Jan. 4. 1906.				

Sept. 8 - 1905

Faculty met in Prof. Burns' Class room - all present except Davis & Williams & a number of new students who had stood their entrance examinations were classified.

By a unanimous vote of the faculty, the following B.S. course. students were excused from taking Chemistry this year; J.H. Crowder, J.T. Troop, G. M. Stickney, H.E. Walker, and L.J. Simmons.

B.S. Course students, except B.S. in Agr., were excused from taking any work in Agriculture and Agr. was stricken from the regular B.S. course. (Vote unanimous)

It was decided that the Sophs. and Junior students should work in the laboratory from 2:00 to 5:00 p.m. five days in the week.

The Bible class was fixed at 3:00 to 4:00 p.m.

Adjourned

Dr. G.R. Glenn, Pres.

E.B. Tilley, Secy.

Sept. 9 1905

Faculty met - all present, except, Davis, O'Byrne, and Williams.

The curriculum of the courses of study were revised by cutting out some of the work in the courses.

The revised courses are contained in a copy of our Catalogue for 1904-1905, marked 1905 on the cover. The courses are marked A.R. and signed by the President, Dr. G.R. Glenn, on page 31 of said Catalogue. Vote adopting courses unanimous.

By unanimous vote, the above mentioned catalogue henceforth becomes a part of the minutes of the College and the secretary is instructed to preserve it as such!

The Faculty further decided that no course of study will be taken up made to depart from the rules of the revised curriculum in the catalogue above mentioned.

Adjourned.

Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Tilley, Secy.

Sept. 22. 1905

The faculty met in the College library - all present except Williams and Davis.

The meeting was called to check up the roll of students and to see that regular students were taking the work required in the course selected, and that irregular students had the minimum number of hours of recitations or lectures, as required by the rules of the school.

On or about the 18th inst. Cadet Sandie F. Evans, of Gilleville Ga., took a gold pen without authority from the store of B.R. Meaders & Sons. Cadet Evans at first denied the charge, but later confessed that it was true and returned the pen to R.C. Meaders, a member of the firm above mentioned.

The above facts being known to Capt. J.C. Burns and Res. G.R. Flynn and the Res. Flynn sent Cadet Evans home at once. With action was unanimously endorsed by the faculty.

The above facts were stated to the faculty by Res. G.R. Flynn. Cadet Simmons of Evans ~~is also~~, is now seventeen years old.

A committee was appointed to confer with the Prudential Committee of the board of trustees in regard to the number and regulations of games of foot-ball to be played by the team at this College during the present season, and report to a future meeting of the faculty.

Committee { Prof. C.W. Stead
" J.W. Ford
" J.C. Burns,
~~" C.W. Stead~~

The faculty adjourned.

Dr. G.R. Flynn Sec.

G.P. Dickey, Sec.

Sept. 26 - 1905

Faculty met in College Chapel - all present except Davis.
The Committee appointed at the last meeting, ~~rep~~ recommended that the foot ball team be permitted to play four or five intercollegiate games during the present season, provided that a period of two weeks shall intervene between ~~any~~ each game and the next succeeding game.
Matters of detail, concerning the attendance etc. of the games, were referred to the Athletic Committee of the faculty, with full power to act in every case.

Prof. L. C. Barnes Chairman } Athletic
" J. F. O'Byrne } Comm.
" C. W. Steed

adjourned.

S. D. Fisher, Sec'y

The following resolution from the Board of Trustees was read to the faculty:

Prudential Committee
Met September 23rd 1905.
The following was read and adopted.
"Resolved, That full authority be delegated to the faculty of the College to make all needful rules and regulations for the government of the Athletic Association of the College: to grant such leaves to engage in and attend Inter Collegiate games as will not in their judgment work a detriment to the progress of the students in the various classes and departments of the College".

A true extract from the minutes -
Wm J. Worley
Secretary.

Oct. 5 1905

Faculty met in the college library - all present except Davis.
The following students were permitted to drop the studies opposite their names and thus become irregular in their courses.
F. H. Henderson Sophs Latin.
Clarence Brown - "
R. M. McWilliams " History
H. E. Winstead was permitted to change his course from B.S. to B.A. on condition that he make up "F." Latin.
Geo. Buchanan was induced to drop Freshman Latin.
The Athletic Council petitions to attend football game, with the Univ., referred to the College Committee.
Adjourned
Dr. G.R. Glenn, Pres.
E.B. Vickery, secy

Oct. 12 1905

Faculty met, after Chapel exercise, in the Music room. Davis absent.
A Committee was appointed to arrange a schedule for special examinations, for all students, who are conditioned or behind in any study of their course.
Prof. E.W. Boyd
" C.H. Steele } Committee
" L.C. Barnes
Capt. E.J. Williams had placed Cadet W.W. Reynolds in close arrest for disobedience of orders and requested that Cadet Reynolds be tried before a Cadet Court-Martial, the findings of which ~~would~~ would be reviewed and endorsed or criticised by the faculty. The suggestion was unanimously approved by the faculty.
Adjourned.
Dr. G.R. Glenn, Pres.
E.B. Vickery Secy

Oct. 13 1905

Faculty met in Music room - all present except Miss Clarke and Davis.

It was unanimously carried that all students of this College who have conditions or deficiencies be required to make up each and every deficiency for the year 1904-05.

Cadet C. L. Williams, commandant cadets, suggested that students, who receive 10 demerits, during any term of the college, be required to do two tours of extra duty and one tour for each five demerits received thereafter during the same term. Foregoing suggestion was unanimously approved by the Faculty.

Adjourned

Dr. E. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Oct. 24 - 1905

Faculty met in College library - all present except Davis.

Read and approved minutes from Sept. 7-1905 to date.

Cadet R. M. McWilliams was reduced from Fresh. to S. F. A. Cadet W. J. Hoyt was reduced to the S. F. A. History.

On motion, which was carried, a committee on organization was appointed as follows:

Prof. Carl W. Steed, Chairman

" B. P. Guillard

Miss Josie W. Clarke.

Adjourned. Dr. E. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Oct. 27 1905

Faculty met in the Music room - all present except Davis.

A motion was made and unanimously prevailed, that all absences, whether from any class or cadet drill in making up the attendance mark; but the attendance mark should not be included in when making up general averages.

Adjourned

Dr. E. R. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Faculty met in College Library - present, - Boyd, Davis, Fy. a.

The committee appointed to investigate the case against certain students (named on Commandants record) for violation of rule 20, against combination of students, recommended that the report be adopted as made by Prof. Davis.

The cases against the students above referred to, were turned over to Capt. Williams with power to act on the same.

Marion Fy. at the request of his mother was reinstated to his position, and has become a member.

The committee on Faculty organization, See minutes for Oct. 24, 1905, is voted as follows:

Regular Meetings of Faculty every Saturday at 1.30 p. m.

Executive Committee:

Pres. - Dr. Glenn or Prof. Gilliard Chairman
Prof. Vickery (Chetty)
" Davis (Dormitory)
" Boyd (Seniority)
Capt. Williams (Commandant)

Committee on Social, Entrance, Christination, Examinations etc.

Prof. Gilliard
" Boyd
" Fudickar

Committee on Grown Funds:

Prof. Boyd.
" Gilliard
" Vickery

Committee on Attendance:

Prof. Barnes
" Gibson
" Davis

Committee on Library:

Prof. Steed
Miss Clarke
" Merritt

Committee on Military:

Capt. Williams.
Prof. David
" Steed

Committee on Female Department:

Miss Clarke, Miss Merritt, Miss Glenn.

Adjourned. Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres. E. B. Vickery Sec'y

Approved Nov. 22, 1905

Nov. 22 - 1905 - 9: a.m.

Faculty met in Music room - All present except Dr. Glenn & Davis.

On motion of Capt. E. J. Williams, Cadet A. B. Whitley was summoned to meet the faculty in the college library this afternoon at 2:30, to show cause why he should not be expelled from this college for violating his parole of honor in statements made to Capt. Williams to secure his signature on a permit for cadet Whitley.

Adjourned

B. D. Gilliland, President
E. B. Stanley, sec'y.

Nov. 22 1905 - 2:30 p.m.

Faculty met in College library - absent Dr. Glenn, Davis, and Stanley.

Read and approved minutes from Oct. 24. 1905 to this meeting.

The charge against Cadet A. B. Whitley (see minutes for Nov. 22 - 1905 - 9: a.m.) was ~~found in~~ sustained - Cadet Whitley being present during the investigation. ~~Booking this~~

Cadet A. Whitley was likewise found to be guilty of the following charges: Violation of City ordinance, and general Misconduct - having incurred 03 demerits in less than two months.

In consideration of the foregoing facts, Cadet A. B. Whitley was, by a unanimous vote of the faculty, dismissed from the school.

The secretary was instructed by a unanimous vote of the faculty, to warn the students whose names appear below, that their standing in class, and deportment was becoming so unsatisfactory that they must make it better, or be summoned to meet the faculty at an early date to show cause why they should not be dismissed from school.

McClendon, J. A. — Sanders, Steven F.
Thompson, J. W. — Sanders, G. L.
Simmons, S. H. — Sanders, J. E.
Hoyt, W. Q. — Estes, W. G.

Adjourned

E. B. Stanley, sec'y.

Note: The above named students were summoned to meet the faculty, at 2:45 p.m. Nov. 22. 1905

G. E. Williams, Capt.

Approved Jan. 5 - 1906

Nov. 25 - 1905

Faculty met in College library - Absent Dr Glenn, Profs. Gaillard & Davis
Prof. Boyd was elected Chairman for this meeting.
All the students of this College, who attended the foot ball game in Gainesville on the 18th inst., are to be subject to the control of Capt. E. J. Williams from the time they leave Milledgeville until they return on Friday the 1st proximo.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Nov. 27 - 1905

The faculty met in Capt. E. J. Williams' quarters at the Villa hotel, Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent Profs. Gaillard, Boyd, Davis, O'Byrne and Ferguson,
A resolution was unanimously passed, requesting the board of trustees to authorize and provide for dormitory accommodations for all the Cadets of the College. All the absent profs. except Gaillard & Davis, were consulted ~~later~~ later, and they concurred in the foregoing resolution.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec'y.

Dec. 6 1905

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

Dahlonega, Ga., Dec. 6, 1905.

Whereas, the Board of Trustees of the North Georgia Agricultural College has leased the Consolidated Company Club House for the purpose of affording more dormitory accommodations for students; and, Whereas the said Board has directed the faculty to prepare and submit rules for the government of the dormitories,

RESOLVED, that we, the faculty, do submit the following rules for the approval of the Board of Trustees, viz:--

I. The general control of the dormitories is vested in the President and faculty, who will make and enforce such rules as may appear necessary to secure the best results.

2. Only students who come under the following mentioned conditions will be permitted to live outside of the dormitories, viz:--

a. Students whose parents or families reside in Dahlonega during the school year.

b. Students who board with near relatives.

c. Students that the faculty, by investigation, may find are enabled to secure more economical board by forming bona fide clubs for messing, or by securing supplies from home.

d. Such students, not included in the above mentioned classes, as ~~, by reason of their continued~~ high class standing and good conduct, or for other purposes, the faculty may give permission to.

3. A list of approved boarding houses is kept by the President, but no student will occupy such a room until the choice is approved by the President; no student will change his room until approved by the President, and the President may require a student to change his room. This applies only to those students permitted by the foregoing rules to live outside of the dormitory.

Unanimously adopted at a meeting of the faculty held in the Music room Dec. 6. 1905.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Dr. Glenn
Absent Prof. Davis

Ratified Jan 5 1906

Dec 8 1905

Faculty met in College library. Prof. Guillory, Chairman. Absent - Dr. Glenn and Prof. Davis.

Cadet H. P. Elliott was reduced from Sophomore to Freshman class, because he could not carry the work in Sophomore.

Cadet W. W. Reynolds was out within the limits of the College premises, except when on military duty. When in the dormitory, Cadet Reynolds was limited to confined to his room. He may go beyond the limits by obtaining a written permit from Prof. J. C. Barnes.

Unanimously adopted

E. B. Vickery Sec'y

Ratified Jan 5-1906
E. B. Vickery
Sec'y.

Dec. 9 1905

Faculty met in the College library - Prof. Guerard presiding
Absent - Dr. Glenn and Prof. Davis.
Cadet R. Crawford, from Lavonia Georgia, was called before the faculty to explain why his name and address were in Cadet R.D. Johnson's history text, after the same had been mislaid by Cadet Johnson for four or five days.
Cadet Johnson's name had been erased and Cadet Crawford's name was written upon the fly leaf of the book during the time it was missing.
Cadet Crawford admitted that the signature was his own, but said he had no recollection of having written it there. He positively denied any intention of keeping the book.
After a careful consideration of the case, the faculty dismissed the case for lack of evidence of criminal intent. Adjourned.

E.B. Vickery, sec'y.

Jan. 3 - 1906.

C.F. England having withdrawn from College and his brother, Fred England, having applied for ~~the~~ his place ~~of C.F. England~~ on the Loan Fund, the Committee placed Fred England on said fund for the remainder of this collegiate year, subject to the approval of the faculty.

E.B. Vickery, Sec'y. pro.

Jan. 5 1906

Faculty in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Read and approved minutes from Nov. 22, 1905 to date.
Read several petitions from students to remain out of dormitories while school, except Mr. Guerard, Mr. C. Fox who were allowed to board out of dormitories on account of the condition of their health.
Adjourned

E.B. Vickery, sec'y.

Jan. 6 - 1906

Faculty met after chapel exercises in the music room at 11 o'clock. A committee, consisting of Prof. Guerard and Prof. Davis was appointed to investigate the facts in regard to Cadets E.R. Smith and R.H. Kent who claim that they have obtained board for girls at school, at the price they would pay for board at the dormitories. Hence they wished to remain out of the dormitories. The committee reported a little was to take it from finding in the faculty. Adjourned.

E.B. Vickery, Sec'y

Jan. 16 - 1906

Mr. A. L. Hendrix of Union County was placed on the Brown Fund by the Committee on Brown Fund.
Mr. Hendrix took the place of F. K. McGee withdrawn from College.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Jan. 26 - 1906

Mr. J. E. Creel was placed on the Brown Fund by the Committee on Brill Fund.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Jan. 27 - 1906

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn - presiding.
Absent - Profs Gaillard, Steed, Davis, and Barnes.

Cadet C. T. Buchanan was before the faculty to answer the charge of having attempted to "creep" or cheat on a final examination in Miss Merritt's room. Cadet Buchanan said the charge was true and that he knew it was wrong when he attempted to cheat. He expressed his regrets for having been guilty of such an action.

After due deliberation by the faculty, Cadet Buchanan was placed in arrest till March the 1st 1906.

Cadet M. B. Lee was before the faculty, charged with having made a false statement in rendering an explanation for a delinquency in Prof. Ferguson's room. After careful consideration, the faculty judged Cadet Lee guilty, and decided to give him 20 demerits and require him to make up his work in Prof. Ferguson's within the next 30 days, and that should he fail to comply with the foregoing requirements, he shall be expelled from this College.

Cadet H. P. Alford's request to change from the regular to a special B.B.S course, was refused.

Cadets E. R. Smith and Horace Kent were permitted to board out of the College dormitories, because they could get board for eight dollars per month.

Capt. E. J. Williams's suggestion of a Kurka uniform was unanimously endorsed.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Adjourned Feb. 5 1906

Adjourned Feb. 5 1906

Adjourned Feb. 5 1906

Jan. 31. 1906

The Committee on Courses recommended Cadet J. E. Rice to change his course from B.B.S. to B.S. (see Feb. 5 1906)

E. B. Vickery, sec'y Fac.

Feb. 1, 1906

Cadet J. J. Powell changes course from B.B.S to regular B.S.

Cadets A. S. Boyer and N. S. Gunn change course from B.S. to B.B.S.

Permitted by Committee on Courses.

E. B. Vickery, sec'y Fac.

Feb. 1 - 1906

Brown Fund Committee placed Cadet H. C. Broach on the roll of beneficiaries of that fund.

E. B. Vickery, sec'y Fac.

Feb. 7 - 1906

Committee on Courses permitted the following changes:

Rosa McDonald from B.B.S. to B. Ped.

Grace Hightower " " " " " "

E. B. Vickery, sec'y Fac.

Feb. 8 - 1906

Faculty met - Pres. Guillard presiding - Dr. Gunn absent.

Approved minutes from Jan. 5 - 1906 to date.

Seniors were granted a short course in Hydrology by Prof. Stid.

Cadet G. E. Rice was allowed to become irregular in his course.

Cadet W. C. Smith was before the faculty, charges with fighting and conduct unbecoming. Mr. Smith admitted the charges was true, and was, by unanimous vote of the faculty, dismissed from the college.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, sec'y.

Feb. 10 1906

Committee on Courses permitted the following changes:

Cadet J. E. Logan from B.S. to B.B.S.

" R. G. Hrie " " " " " "

Approved Feb. 5 - 1906

Approved Feb. 7 - 1906

Feb. 14 1906

Committee on Courses, permitted Cadet G. A. Graham to change from an irregular to a regular B.S. Course.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Feb. 17 - 1906

The faculty met in College library - Dr Gunn, presiding, vice President.

The following students were before the faculty to answer the charges mentioned.

Craig Sutton, J. C. F. Smith, H. O. Cooper. ~~and~~ J. A. Crowder, R. G. Hill, and H. B. Boyer - charged with having written in their transcripts which students of this College.

W. A. Sims, C. R. Bond, and W. B. McDuffie - charged with having drunk whisky which students of this College.

Each of the above named students made individual statements in regard to the charges against them.

After due deliberation, the faculty decided that all the foregoing students were guilty - some in a greater and some in a less degree, and hence determined to impose the following punishments:

That this College sign a promise to promptly report any student, who violates the College regulations relative to whisky or its use by students, when the same is personally known by the signers; or be placed in forfeit for a term of two months: W. A. Sims, J. A. Crowder, A. O. Cooper, C. R. Bond, and W. B. McDuffie.

To be tested in April 1st 1906 and signing the above named promise or be in arrest till June 1st 1906: - Craig Sutton, J. C. F. Smith, H. O. Cooper, and R. G. Hill.

By a vote of the faculty, Hilton was allowed out of the fourth term class of the M. M. College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Feb. 21-1906

Cadet M. L. Baxter was allowed to change his course from E.M. to Irreg., by the Committee on Courses.
E. B. Vickery, Secy. Fac.

Feb. 21-, 1906

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent - Prof. J. F. Dyne.

Student. C. T. Buttman was relieved from serving the remaining seven days of his term of arrest.

The following students were ~~before~~ by the faculty charged with drinking whiskey on Feb. 17-1906.

M. Carl. Williams (sick and absent)
P. G. Dodd. (absent - in Atlanta)
Henry Crawford (Present - admitted charge was true.)
C. D. Fulwood (Present - admitted the charge was true.)

Cadets Fulwood and Crawford were given the same alternative punishment as Cadets Sims, Bond, and McDuffie this cases appear on the Demerit page (174).

Cadets Williams and Dodd wish to meet the faculty as soon as they were able and Cadet Williams is to remain in arrest till he meets the faculty.

Cadet H. P. Selvey is to be notified that he must improve in his recitations or withdraw from College on March the 1st 1906. The secretary was instructed to notify his mother of this action of the faculty.

E. B. Vickery Secy.

Feb. 23. 1906

Faculty met in College library. Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.

Cadet D. C. Williams appeared before the faculty and having plead guilty to the charge of buying and drinking whiskey on Feb. 17. 1906. was ~~ordered~~ punished as follows: In arrest till April 1st, and to sign pledge not to use whiskey or intoxicants and to report any student who may violate the College rules on this subject. While he (Williams) remains a student of the College or serve two additional weeks in arrest.

Cadet A. P. Allords record at least to June in Co. "B" was unanimously lifted. His time to show improvement was extended ~~to~~ to June 3rd. 1906. (See minutes Feb. 21 1906)

The petition of the Phi Mu and Decora Societies to be allowed to meet on Morning Prayers was granted on condition that the minutes be assured of good order etc at such meetings.

The President of the Faculty was authorized to select men to deliver the baccalaureate sermon and oration at our approaching commencement.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Approved Feb. 27 1906

Feb. 27-1906

Faculty met - Pres. Gaillard presiding.
Absent - Dr. Gunn, Prof. Steed, W. Byne, and Mr. Clarke.

Cadet P. L. Dodd was before the faculty and admitted that the charge of drinking whiskey on Feb. 17-1906 was true.

Cadet Dodd was given the same punishment as Cadets W. A. Sims, A. S. Boyer, et. al. decided in minutes of Feb. 17-1906 on page 174 of this book.

Cadet J. W. F. Smith was before the faculty for having broken his arrest on Saturday the 26th inst. The said Cadet broke the arrest on, improper, being fully aware of the probable consequences.

Action in regard to Cadet J. W. F. Smith was postponed so that Capt. E. L. Williams might carry Cadet Smith in person, before the board of trustees of this College, on the 2nd inst. and ask the trustees to authorize the faculty to inflict corporal punishment on student in the Preparatory department of this College, where such students do not yield to other methods of discipline.

Adjourned

E. L. Williams, Sec'y

Trial 10 P.M.

Feb. 28- 1906

Faculty met - Prof. Gilliard presiding
Absent - Dr. Glenn, Steed and O'Byrne
The following resolution from the board of trustees was received, read, and ordered recorded.

Resolved, that the Faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College be directed and are hereby authorized to administer reasonable corporal punishment to pupils in the Preparatory Department of the College, under Seventeen years of age. In the discretion of the Faculty the consent of parents and guardians may be first obtained where the pupil has arrived at the age of 17 years. If consent is denied in such cases then the Faculty may order the pupil to be expelled.

The above resolution refers only to students in the Preparatory Department.

Received April 10 - 1906

The above resolution was adopted at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the N. G. A. College held February 28th 1906.

W. J. Worley
Secretary
of the Board of
Trustees N. G. A. College.

It is ordered that the resolution on the opposite page be read before the student body at Chapel exercises on March the 1st 1906. and that it be announced at the same time and place, that students, who come under the provisions of said resolution of the trustees, shall be subject to corporal punishment, when their demerits shall have reach 25 in number and that such punishment shall consist 25 demerits to be administered. The count of demerits shall begin with March the 1st 1906.

Students: John Dutton, R. R. Brown, and Guy Morgan were charged with having broken out several glass and sash in the College dining hall on Sunday Feb. 25-1906. All three admitted the charge was true. Capt. E. L. Williams was appointed as a committee of one to communicate with the parents of these boys and to tell their parents over the phone, that the boys would be required to replace the broken glass and sash and submit to a whipping, or be expelled from college and be prosecuted in the courts for the damage done to public property.

Charges against Cadet W. F. Smith for having in his possession tobacco in violation of the law were preferred before the faculty. Cadet Smith broke his arrest, the faculty found, through one of its members, information sufficient to warrant the charge.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Mar. 1st 1906

Cadet H. L. Ray of the Freshman Class was allowed to change from a regular E. M. to and irregular E. M. taking Eng., Geom., Hist., Book keeping, and Science. ~~Granted~~ by committee on Courses.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y. Fac.

Cadet J. W. Davidson changed from E. M. to Irreg. E. M. taking Eng., Trig., History, Book keeping, and Science, by committee on courses.

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Dismissed for this in 1906

March 1 1906

Faculty met in library - Prof. Gillard presiding
Absent - Dr. Gunn, Byrne, and Davis.
Cadet Lee H. Williams petitioned the faculty to relieve him from close arrest on the ground that he is inadvertised to commencement. It was decided that he could either have out his term of close arrest as he showed the limits of his arrest, viz. from Williams' resident premises adding one month to his term of arrest.

Cadet E. L. Williams reported that the two students, Sam Button Jr., R.A. Brown, and Sullivan had given their consent for their boys to be whipped rather than be sent home to school.

The faculty decided to whip the boys above named and that said boys be allowed to choose two members of the faculty to administer the whipping.

The ladies of the faculty having retired from the room, the boys received their whippings in the presence of the remaining members of the faculty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Superseded - April 12 - 1906

Mar. 3 1906

Faculty in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent - None.

Student Gay Morgan was charged with having stolen money from several students at the dormitory during the last month.

He admitted the charge was true.

Punishment was not fixed until Dr. Glenn could confer with the cadet officers and student body to wire, if possible, their sympathy and co-operation in trying to save the child, who is only twelve years old.

Cadet J. E. Logan was charged with breaking a window pane in a window of the annex to the College dormitory. He admitted the charge.

Punishment: Five tours of extra duty, stock three cords of wood to buy for dormitory use, and serve a close arrest in the wood stockade.

Cadet H. C. Cooper was charged with the same offense as Cadet J. E. Logan above. Denied the charge. The evidence in Cooper's case was circumstantial but very convincing and in view of the fact that his influence upon the student body was regarded by the faculty as being decidedly injurious, he was sent home without the privilege of returning to the College.

On motion of Trustee, seconded by Trustee, the Trustees were requested to have electric light put in the College library.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery Sec. T.

March. 5. 1906

Faculty met in the Club House dormitory. Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs.: Steed, Barnes, Davis, Ferguson, and Miss Merritt.

* See minutes Mar. 9-1906 below.

Student Guy Morgan was charged with fighting, cursing, destroying college property, and insubordination all on Sunday Mar. 4th 1906. He said all these charges were true.

The faculty regarding his case as being, for the present, isolated, and believing that he is too young to expel, simply dismissed him from the school without the privilege of applying for entering this session.

Cadet D. C. F. Smith was charged with disobedience of orders and insubordination. He admitted the charges.

Punishment: Signed pledge to correct his conduct and received a certain number of ~~extra~~ tours of extra duty to be named by the commandant.

The managers of the dormitories are given the power to administer corporal punishment. (See pages 176-179.) in accordance with resolutions of trustees and faculty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Mar. 9 1906

[illegible] Bettie (expelled), [illegible] (expelled), [illegible] (expelled) were before the executive committee of the faculty, charged with [illegible] during this scholastic year [illegible]

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y Fac.

Mar. 10 - 1906

The Mother of Guy Morgan, having begg[illegible] that he be given another chance in this school, the faculty, the individual consent, given to Dr. Glenn, [illegible] to reconsider the action taken March 5th, and permit Guy Morgan to remain in college [illegible] the usual [illegible] J. C. Kepner.

E. B. Vickery Sec'y Fac.

March. 30 1906

Upon their merits in a competitive declamation exercise, held on this date, the following students were awarded speakers places for next commencement.

From Sophomore Class:

A.A. Burch,	Atlanta,	Ga
E.P. Carter	Decatur	Ga
J.N. Finley	"	"
J.R. Lumsford	Hiawassee	"
Bruce Ray	Newport	"
Lizzie Reed	Jefferson	"

From the Freshman Class:-

Pearl Anderson, Decatur, Ga,	Julius Elkan Brunswick, Ga.
Fannie McGuire " "	P.G. Dodd, Atlanta Ga.
Maud Jackson " "	J.N. Bynum, Pine Mt. "
W.A. Sims, Jr. Statham "	M.C. Guy, Charlton "
C.T. Brickman Jackson "	J.W. Hunt, Hickamanga "

Alternates: W.U. Simons, Blue Ridge, Ga., and W. Davidson, Atlanta, Ga.

From Sub-Freshman "A" Class:

Eva Brookshier, Decatur, Ga.,	W. M. Collins, Doraville, Ga.
Carrie Brookshier " "	W.F. Daniel, Eastman "
Mary Johnson " "	J.C. Creel, Riverdale "
Frances Stanton " "	John D. Black, Dawsonville "
Grace Winstower " "	J.F. Cryslard, Dahlonega "
~~Lillian Elam " "~~	

Elisor's Report of Speakers, 1906 - Period 3

From Sub-Freshman "B" Class:

H.C. Broach, Campton, Ga,	E.L. Grantham, Doraville, Ga.
Miss Nora Bennett, Murrayville "	E.K. Lagmbo, Thomson "
" Mattie Craig, Dahlonega "	W.A. Roberts, Greenboro, Ga.
" Marion Fred " "	F.M. Saunders, Woodbury, Ga.
" Lelia Myers " "	R.F. Walker, Grice Ga.

Alternates: R.A. Brown, Atlanta, Ga. & Gertrude Mitchell, Dahlonega, Ga.

E. J. Lindsey, Sec. Fac.

April 7 - 1906

Faculty met in College Chapel - Dr Glenn presiding. Absent Pres. Dunning & Pierce.
On motion of Pikey, it was unanimously voted that, beginning with Sept. 1906, that students may elect in substitute French for Greek in the A.B. Course and also that the condition for the course with French existing at Sept. 1905 may be satisfied with Freshmen.

E.B. Vickery, Secy.

April 10 - 1906

Faculty met after Chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent - Miss Clarke and Miss Prescott.
It was unanimously decided that the College band be restricted from playing for any political meeting for the interest of individual candidates unless by reasonable consideration it receives by the band or the school authority.

E.B. Vickery, Secy.

Approved April 10 - 1906

April 10 - 1906

Faculty met in College library. Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.
Read and approved minutes from Feb. 27-1906.
to date.
Changed the B.B.S. Course to the following requirements:
Sub-Freshman "B" Class - same as for regular B.S.
" " "A" " " " " " " "
Freshman Class: Eng. - 5 hours per week.
Math. " " " "
History " " " "
Book Keeping " " " "
Typewriting, Penmanship etc.

Sophomore Class: Eng. - 5 Hours per week
History -
Math -
Shorthand
Typewriting
Book Keeping.

Junior: (Graduating Year):
Eng. -
Bank Keeping.
Shorthand
Com. Law (1 Term)
Com. Geog. - (1 Term)
Typewriting
Com. Arithmetic

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

April 11 - 1906
Cadet C. A. Bennett was allowed to drop Latin and thus become irregular by the Committee on Courses.
E. B. Vickery, Secy Fac.

Approved May 14 1906

April 12 1906

Faculty in College Library - Dr. Germ presiding
Absent - Prof. Gilliard and Capt. Williams.

It was unanimously decided that hereafter Latin should be required in the B. Pedg. course and that French be eliminated from the same course.

It was likewise decided that entrance requirements for the sub-freshman B class and sample examinations for the same be published in the College catalog.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery sec.

Approved

Schedule of Studies

Figures opposite each subject show number of hours per week.

Sub-Freshman Division A and A Course. Five hours to a full course.

Courses:-	A 19	B.S.	B.S. in Agr.	B. Ped.	B.B.S.		B.M.
	First term						
5 F.B. Class	Eng. 5						
	Hist. 5						
	Math. 5						
	Latin 5						
	Second term						
	Eng. 3						
	Hist. 2						
	Science 5						
	Math. 5						
	Latin 5						
	First term						
5 F.A. Class	Eng. 5						
	Hist. 3						
	Math. 5						
	Latin 5						
	Phys. Geog. 5						
	Second term						
	Eng. 5						
	Hist. 5						
	Math. 5						
	Latin 5						
	Phys. Geog. 3						
Freshman	**First term**						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5	Eng. 5	Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. 5
	Math. 5	Math. 5	[illegible]	Math. 5	Math. 5		Alg. Geom. (M.C.) 5
	Latin 5	Latin or Germ. 5	[illegible]	Latin 5	Hist. 5		Botany " " 5
	History 5	Hist. 5	[illegible]	Science 5	Bookkeeping 5		Drawing Geom. 2
	French 5	Science 5		Pedagogy 2	Typewriting 5		Freehand Drawing 1.5
				Hist. 3	Penmanship 5		
	Second term						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. 5
	Math. 5	Math. 5		Math. 5	Math. 5		Algebra 5
	Latin 5	Lat. or Germ. 5		Hist. 5	Hist. 5		Botany 5
	French 5	Hist. 5		Science 5	Bookkeeping 5		Drawing Geom. 2
	Hist. 5	Science 5		Latin 5	Typewriting 5		" Drawing 1.5
				Pedagogy 2	Penmanship 5		
Sophomore	**First term**						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. Comp. 1
	Math. 5	Latin or Germ. 5		Math. 5	Bookkeeping 5		Calculus + B.K. 5
	Latin 5	Math. 5		Hist. 5	Math. 5		Gen. Chem. 10
	French 5	Science 5		Science 5	Shorthand 5		Anat. Geom. 2
	Hist. 5	Hist. 3		Pedagogy 2	Typewriting 5		Calculus 3
	Elective 5				Hist. 3		[illegible] 2
	Second term						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Eng. 5	Eng. 5		Mineral. 8
	Math. 5	Lat. or Gr. 5		Math. 5	Math. 5		Analyt. Geom. 2
	Latin 5	Math. 5		Hist. 5	Hist. 3		Calculus 3
	French 5	Science 5		Science 5	Bookkeeping 5		Qual. Anal. 10
	Hist. 3	Hist. 3		Pedagogy 2	Shorthand 5		Physics 7
					Typewriting 5		Gen. Chem. 5
							Lectures on M.C. 2
Junior	**First term**						
	Eng. 3	Eng. 3		Eng. 3	Eng. 3		Qual. Anal. Chem. 10
	Lit. 2	Lat. or Gr. 5		Hist. 2	Bookkeeping 5		Mineralogy 3
	Math. 5	Math. 5		Math. 5	Hist. 5		Lectures on Metallurgy 3
	Latin 5	Science 5		Pedagogy 5	Com. Law (Term) 5		Geology 4
	French 5	Hist. 2		Science 5	Typewriting 5		Graphics 2
	Science 5	Phil. 2		Economics 5	Com. Math. 5		
	Second term						
	Eng. 3	Eng. 3		Eng. 3	Eng. 3		Quan. Anal. Chem. 10
	Lit. 2	Lat. or Gr. 5		Hist. 2	Bookkeeping 5		Mineralogy 3
	Math. 5	Math. 5		Math. 5	Hist. 5		Lectures on Metallurgy of Copper 3
	Latin 5	Science 5		Pedagogy 5	Com. Law (Term) 5		Geology 4
	French 5	Hist. 2		Science 5	Typewriting 5		Graphics 7
	Science 5	Phil. 2		Economics 5	Com. Math. 5		
				(Graduate year)	(Graduate year)		
Senior	**First term**						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5					Qual. Drawing 5
	Philos. 3	Math. 5					Dynamics 2
	Science 5	Science 5					Econom. Geol. 3
	Latin 2	Econom. 5					[illegible]
	Econom. 5						Elect. Power Econom. 3
							Hydraulics 2
							Econom. Geol. 4
							Cement Lab. 3
	Second term						
	Eng. 5	Eng. 5					[illegible] 12
	Philos. 3	Math. 5					[illegible] 3
	Science 5	Science 5					Econom. Geol. 3
	Latin 2	Econom. 5					[illegible] 3
	Econom. 5						Elect. Power Econom. 3
							Hydraulics 2
							Econom. Geol. 7
							Elect. Power Econom. 7

May 14 1906

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Gunn presiding
Present:- Pres Curtis and Mrs Merritt.
Reading and approved minutes from April 19th 1906 to date.

Cadet Simson, S.H. was before the faculty to make complaint of the treatment he had received from the Commandant, Capt. S. L. Williams, after a thorough investigation, the faculty, by unanimous vote, exonerated the officers of the Commandant.

Cadet Simson, H.H. was before the faculty charged with having used profane, abusive, and insubordinate language about the Commandant, Capt. Williams, and the methods of discipline.

Cadet Simson, H.H. admitted the charge and apologized for the offense. The faculty decided that he should serve a close arrest from date till reveille on Saturday June 2nd, 1906 (Vote unanimous.)

Cadet Capt. H. A. Jackson was before the faculty charged with having criticized the discipline of the Commandant, Capt. Williams, to Cadet Private Simson, S.H. Capt. Jackson admitted that the charge was true and expressed regret for his criticism, and also offered an apology.

The faculty decided that a reprimand be issued by Capt. Williams, admonishing Cadet Capt. Jackson that he be sent at the College chapel exercises and place the Cadet battalion as a punishment in the ranks (Vote unanimous.)

Mr. Gunn made the following report for Commencement Orator and Speaker, (See Minutes for Feb. 23 - 1906)

Commencement Speaker:- Chas. D. Jones, D.D. (Detroit)
Orator - Hon. Benjamin Gunn.

Adjourned
C. B. McKey, Sec'y Fac.

May 15 - 1906

Cadet Private C. J. Buchanan was before the executive committee of the faculty charged with using profane, abusive, and insubordinate language to a Cadet Non-Commissioned Officer. He denied the charge, but after due investigation the executive committee decided that he was guilty.
Cadet Buchanan was placed in close arrest till reveille Saturday June 2nd 1906. also to walk tours of extra duty at vacant periods for the next two weeks.

C. B. McKey
Sec. Fac.

6 - 1906

Approved June

Commencement Exercises June - 2-6 1906

Saturday June 2nd

9:00 a.m. Sub-Freshman "B" declamation.

Sunday June 3rd

11:00 a.m. Baccalaureate sermon (Divine Providence) Dr. Wm. J. Hoff, (Methodist) Atlanta Ga.

8:00 p.m. Sermon (Peace) " " " " " "

Monday June 4th.

10:00 a.m. Sub-Freshman "A" declamation.

11:00 a.m. Address by State School Commissioner. - H. C. Merritt, Atlanta Ga.

2:00 p.m. Sophomore and individual Contest drill.

[illegible] p.m. 2nd Sophomore declamation, Field Day exercises, and [illegible]

Tuesday June 5th,

9:00 a.m. F. Freshman declamation.

11:00 a.m. Literary address - Rev. W. R. Foote - (Hon. Johnson Hagood failed to come. [See min. - June 14-1906.])

4:00 p.m. Presentation of diplomas, awards, and Class Prizes.

8:00 p.m. Special Entertainment (Alumni orator failed to come.)

9:00 p.m. Alumni Reception at the Residence of Prof. B. P. Gaillard.

Wednesday June 6th.

10:00 a.m. Senior and Junior exercises.

11:00 a.m. Conferring of diplomas and awards as follows:

Diplomas.

1st	F. M. Jones, C.S. (1st Honor)	Stimson,	Ga.
2nd	[illegible], M.C.	Dublin,	Ga.
3rd	[illegible], C.E.	Stockbridge	Ga.
1st	E. E. McKibben, B. Sci.	Elgin,	Ga.
1st	E. M. Davidson, B. Agr.	Atlanta,	Ga.
2nd	T. B. Brown, B. Agr.	Comptons,	Ga.
3rd	J. E. Phillips, B. Agr.,	Pierceville,	Ga.
4th	C. B. Burnett, B. Agr.,	Lonville,	Ga.
5th	R. V. Moore, B. Agr.,	Dahlonega,	Ga.
1st	[illegible] G. Knox, B.B.S.,	Westminster,	S.C.
2nd	[illegible] H. Simmons, B.B.S.,	Gainsville,	Ga.

Medals, Prizes etc.

Drill Contest - "A" Victor and Color Company Contest [illegible] Proof to 1st Lieut. Company awarded to [illegible] G. Knox, Capt. Co. "A."

Individual Drill Medal - [illegible] H. Beck, Atlanta, Ga.

Medal in Test Practice - W. C. Crocker, Davisville, Ga.

Hill, D. H. and Ready Speaking Medal - Bruce Ray, Newport, Ga.

Harlow Clark Mathematics " " " " "

Medal [illegible] " " " " "

[illegible] Latin Medal, [illegible], Ga.

Continued on next page.

Medals, Prizes, etc.

1st Medal Sub-Freshman 15 Declamation – R. F. Wheeler, Cairo, Ga.
2nd " " " " " Miss Mattie Craig, Dahlonega, Ga.

1st Medal Sub-Freshman 4 Declamation – W. L. Daniel, Eastman, Ga.
2nd " " " " – Miss Frances Stanton, Dahlonega Ga.

1st Medal Freshman Declamation – Chas. T. Buchanan, Jackson, Ga.
2nd " " " – Miss Fanny McGuire, Dahlonega, Ga.

1st Medal Sophomore Declamation – Jeff. Findley, Dahlonega, Ga.
2nd " " " Miss Lizzie Lee, Jefferson, Ga.

Junior Medal for Best Essay – Noah Jenkins – Nashville, Ga.

June 5th 1896
Faculty met in College library.
Absent – Miss Leach.
Prayer and appropriate minutes to date.
Adjourned.
Dr. G. R. Glenn, Pres.
C. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Roll of the Faculty 1906-'07

G. R. Glenn, A.M., LL.D., President and Prof. Philosophy
B. P. Gaillard, A.M., Vice Pres. " " Science
E. B. Vickery, A.M. Rec. Secy. " " Latin
J. W. Boyd, A.M. " " Mathematics
Earl W. Steed, A.M. Cor. Secy. " " English.
Miss Rosie W. Clarke, B.L., Asst. " "
J. C. Barnes, B.S., ~~Asst~~ Associate Prof. Mathematics.
C. W. Davis, B.S., M.S.A., Prof. Agr. and Biology
C. B. Rowell, B.B.S., " Business Science.
Miss Mary Merritt, A.B. Instructor in French & Drawing
Hayne S. Hill, E.M., Prof. Elec. & Mining Engineering
E. J. Williams, Capt. 7th Inf. U.S.A. Cor. Prof. Cadets.

Sept. 6 - 1906

Faculty met in college library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent Miss Glenn.
A motion was made and unanimously carried to strike out action upon the K.K.K. course in Pedagogy and substitute "Lord's" course and to substitute Miss Pugh from the day division and asking to consider the K.K.K. students.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Sept. 11 - 1906

Faculty met in the College library - Dr. Glenn, presiding.
Absent Miss Glenn.
Prof. C. B. Powell was appointed on the Committee on Courses, Examinations, etc.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

This meeting Sept. 13, 1906 is recorded in Minutes 52

Sept. 13 - 1906

Faculty met in the College Library, Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent - Miss Glenn.
Upon a motion by Prof. Boyd, Prof. C W Stead was elected Cor. Sec'y of the Faculty.
The roll of students was read and classification made.
E. B. Vickery, Rec. Sec'y.

Oct. 2 . 1906

Faculty met after Chapel Exercises - Dr. Glenn, presiding.
The President announced that the War Department of the U. S. government had ordered our colleague, Capt. E. J. Williams, to join his regiment for service in Cuba.
By unanimous vote, the Faculty wished Capt. Williams Godspeed in the new field of activity to which he had just been ordered.
Mr. J. C. Burrus was put in charge of the Military department.
Prof. C. B. Powell was put in charge of Security No. 2. across the street from the Graded School building.
Athletic Committee appointed as follows: Prof. S. W. Davis, J. D. Boyd, and J. C. Burrus.
Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Capt. Williams departed Nov. 15, 1906.

1 Bruce, Ray, Newport, Fannin County, Ga. Sept. 1906-
2 Clarke Ray, " " " " " "
3 A. E. Nelson, Dawsonville, Union " " " "
4 Fielding P. Berry, Hiawassee, Towns " " " "
5 G. N. Bynum, Pine Mountain, Rabun, " " " "
6 G. L. Bynum, " " " " " " "
7 R. D. Smith, Gainesville R.F.D. 7, Hall " " " "
8 G. E. Rice, Flowery Branch, " " " "
9 H. T. Johnson, Murrayville R.F.D. 2, Lumpkin, " " " "
10 A. C. Broach, Campton, Walton, " " " "
11 M. C. Gay, Stuart Ga, Cherokee " " " "
12 A. Grady Wood, Jasper, Pickens " " " "
13 A. M. Ash, Lowndsville, White " " " "
14 ~~Gordon Ward Barrett Gilmer " " " Not a student~~
15 R. J. Lowe, Guyton, Union " " " "
16 A. W. Hamith, Lowndsville R.F.D. 1, Anderson " S.C. " "
17 J. E. Greer, College Park, Gilmer " Ga " "
18 ~~M. S. Hoody, Suches Union " " " Not a student~~
R. W. Walden, Dahlonega Lumpkin " " Nov-16-1906
R. F. Whelchel, ~~Brier~~ Murrayville Hall " " " " " is given
This scholarship free. By order of Bd. Trustees University Ga.
18 Chas. H. Cox, Pickens County Ga - 10-1-1907.

Oct. 3 1906

Faculty met in the College Library Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.
Read and confirmed minutes from sept. 5-1906 to date.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, sec'y

Oct. 12 - 1906.

Faculty met in called meeting in the President's Office.
Dr. C. R. Glenn - Presiding
Present Dr. Glenn, Profs. Gaillard, Boyd, Steed, Barnes, Powell, and Miss Merritt.

Cadet John Bratton Jr. was before the faculty charged by Prof. Barnes. With "Insubordination and Conduct to the prejudice of good order".

Cadet Bratton stated that he had nothing to say to the charge.

Cadet Alvah Gaskins explained the affair.

Prof. Boyd moved that Cadet Bratton's father be written to requesting him to take his son from College. The motion was unanimously carried.

Adjourned.
Dan H. Steed,
Sec'y pro tem

Oct. 16 - 1906

At a short faculty meeting after Chapel exercises Cadet John Bratton, Jr. case was brought up for reconsideration. Cadet Bratton's father had written Dr. Glenn that he did not want to withdraw his son from College and authorized the faculty through Dr. Glenn to employ any reasonable means of punishment to control his son.

Prof. Barnes moved to withdraw the punishments and the faculty deciding to retain the boy in College. - Present at the meeting: Dr. Glenn, Profs. Gaillard, Davis, Barnes, + Vickery
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Oct. 23 - 1906

Cadet A. C. Miller was sent away from college and his name was dropped from the College roll by order of Pres. Glenn.
Cadet Miller had been guilty of conduct unbecoming a cadet.

E. B. Vickery, sec'y.

Oct. 25 - 1906.

Faculty met in the College library. Dr. Glenn presiding. All present except Capt. Williams.

Cadet Guy C. Neal was before the faculty for having willfully destroyed College property and for having knowingly broken an arrest he was to have served.

Cadet Neal denied the first charge but admitted the second. The evidence in regard to the first charge was circumstancial, but of such a nature as to convince the members of the faculty that Cadet Neal was guilty.

A motion was made and unanimously carried, that Cadet Guy C. Neal be indefinitely dismissed from the N. G. A. College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery sec'y.

Nov. 21 - 1906

The faculty met in the College library - Dr. Glenn presiding. All present.

A motion was carried that the Christmas holidays begin this year at 1 o'clock p. m. Thursday Dec. 20 - 1906 - and end at 12 o'clock p. m. Tuesday Jan. 1 - 1907.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to prepare and mail a letter to the parents and guardians of the boys and girls in College, setting forth the necessity of students complying with the dates in regard to leaving and returning to College before and after the holidays, and to ask parents and guardians to cooperate with the faculty in regard to the holiday regulations.

Adjourned E. B. Vickery. sec'y

Dec. 6 - 1906

Faculty met just after Chapel exercises - Dr. Glenn presiding - All present except the Military Sec. Davis and Mr. Eckel. Cadets R.W. Caraway and R.A. Brown were before the faculty charged with Theft.

Cadet R.W. Caraway was charged with having stolen Cadet E.V. Shuler's hat. After due investigation and deliberation, the faculty decided that the evidence [illegible] the charge was true, and [illegible] unanimous vote of the faculty Cadet R.W. Caraway was expelled from the College.

Cadet R.A. Brown was charged with having stolen Cadet R.L. King's razor. In the opinion of the faculty the [illegible] sentiment [illegible] Cadet R.A. Brown [illegible] this [illegible] by a unanimous vote of the faculty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickers

Dec 7 - 1906

The Committee on Course of Instruction [illegible] J. S.

E. B. Vickers, Sec.

College Library. Dec. 11 - 1906.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding. All present.

Cadet D.P. Berry was before the faculty to enter his appeal from the action of the Commandant in imposing demerits and tours of extra duty.

Cadet Berry was or seemed to be in defiant spirit towards the Commandant and faculty, and hence action on his appeal was postponed till Commencement morning the 13th inst.

In the meantime the President was to have talk with Cadet Berry and see if he could be induced to see his case in a more reasonable light and give up his defiant attitude in the case.

E. B. Vickers, Sec.

Name

School

Sex

Underscore the class of which you are a member:

Freshman; Sophomore; Junior; Senior;Graduate.

Directions for Giving the Test.

Before distributing the test blanks, request the students not to turn over the sheets until the signal is given. Ask them to fill in the blank spaces at the top of the page and then make clear what is to be done by reading aloud the following directions.

On the other side of this sheet are a number of words to which you are to write as quickly as possible the exact opposite. For instance if the word, black, occurs you should write white. The opposite you write must belong to the same part of speech as the word in the list. Words formed by the prefix,non,compound words,and phrases are all counted wrong. Begin at the top and work downward but in case you do not know the opposite, pass on to the next word and later if you have time come back to those you have omitted.

You will be given just six minutes so when the instructor says "Ready be prepared to write and when he says"Go" turn over the sheet and begin. Continue until he gives the signal to stop.

Full
Dim
Negative
Ancient
After
Blunt
Spend
Fertile
Joy
Profit
Simple
Barbarous
Pessimistic
Always
Busy
Injurious
Vague
Public
Extravagant
Binder
Success
Join
Despondent
Doubtful
Graceful
Rare
Diligent
Foreign
Strength

Expand
Create
Sinful
Aristocratic
Dangerous
Stingy
Reveal
Defective
Obscure
Permit
Abstract
Slovenly
Proficient
Advance
Obnoxious
Impoverish
Victorious
Rigid
Permanent
Imaginary
Disastrous
Sacred
Conservative
Repulsion
Elation
Loquacious
Extrinsic
Analytical
Result

Heterogeneous
Adroit
Parsimony
Suave
Pride
Dynamic
Facility
Spurious
Orthodoxy
Exoteric

Dec. 13 - 1906

Faculty met just after chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding
All present except Prof. Davis.

Cadet D. P. Berry was before the faculty and explained and apologized for his language used before the faculty on the 11th inst.

His explanation was satisfactory to the faculty and he was given one tour of extra duty at work on the College campus.

The faculty, by unanimous vote, endorsed the former punishment, in the form of demerits, imposed by the commandant.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Dec. 18 - 1906 12:30 a. m.

Faculty met in the College library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.

Cadet W. A. Dimd, Jr. was before the faculty charged with great insubordination toward members of the faculty - He admitted that the charge was true and expressed regrets for his conduct. He was given four hours extra duty as a punishment for his offense.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Dec 18. 1906, 4.30 p. m.

Faculty met at Dormitory No. 2. - Dr. Glenn presiding - All present - Miss Clark and Miss Hewitt of the commandant, having completed the record of demerits to date, reported that the following cadets had received the number of demerits according to their names. Since the first of Oct. 1906. -

W. A. Dimd, Jr. 142, J. F. Morgan 136, J. E. Cooper 1-5, H. S. Wilkinson 119, W. B. Parker 118, J. W. Thomas 110, H. P. Garner 89, W. H. Hightower 85, Kim Patton, Jr. 85, and Orme Miller 81.

The Col. Sec., Maj. Stud, was instructed to write the parents or guardians of the above named cadets, except the parents of Thomas and Wilkinson who are to be seen by Dr. Glenn, and inform them of the condition of their sons and unless marked improvement in conduct is shown in June they may be dismissed.

Over

Approved April 2 1907

Dec. 18- 1906. Continued

to write Cadet Sims, W.A. jr. to mother not to return his son to college after Christmas as he will not be allowed to enter.

The Athletic Committee was authorized to arrange games for foot-ball for next fall.

By unanimous consent, the Trustees were requested to have electric lights put in Prof. Barnes' recitation room and for the purpose of using it as a study hall.

Adjourned

E. B. McKay, Sec.

Dec. 19- 1906.

Faculty met just after Chapel exercises.

H. Glenn presiding.

All present.

Read and confirmed Minutes from Oct. 3- 1906 to date.

Cadet A. A. McDonald was before the Faculty charged with insubordination, disrespect to a superior officer, and disorder in barracks. He admitted the first two charges but protested the last.

The faculty decided that he was guilty of all three and imposed the following alternative punishment:

"Receive 50, demerits, make public apology, and remain the two days of the "Holidays" serving two hours per day extra duty or be dismissed. All of these he expelled from college, which is to be his punishment, if he fails to comply with the first punishment.

By unanimous vote, the faculty decided that the rule of evidence shall be the same in this college as in the state courts.

Adjourned

E. B. McKay, Sec.

Feb. 1 - 1907

Faculty met in the College library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Prof. Steed was absent.
The following schedule was unanimously adopted for the afternoon exercises of the college:
2:00 p.m. to 3:15 p.m. Drill.
3:30 " " " 5: " " Laboratory work.
The managing of the study hall was assigned so that each of the following professors would have charge for one week. Thereafter the duty was to be performed by the professors in the same order
Prof. Barnes from 7-11-1907
Capt. Williams " 14-18 - "
Prof. Kell " 21-25
" Powell " 28- 1st Feb.
" Davis Feb. 4-8
" Vickery " 11-15
" Boyd " 18-22
~~" Gaillard " 25- 1st Mar.~~
" Steed Mar. 4-8.

Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Feb. 2 - 1907
Faculty met just after Chapel exercises - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent, Prof. Steed.
Cadet J. W. Kirby was before the faculty charged with trying to leave College without giving withdrawal in the regular way. Cadet Kirby had signed a contract with the corporal of Cadets to remain at College through commencement June 1907, unless providentially called away before the expiration of that period. In return for this contract, he was given a place in the College band. Mr. Kirby admitted the charge and had made his intentions to leave College, to some of the faculty.
It was unanimously agreed by the faculty that he must remain at College till June 1907, unless he could show a providential cause for leaving sooner, or by mutual consent be expelled from this College. He should have asked withdrawal.
Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.
Cadet Kirby ran away from College at night. Feb. 2-1907

March. 14. 1907.

Faculty met immediately after Chapel exercises - Dr. Glenn, presiding. Prof. Barnes was absent.

Cadets F. M. Saunders and E. A. Myers were before the Faculty charged with defiant disobedience of an order issued or given to each of them by the Commandant, Capt. E. F. Williams, in person.

Both, Cadets Saunders and Myers, were found to be guilty of the charge, and each was given the following alternative punishment, viz: Expulsion from College or two months in close arrest, 20 hours of extra duty, and 20 demerits. Prof. Kell voted No. to the punishment imposed.

Cadets Saunders and Myers, the above named, chose the latter alternative punishment - viz: 2 months arrest, 20 demerits, and 20 hours.

Approved

E. B. Dinkins

Sec. Fac.

March 19. 1907

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding. All the members were present.

Cadet Hardy Burgamy was before the faculty charged with willful disobedience of an order given him by Capt. E. F. Williams in person, and submitted that the charge was true.

After due deliberation, he was expelled from this College by a unanimous vote of the faculty.

It was moved and unanimously carried that, beginning with Sept. 1907, all students in the sub-freshman classes at this College be required to take and carry all the studies laid down in the annual catalogue of the College, of course of the regular courses offered; and that students in the collegiate classes who wish to take an extra course of study, shall have at least five periods daily - In music and art courses, two laboratory periods shall be reckoned as one period.

Students who have a certificate from the College surgeon that they are not physically able to carry a full course of 5 periods daily, may be permitted to carry fewer periods daily by the [illegible] of the Chairman of said Committee.

E. B. Dinkins, Sec.

March. 20 - 1907.

Faculty met just after chapel exercises - Dr. Glenn presiding. All present.

Cadets. W. G. Kaiser and J. W. Jones were before the faculty charged with burglary and theft from the offices of Colds. R. H. Baker and C. J. Lily.

Both Cadets admitted that the charge was true and by unanimous vote the faculty decreed that they be expelled from this College and sent out of town immediately.

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

April 6 1907

The committee recommendations and certificates were read and the following students to receive the degree of graduation commencement in June next;

Senior S. F. Class:

B. W. Townsend,	Miss Emma Hudson
Lee W. Weeks,	" Ella May Jackson
J. W. Walker	G. A. Brasselton
H. B. Pepper	J. R. Brasselton
H. E. Holland	R. E. Baker.

Junior F. A. Class:

R. F. Wheeler	W. A. Roberts, Jr.
Miss Nettie Lewis	L. M. Vinton.
W. W. Foote	Miss Marion Fry.
Claude L. Overland	G. L. Christian.
W. W. Nunnally	E. L. Seymour.

Freshman Class:

Earl L. Brooker	Miss Mary Simpson
Miss Hettie Eastes	J. J. Hassleton
" Allen Glenn	R. H. Hazel.
" Louise Glenn	J. E. Rice.

Sophomore Class:

S. N. Bynum	Miss Lost Lewis
J. C. Vaughan	A. L. Simmons
L. S. Galloway	Miss Annie McLean
M. B. Ray	" Dora Moore

E. B. Vickery
Sec

April 9 - 1907

Faculty met in College library. Prof. Gillard, presiding.
Dr. Glenn and Miss Trustin were absent.
Read and confirmed minutes from Dec. 19-1906 to date.

Cadet E.E. Reese was before the faculty charged with having used insubordinate language to a non-commissioned officer of the battalion. The charge was proven and Cadet Reese was given three weeks in arrest, ten demerits, and five hours of extra duty.

Cadet E.E. Bond was before the faculty, charged with lying in the course of duties on the drill field while the instructor from the U.S. army was instructing the cadets on April 4th.

Cadet Bond was found guilty and was suspended from school the 8th. 1907.

Cadet J.E. Logan was before the faculty charged with insubordination and using profanity to cadet officers and non-commissioned officers.

Cadet Logan admitted that the charges were true and he was suspended from college the 8th. 1907.

Adjourned.

E.B. McKee, Sec.

April 10 - 1907

Faculty met in college library - Prof. Gillard, presiding.
Dr. Glenn was absent.
The case of Cadet E.E. Bond, acted upon by the faculty on the 9th inst., was reopened to permit Mr. Bond to introduce additional evidence in his behalf.

Mr. Bond was present with his witnesses who stated what they knew of the case against Mr. Bond. After hearing the additional evidence, the faculty unanimously decided to adhere to its action in the Bond case, which was taken on the 9th inst.

The secretary was instructed to inform Cadet J.C. Hancock from Freshman to sub-Freshman "A" class.

Adjourned

E.B. McKee, Sec.

Approved May 8 1907

April 20 1907

Approved 5-8-1907

Faculty met in College Chapel - Dr. Glenn, presiding.
All the faculty was present.
Cadets D. C. Hancock and C. E. Reese were before the faculty - charged with impudence and insubordination to the Commandant, Capt. E. J. Williams.
After hearing the evidence in the case, the faculty by unanimous vote declared the cadets guilty of the charge.
The punishment imposed was suspension from College for the remainder of the present collegiate year in each case.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

April 20 1907

Approved 5-8-1907

Faculty met in college library at one p. m. o'clock. Dr. Glenn presiding. All the faculty present.
Cadets D. C. Hancock and C. E. Reese, mentioning preceding minute on this page, were before the faculty to ask a reconsideration in each of their cases. Their punishment of suspension was reconsidered and the following punishment was substituted in each case; viz
1 Month in "Close arrest" - not taking part in athletics, and to write and sign an apology to be approved by the recording secretary of the faculty who was instructed to keep the same on file with other records of the faculty, after each cadet shall have read his own apology before the student body assembled at chapel exercise on Tuesday April 23. 1907.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery. Sec.

April 22 - 1907

The faculty met in the college library. Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent - Prof. Boyd and Miss Clarke

Cadet R. V. Moore was before the faculty charged with conduct unbecoming a cadet officer on April 20-1907

Specification 1 By quiting guard while officer of the day and neglecting his duty as such.

Specification 2. By conspiring, engaging, and attempting with other cadets to enter a public building belonging to the State of Georgia and used for storing Artilery, material, and ammunition in possession of the N-G-A. College, with the purpose to load and fire one of the "field pieces" stored in said building.

Cadet Moore confessed that the above charge and specifications were true.

On motion cadet R. V. Moore was expelled from this College

Approved 5-8-1907

Cadet R. L. Davis was before the faculty charged with conduct unbecoming a cadet non commissioned officer on April 20 - 1907.

Specification 1: By neglecting his duty as a cadet non-commis. officer.

Specification 2. The same as specification 2 in the case of Cadet R. V. Moore, recorded at the top of this page

Cadet R. L. Davis confessed that the foregoing charge and specifications were true.

On motion Cadet R. L. Davis was dismissed from College.

Cadet J. W. Davidson was before the faculty on account of a charge and specifications the same as in the case of Cadet R. L. Davis recorded just above.

Cadet J. W. Davidson confessed that the charge and specifications against him were true.

On motion Cadet Davidson was dismissed from College.

Cadet G. A. Braselton was before the faculty charged with conduct unbecoming a cadet private.

Specification 1. The same as specification 2 in the case of Cadet R. V. Moore recorded at the top of this page.

On motion Cadet Braselton was given 40 demerits and placed in arrest till the close of this term.

The recording secretary of the faculty was requested by the president and members of the same to retire from the faculty room while the punishment was being fixed in each case recorded on this page. The secretary did as requested.

Approved 5-6-1907

Cadet Craig Shahan was before the faculty charged with stealing fish on April 16th 1907

Specification 1 By removing fish found by him in a box in Chestatee River, the same having been done without the knowledge or consent of the owner.

Cadet Craig Shahan, after having been proven guilty by the testimony of Cadet J. E. Mansfield Jr, confessed that the charge and specification were true. On motion Cadet Shahan was expelled from this College & Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved 5-6-1907

April 23 1907

Faculty met in the College library - Dr. Glenn presiding

Cadets R. L. Davis and J. W. Davidson were before the faculty to ask for reinstatement in College.

Having submitted a satisfactory statement, in writing, of their intention of future good conduct, each one was reinstated in College with the rank of private in the Military department and 40 demerits were given each of them as a punishment for their offense.

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved 5-6-1907

April 27 1907

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding

Absent - Prof. Davis.

R. V. Moore ~~[illegible]~~ presented his written statement in regard to his expulsion. He acknowledged his wrong and asked that the faculty reinstate him in College. His statement was accompanied by a petition signed by about 85 of the Cadets requesting the faculty to reinstate him.

A motion was made by Boyd, seconded by Vickery to reinstate him as a private imposing 40 demerits as punishment. Vote of the faculty was as follows: Affirmative: Profs. Boyd, Gaillard, Vickery, Miss Clarke and Miss Merritt.

Negative: Profs. Steed, Barnes, Keel, Powell and Capt. Williams.

Dr. Glenn voted with the affirmative and the motion prevailed. Adjourned E. B. Vickery Sec.

May 1 - 1907.

Faculty met after Chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent - Prof. Steed.

Cadet J. W. Findley was before the faculty charged with willful violation of arrest, smoking cigarettes in a public place in the presence of private cadets and wearing citizen's clothing without permission. He admitted the charges and was expelled from this College.

Prof. Gaillard voted against the motion to expel cadet Findley.

It was moved and the motion prevailed by a unanimous vote that hereafter students who have been suspended, dismissed, or expelled from College shall not participate in any exercise of or connected with the College nor shall they be permitted to the buildings or grounds belonging to the College without special permission from the proper authority.

Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Approved 5-8-1907.

May 8 1907

Faculty met in College Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding. Absent Dr. Glenn and Prof. Boyd.

Read and confirmed minutes of faculty actions from April 9 - 1907 to May 1, 1907 inclusive.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Apr. 1 - May 1 - 1907

May 16. 1907

Faculty met in College Chapel. Dr. Glenn presiding. All present.

J. H. Findley who was expelled on May 1st 1907, was before the faculty to ask that he be reinstated in College. He acknowledged his wrong doing and said he regretted his action, but said he could not now remain in College.

A motion was made to reinstate Mr. Findley on the same terms as R. V. Moore. (See Min. April 27. 1907) An amendment was offered that the matter be considered when Mr. Findley wished to reenter and remain in College. The amendment prevailed.

Cadet C. E. Reese was before the faculty charged with disobedience of orders, insubordination, and breach of arrest. Mr. Reese admitted that the charges were true. By a unanimous vote of the faculty he was expelled from this College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

May 31 1907

Faculty met just after chapel exercise. Dr. Glenn presiding. All members of the faculty were present.

J. H. Findley was before the faculty a second time to ask that he be reinstated in College. Mr. Findley acknowledged that he was in the wrong and again expressed his regrets for his offense.

After a lengthy discussion and careful consideration of his request, a motion was made by Vickery seconded by Barnes to postpone action on this request till next Sept. at which time if Mr. Findley shall then desire, final action will be taken.

A substitute motion was made by Gaillard seconded by Powell, to reinstate Mr. Findley in College giving him 30 demerits and requiring him to serve in arrest till 7 p.m. o'clock tomorrow June 1st. The substitute was lost. The original motion prevailed by a unanimous vote.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec.

May 31 1907

Faculty met in the College library at 2:00 p.m. Dr Glenn presiding
All present
Read and confirmed previous minutes from May the 8th 1907
up to this meeting.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

June - 5 - 1907
The following students of the N. G. A. College
graduated on this date and received diplomas
entitling each to the degree following his name:

Alvah Gaskins,	B. S.	(Valedictorian)	Nashville, Ga.
Bruce Ray	B. Ped.		Newport Ga.
M. L. Stephens.	B. Agr.		Franklin, Ga.
Julius Elkan,	B.B.S.		Bellingham, Wash.
C. S. Phillips.	B.B.S.		Pierceville, Ga.

E. B. Vickery. Sec. Fac.

Commencement Program - June 1-5, 1907

Saturday, 9:o'clock p.m. June 1st - S.F.B. Declamation

Sunday 11. o'clock, a.m. June 2nd - Baccalaureate Sermon
Dr. J.W. Walden (Presbyterian), Athens, Ga.

Sunday 8:30 p.m. - Sermon - Rev. W.R. Foote, (Methodist) Commerce, Ga.

Monday 10: a.m. Sophomore and Freshman declamation and a talk from Chancellor D.C. Barrow.

Monday 3:30 p.m. - Competitive Company drill and Individual Prize drill.

Monday 8:30 p.m - Physical Culture drill and play.

Tuesday. 10: a.m. - S.F.A. Declamation and Alumni oration by Capt. Oscar Palmour, Atlanta, Ga.

Tuesday, 3:30 p.m. Competitive Company Drill Prize awarded. Won by Co. A. (Capt. Alvah Gaskins.)

Tuesday. 8:30 p.m. Champion Debate - Subject: Resolved that Immigration should be encouraged by Georgia.
Decision for the Decora Society (Affirmative)

Wednesday 10:30 a.m. Graduation, Award of Medals. Appropriate talks were made by Prof. Gaillard and Col. W. P. Price.

E.B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Medals and Prizes Awarded at Commencement 1907

General Excellence Medal to Bruce Ray.
Ready Speakers Contest-Medal to Bruce Ray.

Tate Science Medal - - - - - - - - - Alvah Gaskins.
Clark Math- " C. J. Hamilton

Rice Latin Medal Miss Fannie McGuire

Individual Prize Drill Medal W. R. Tucker
Target Practice " " " "

Efficient in Target Practice- Target Pin
W. R. Tucker
J. B. Patton
V. H. McKee
C. W. Fraser
H. M. Gaines
J. O. Galloway

Capt. Gaskins' Medal to best drilled private in Co. A. - C. W. Fraser.
" Burch's " " " " " " " B - J. E. Abercrombie.

S. F. B. Declamation Medal - 1st - Miss Emma Hudlow
" " " " " - 2nd - R. E. Baker.

S. F. A. Declamation Medal. 1st - C. L. Christian.
" " " " " 2nd - Miss Marion Fry.

Freshman Declamation Medal - 1st - Miss Isabel Charters
" " " - 2nd - Horace Kent

Sophomore Declamation Medal - 1st - Miss Fannie McGuire
" " " " - H. V. Johnson

Junior Essay Medal Miss Lizzie Shed.

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.
June 5th 1907.

Roll of Faculty 1907-'08

G. R. Glenn, LL.D. President
B. P. Gaillard, A.M. Vice-Pres. - Prof. Phys. & Chem.
E. B. Vickary A.M. Secretary (Rec.) " Latin.
J. W. Boyd, A.M. Prof. Math. & Astron.
J. C. Barnes, B.S. " Applied Math.
A. A. Johnson, B.S. " Agriculture
~~M. S. Harper, Ph.D. (Resigned 12-20-1907)~~ English
S. B. Rowland, M. Accts. " Business Science
L. M. Richard, M.E. " Mining
W. J. Bradley, A.M. " Hist. & Econom.
Miss Mary McKritt, A.B. French & Drawing
E. J. Williams, Capt. 5th U.S. Infantry Commandant
Geo. W. Camp, A.B., Prof. of English.

Sept. 4 1907

Faculty in College library - Dr. Glenn - presiding.
All present.
Prof W. J. Bradley was elected Corresponding Secretary.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery sec.

Sept. 9 1907
College Library.
Faculty met - Dr Glenn presiding -
Absent:- Prof. Barnes and Miss Merritt.
Mr. D. C. Hancock of Rome, Ga, sent a petition asking to be reinstated in this College. Mr. Hancock left College last Spring without withdrawal while serving in a text
Motion was made and prevailed by a majority vote, to grant the petition unconditionally. Williams and Vickery voted No.
After some discussion, the motion to reinstate Mr. Hancock was reconsidered.
A Motion was then made and carried to reinstate Mr. Hancock in this College on the condition that he reënter the same in good faith.
Williams, Richards, & Vickery voted No.
By a unanimous vote, the Commandant of Cadets was instructed to issue an order forbidding any student or students of this College to be in or enter the place of business of W. B. Woodward on account of the baneful influence of the said W. B. Woodward upon such students as frequented his place of business last Collegiate year.
A Committee on rules and regulations were appointed as follows: Dr. Harper, Profs. Boyd and Johnson.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Minutes for this page confirmed 11-20-1907

Sept. 12- 1907

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn - presiding.
All present.
The order forbidding students of this college from entering W. B. Woodward's place of business was revoked temporarily.
The Corresponding secretary was instructed to notify every business concern in Dahlonega not to credit students of this College under twenty-one years old without written permission from the students parent or guardian, and that if such business concerns persist in crediting students without written consent of parent or guardian, the Faculty will forbid said minor students from entering said place of business.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec:

Sept. 18. 1907
Dr. Glenn appointed the Library Committee of the Faculty as follows:
Profs. B. P. Gaillard, W. J. Bradley, and M. S. Harper.
E. B. Vickery. Sec. Fac.

Oct. 3, 1907
The president appointed the following members of the Faculty as a dormitory Committee to have general supervision of the College dormitories and boarding house.
Prof. J. W. Boyd, Chairman
" M. S. Harper
" S. B. Rowland
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Oct. 9- 1907
Dr. Glenn appointed Committee on Courses as follows.
E. B. Vickery, Chairman
J. W. Boyd
J. C. Barnes
E. B. Vickery. Sec. Fac.

Minutes on this page continued 11-20-1907

Nov. 5-1907
3:30 p.m.

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding, all present except Miss Pickett.

By a unanimous vote of the faculty ~~[illegible]~~ (interviews) was taken out of the Agricultural and Mission Course and beginning with ~~[illegible]~~ date it will be required throughout the College course of all B.S. Course students.

At the request of Prof. Johnson, French was stricken from the requirements in the Agriculture course.

The faculty went into an investigation of the disorder and disturbance in the "Study Hall" on the night of Nov. 4-1907.

About thirty cadets appeared before the faculty and made statements of their presence of and participation in the disorder and disturbance above mentioned.

During the investigation it developed that cadet A. R. Pellam had used profane, obscene, and insulting language to Prof. Parker and in the presence of the students that night.

Cadet Pellam was brought before the faculty and answer the charge made in consequence of the above facts. After leaving room cadet Pellam the faculty decided that he was guilty of the charge and therefore dismissed Pellam from this college.

Adjourned about Twelve o'clock at night.

E. B. McKenzie, Sec. Fac.

Nov. 7-1907

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn presiding. All present except Johnson.

The faculty ~~the~~ decided by unanimous vote that the Christmas Holidays should be as follows this year:- Begin Friday 1:00 o'clock p.m. Dec. 20-1907 and close 8 o'clock a.m. Jan. 3rd 1908.

Cadet Williams was given the 5th period in the school day during the term to Christmas for daily recreations for tactics and military subjects, and the period is immediately after drill each school day.

Adjourned

E. B. McKenzie, Sec. Fac.

Minutes of this page confirmed 11-20-1907

Nov. 11- 1907

Faculty met in the library at 10:a m - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Johnston and Miss Mizell

Cadet H. M. Furr was before the faculty to complain of a hazing or paddling the cadets of his company had inflicted on him the previous night.

The faculty went into a thorough investigation of the complaint and found that Cadet Furr had been strapped by a cadet of his company with a leather belt worn by one of the cadets. It was further shown that the whole matter was the result of company pride and that Cadet Furr had been receiving quite a number of demerits for which he was punished. It further appeared that it was done without malice or personal feeling - Cadet Furr himself consenting to the punishment, but by accident the strap struck and bursted a small boil on Cadet Furr's person.

The faculty decided to pass over this case but to warn the students that in future they must refrain from such conduct.

It was further decided that, as soon as any student of this College shall have received as many as thirty demerits during any calendar month, ~~said~~ said student shall be brought before the faculty to show cause why he or she should not be sent home or dismissed immediately.

The corresponding secretary, Prof. Bradley, reported that the merchants of Davidson had been notified not to credit students who are of nonage and if any merchant persisted in doing so the faculty would be compelled to prohibit students under age from entering such merchant or merchants' places of business.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

11-20-1907

Confirmed

Nov. 15 - 1907

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding. - All present.

Two students were summoned to show cause why they should not be dismissed from College for violating rule on opposite page, but the faculty decided that demerits received before Nov. 12-1907 should not be counted in the thirty limit for the present month.

Under this resolution the two students above referred to were free of the charge, because neither of them had received thirty demerits since the 12th inst.

Cadet J. L. Yancey was before the faculty charged with willful disobedience of orders on the 13th inst. by Prof. Barnes.

Cadet Yancey answered the charge.

The faculty decided that he was guilty and as a punishment imposed ten demerits on Mr. Yancey & adjourned.

E. B. Vickery — Sec. Fac.

Confirmed 11-20-1907

Nov. 20 - 1907

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn - presiding - All present.

Read and confirmed minutes from Sept. 4-1907 to date.

Cadet H. E. Wilkinson was before the faculty charged with having falsified to Prof. Barnes on the 17th inst. After hearing the evidence and Cadet Wilkinson's statement, the faculty decided that he was guilty of the charge and imposed the following punishment: Ten demerits, four tours extra duty, and two weeks in close arrest.

Cadet W. B. Parks was before the faculty for having received more than the limit of demerits for the fall term (150 being the limit). Cadet Parks passed the limit two or three weeks before this date and had been on probation since that time.

The faculty, believing that the case was hopeless since he continued to get demerits while on probation, decided that Cadet Parks must withdraw from College.

A Committee was appointed to see if some satisfactory arrangement of time for exercises could be arranged for Military and Athletic functions. Comm: Profs. Barnes, Johnson, Bradley, Harper, and Capt. Williams.

It was decided that ~~more~~ cadets on trips for foot-ball should not be counted absent from College.

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Confirmed Mar. 14-1908

Roll of Brown Fund Beneficiaries 1907-1908.

		Put on	Discontinued
1	Ash. H. M.	Sept. 1907	Nov. 1-1907
2	Ash. B. L.	11-20-1907	
3	Ray, Bruce	9-4-1907	
4	Ray, Clark	9-4-1907	
5	Bynum, G. N.	9-4-1907	
6	Bynum, G. L.	9-4-1907	
7	Palmour, Fred	9-4-1907	
8	Meredith, A. W.	9-24-1907	
9	Gay, M. C.	9-17-1907	
10	Cox, C. H.	9-10-1907	
11	Johnson, H. V.	9-17-1907	
12	Nelson, H. E.	9-10-1907	
13	Nunnally, W. W.	9-5-1907	
14	Smith, C. H.	9-10-1907	
15	Whelchel, R. F.	9-10-1907	
16	Weeks, J. W.	9-4-1907	11-19-1907
17	Walden, J. W.	10-1-1907	
18	Rice, G. E.	9-18-1907	
19	Creel, J. E.	9-4-1907.	
20	Cox, J. W.	11-29-1907.	

Dec. 7 - 1907
Faculty met in Library. Dr. Elem presiding

At the meeting of the Faculty on Dec.7th. 1907. The following men were voted as eligible to receive and wear a letter D which shall be understood to represent the official letter of the Athletic Association of The North Georgia Agriculture College.

The privilege to wear this official letter D shall be given only as a reward for meritorious work on the Athletic field.

D- Representing our School City Dahlonega.

Bell, J. G.
Henderson, F. H.
Davis, R. C.
Creel, J. E.
Martin, R. J.
Galloway, J. C.
Morris, J. B.
Dorminy, E.L.
Clodfelter, G. Earnest
Hope, Frank
Harbour, J. P.
Power., (Manager) C.E.

Adjourned
Dr. G.R. Elem presiding

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Confirmed Dec. 14 - 1908

Dahlonega, Ga. 12/~~13~~-1907. 190

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ATHLETICS

All students who make their " D" and those who make their "NUMERALS" shall be excused in the morning from reveille roll call and calisthenics.

The winners of the "D" shall be permitted to wear a bar of white broadcloth, three-eights by one and one-half in inches, on each arm just below the elbow.

W. J. Bradley, SECRETARY. of Committee

The above was adopted by the faculty at a Meeting held in College Library Dec. 7-1907.
E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Confirmed Dec. 14 - 1908

Jan. 6 1908

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn - Presiding
Absent. Vickery

Charges were made against cadets J.C. Watts and W.C. McDaniel for fighting and cursing, and playing cards. The faculty decided that they were guilty.

Cadet J.C. Watts Jr. was given 20 demerits for fighting, 10 demerits for playing cards and sixty days confinement to dormitory limits.

Cadet W.C. McDaniel was given 10 demerits and 30 days to limits in dormitory.

Cadet B.D. Turner was found guilty of having played cards before and since Christmas and was given 10 demerits and 30 days confinement to quarters and campus.

Cadet E.M. Townsend was found guilty of having permitted card playing and disturbances in his quarters without having reported the same to the proper authorities and was given 10 demerits and 30 days confinements to quarters and campus.

Cadet E.B. Quinn was found guilty of throwing wood down a dormitory hall and was given 3 tours of extra duty of three hours each.

Cadet F.T. Dickey was found guilty of throwing a trunk downstairs on the night before the Holidays began and of breaking arrest repeatedly. Cadet Dickey was dismissed from College.

By a bare majority vote of the faculty, it was decided to allow Cadets McNeal, G.W. and Kellam, A.R. to reenter College.

Prof. Camp, Geo. H. was made a member of the dormitory committee in place of Prof. Harper, resigned.

Adjourned

J. B. Rowland
Secy pro tem.

Jan 14 1908

Approved

Jan. 17- 1908

Faculty met in College Library 7:p.m. Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Vickery and Miss Merritt.

The object of the meeting was to adopt, after having revised the same, the Rules and Regulations for the N.G.A. College" which were submitted by the Committee of the Faculty appointed for that purpose.

Before considering the above business, Cadet W.S. Wilson was present and found guilty of assisting Cadet F.F. Dickey in throwing a trunk down stairs before Christmas of the last year, and was given three tours of three hours each.

Cadet W.A. Sims was charged with smoking in quarters, neglect of duty, breaking quarantine, failing to obey orders, failing to obtain permit before leaving College, etc.

Cadet Sims was by unanimous vote required to leave College.

Rules and Regulations were read amended and adopted.

It was decided that students who violate sanitary regulations shall receive five demerits for the first offense and for the second offense, one week's arrest.

On the recommendation of the Dormitory Committee of the faculty it was decided to require all students, not excused by rules of the College trustees, to board in the dormitory.

Cadet B.H. Phillips was permitted to board at a private house.

The request to permit members of athletics to board out of dormitory was refused on the recommendation of the Dormitory Committee.

Adjourned

S. B. Rowland
Sec'y pro tem.

Confirmed Feb. 14 1908

Jan. 17 - 1908

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn - presiding.
Absent: Vickery (sick)

Mr. W. A. Sims appeared before the faculty and made application for reinstatement College; which was granted to become effective Feb. 1 next.

The Faculty contrary to its rule permitted Cadets L. M. Vinson and R. E. Baker to carry certain irregular courses, desired by them.

Adjourned
S. B. Rowland

Jan. 22 - 1908

Faculty in College library Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent Vickery (sick.) and Miss Merritt.

Cadet Tomlinson C. H., was before the faculty for having received 150 demerits from Sept. 1907 to date (-150 demerits being the maximum number for any cadet during one term of the college. It was decided to notify his father of his standing and that if his conduct did not improve immediately he would be sent away from this College.

It was decided to allow cadet ~~[illegible]~~ Vance Hunter to reenter this College on condition that if he shall receive 20 or more demerits during any month after reinstatement, counting from the date of reinstatement, he shall thereby be expelled from this College. This condition shall apply to all students who are thereafter reinstated in this college.

Prof. Bradley was appointed to draft an agreement and ask all the livery men of Dahlonega to sign the same that they would not haul any student of this College away from this town without a written permit for such student to leave college, said permit to be signed by the President of the Faculty or Commandant of Cadets.

A request from Cadets Watts, McDaniel, and Townsend to have their punishments mitigated was made and refused

Adjourned
S. B. Rowland
Sec. pro tem.

Transcribed Nov. 14 1908

Corrected

Feb. 10 - 1908

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent - Miss Merritt, Prof. Richard, and Vickery

Cadet W.W. Nunnally was before the faculty charged with gaffling on Sunday - The charge was proven and he was reduced to ranks for the offense

Cadet W.L. Moore was before the faculty for having received more than 30 demerits in one month. (See page 216). Found guilty: Confined to quarters for remainder of month - Cadets Wilson, W.S. and Tomlinson, C.H. were found guilty of the same offense and received the same punishment as W.L. Moore above mentioned

Cadet B.D. Turner was charged with same offense as those above: Guilty also of breaking arrest: Put in close arrest till Mar. 1st 1908 and notified that if brought before faculty during said period, the same would be cause for dismissal.

Action in all the above cases was ordered posted on College bulletin board.

A motion prevailed to add two more members of the faculty to Athletic Comm. Members added were Profs. Richard and Camp. Old members are: Capt. Williams, Profs. Johnson and Bradley.

Feb. 18 1908 S.B. Rowland Sec pro tem

Faculty - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Miss Merritt + Vickery

After some discussion Cadet A.R. Kellam was reinstated in College Capt. Williams voted. No.

J.D. Black was given the pass for Spring Term 1907

Feb. 19 - 1908 S.B. Rowland Sec. pro tem.

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn presiding

Absent: Miss Merritt and Prof. Barnes.

Cadet L.D. McCready was before the faculty to answer the following charges made against him by Capt. E.J. Williams: Continually absenting himself from his work, Disobeying orders, Breaking arrest, Insolence to Commandant of Cadets, and Insubordination.

After due investigation the faculty by unanimous vote decided that Cadet McCready was guilty of all the foregoing charges, and as a punishment for his conduct, was expelled from this College - Profs Gaillard and Richard voted against expulsion.

Adjourned

E.B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Confirmed Feb. 14 - 1908

Feb. 20 - 1908

Transcribed Mar. 14 - 1908

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Elam, presiding.
Absent: Miss Merritt.
The meeting was called at the request of Mrs. McCready, mother of Cadet L. D. McCready.
Mrs. McCready was present and asked that the action of the Faculty in regard to her son on the 19th inst. be reconsidered. After some discussion the action of the Faculty was reconsidered. The vote was as follows:
Aye: Profs. Gaillard, Boyd, Richard, Rowland, and Johnson.
Nay: Prof. Bradley, Camp, and Vickery
Prof. Barnes and Capt. Williams were excused from voting.
After considerable discussion, it was decided to ~~submit~~ require Mrs McCready to withdraw her son from College on account of mental irresponsibility.
The entire proceedings of this meeting were taken by stenographer Ralph Vaughan and a typewritten copy was placed on file in the Secretary's office.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

March 11- 1908

Faculty meet - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Bradley and Miss Merritt.
The following Cadets were before the faculty to answer the charges following the name of each one and after each cadet had plead guilty to the charges following his name, the faculty imposed the punishments named after each case.

Cadet Birch, G.S. Jr. taking dynamite fuse from a mine and bringing it to the barracks. Feb. 28-1908.
Punishment: 3 Tours and 10 demerits.

Cadet Gerken, G.J. taking dynamite caps and bringing them to barracks Feb. 28-1908. Charge dismissed because of his truthfulness

Cadet Hunter, Vance. Exploding dynamite caps near barracks About Feb. 28-1908
Punishment: 5 Tours, 10 demerits, and 1 week in arrest.

Cadet Holloway, J.C. Exploding dynamite caps on veranda of barracks and giving other dynamite caps to other cadets about Feb. 28-1908 and making false statement to a member of the Faculty Feb. 29-1908
Punishment: 10 Tours, 20 demerits, and 2 weeks in arrest.

Cadet Sims, W.A.: Exploding dynamite caps in barracks, destroying public property, and making false statement to a member of the Faculty Feb. 29-1908.
Punishments: Dismissal from College.
Prof. Barnes at his request was excused from voting in this case.

~~Cadet Wilson, W.S. Punishment not yet imposed.~~
Cadet Wilson, W.S. Breaking arrest Feb. 27-1908
Punishment not yet imposed
Cadet Watts, J.C. Jr.: Breaking Confinement - Feb. 18-1908
Punishment suspended temporarily
Cadet Stevens, R.L.: Breaking Confinement twice Feb. 29-1908
Punishment suspended temporarily
Cadet Tomlinson, C.H.: Breaking Confinement Feb. 29-1908
~~Punishment suspended temporarily~~
Dismissed the charges.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Confirmed March 14-1908

March. 14 1908

Faculty met - Prof. Gaillard, presiding.
Absent - Dr. Glenn, Capt. Williams.
Read and confirmed minutes from Nov. 20-1907 to date.
Cadet Tomlinson, C.H. was before the faculty for having received 40 demerits during Feb. 1908 - 30 demerits being the limit any student is allowed to receive during one month.
Cadet Tomlinson plead guilty to the charge and after due consideration the faculty imposed 5 tours of duty of two hours each as a punishment.
It was also decided to keep his demerits on record.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved Prof. 30 1905

Resolutions of Respect on the Death of Hon. W.J. ~~Neel~~ Neel.

Whereas, we, the Faculty of the N.G.A.College, have heard with deep regret of the death of Hon. W.J.Neel, member of the General Assembly of Georgia, and

Whereas, the deceased was a former student and a loyal friend of the Institution we represent, and

Whereas we recognize with pardonable pride the distinguished services he has rendered his church and country as a private citizen, as a lawyer, and as an able legislator;

Therefore be it Resolved:

1st. That in the death of the Hon. Wm.J.Neel the N.G.A.College has lost a loyal friend and the State of Georgia an eminent citizen and of noble character. ~~2nd~~.

2nd. That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in their sorrow.

3rd. That these resolutions be pleed in our minutes, and a copy be sent the family of the deceased.

J. W. Boyd
[illegible]
[illegible] } Committee

Read and adopted by the Faculty after Chapel Servis Mar. 31-1908.
E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

April 1 1908

Faculty met - Dr Glenn presiding.
All present.
Three or four nights before this meeting some public and private buildings in town and on the grounds of the college were disfigured by having red paint smeared on them. Certain members of the faculty were satisfied that some of the students had participated in the painting and that they had procured their paint at the drug store of Dr. C. H. Jones, mayor of the city, and it was reported that Dr. Jones knew or could know to whom the paint was sold but refused to tell or try to find out when he was asked to do so.

Hence the Faculty decided to appoint Capt. Williams and Prof. Barnes as a committee to see if they could get Dr. Jones as mayor to coöperate with the college authorities in suppressing such acts of mischief as that named above.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

April 2 - 1908

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Capt. Williams in written form preferred charges against Cadets Turner, B. D., Cooksey, R. W., and Tomlinson, C. H. for breaking arrest on April 1-1908. Cadets Cooksey, and Turner were found guilty and given, each, 20 demerits, five tours and 2 weeks close arrest as punishment for their offense, with the understanding that after this date (April 2 1908) any student who breaks arrest is by that act dismissed from this college without further action of the faculty.

Cadets Watts and Stevens who were convicted of a similar offense some time ago and against whom sentence was temporarily suspended were sentenced to like punishment.

The President appointed Profs. Johnson, Camp, and Boyd as a committee to investigate the question of a students' conference and to draw up suitable resolutions and recommendations for the organization of such a body here.

It was moved and carried that the Faculty recommend to the Prudential Committee of the trustees that all bachelor degrees (except B.S.) for less than four years collegiate work be abolished; and that on the completion of two and three year courses certificates be given.

Adjourned
Geo. W. Camp.
Sec. pro. tem.

April 7 - 1908

At a Faculty meeting called to meet in the college library, by Prof. Gaillard, the following rule was unanimously passed viz: That all students of this college not making a grade of 70 or more each month in deportment are from this date to be arraigned before the faculty to show cause why they should not be dismissed from said College the same as students who receive 30 demerits during any calendar month. (See page 216 of this book.)

Adjourned

W. J. Bradley, Sec. Pro. tem.

April 22 - 1908

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding

The following program was adopted for the commencement exercises for this year.

Saturday 8 p. m. May 30, 1908 - "B" Class Entertainment.

Sunday, May 31 '08 - 11 a. m. Baccalaureate sermon - Rev. C. J. Copeland (Baptist) Gainesville, Ga.

Monday morning June 1st - "A" Declamation
" afternoon " " Competative Drill.
" Evening " " Soph - Declamation & Popular Entertain.

Tuesday morning June 2nd - Fresh. Declam. & Sophs. Debate.
" afternoon " " Dress Parade & Presentation of Saber.
" Evening " " Jun. Ora. & Alumni Address & Banquet

Wednesday June 3rd Commencement Day.
(a) Annual Address.
(b) Graduate Exercises.

Charges were preferred in proper form by the Commandant against Cadets E. B. Quinn, Vance Hunter, Evan Edwards, E. W. McElroy for creating disturbance in and about the dormitory by exploding firecrackers and making false statement to a member of the Faculty. Cadet Hunter had another charge against him viz. Not keeping his pledge to the Faculty (See page 222) All charges against foregoing cadets were sustained by the Faculty. Cadet Vance Hunter was dismissed from this College. Each of the other three cadets were given 2 weeks in close arrest, 5 tours, and 20 demerits as punishment.

Approved Dec. 29 1905

Continued from preceding page (April 22-1908)

The report of the Committee appointed to draw up plans for a Students' Conference was made, received, and amended and after it was amended was adopted as follows;

"A"

North Georgia Agricultural College

G. R. GLENN, A. M., LL. D., PRESIDENT

PROFESSOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Dahlonega, Ga.,

The following suggestions are made by the Committee appointed by the President to investigate the desirability of organizing a students advisory committee;

The primary object of the conference ~~shall~~ will be to advise with the faculty through its representative, the president, concerning the general welfare and development of the institution, it ~~will~~ being the desire of the faculty to come into closer touch with the student body and to know more about what they think of questions that often come up in which they are vitally concerned.

The conference shall be composed of not more than twelve members to be selected, one from each of the six classes; ~~one from each of the fraternities~~ one from each of the two literary societies ~~and two from the student body at large, exclusive of fraternity men.~~ Each of these organizations shall elect its delegate and make application for representation.

Representatives shall be s elected from men who have shown evidence of being ~~interested~~ dedicated in the welfare and development of the college, the ~~conference~~ faculty having the right to reject the delegate. The organizations eligible for representation are the Phi Mu Literary Society, the Decora Literary Society, the Six Classes, ~~the Sigma Nu Fraternity, the Phi Kappa Alpha Fraternity and Two Non-men.~~

The president of the college shall call and preside over all meetings of the Conference. The Conference shall elect a secretary from its own members who shall keep a record of all proceedings.

A. A. Johnson
Geo. W. Camp
J. W. Boyd.
Committee

Adopted
Geo. W. Camp
Sec. pro tem.

Adjourned
Geo. W. Camp.
Sec. pro tem.

April 25. 1908

Faculty met in College hall - Dr Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Bradley, Richard, Barnes, Vickery and Miss Merritt.
Read, corrected and approved, as per certified copy on file, the stenographic report of the McCready trial made by Paul ~~Ralph~~ Leighton

The Secretary was instructed by the faculty to furnish Cadet E. J. Williams with certified copies of the two faculty proceedings and the ~~stenogr~~ approved stenographic report on the McCready trial.

It was decided to appoint a committee from the faculty to dispose of all ~~questions~~ cases of discipline except where they deemed it proper to dismiss, required withdrawal or expulsion in which cases their action should be regarded as a recommendation to the Faculty.

Committee appointed by Dr Glenn was: Profs. Boyd, Camp, and Johnson - The Pres. of the Faculty and Commandant being ex officio members.

The scrub baseball team was permitted to visit Gainesville to play ball with the High School team of that city.

Adjourned

E. B. Rowland.
Sec. pro tem

May 26 - 1908

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Vickery, Bradley & Johnson.

Mr. W. J. Townsend of the Class of 1904 B.S. Course withdrew from College the first of December 1903 to accept a position as teacher in the Schools of the Philippine Islands thus failing to complete his course.

Through Cadet M. C. Gay he asked that his diploma be granted now with the Class of 1908. The question was referred to the Committee on Courses with power to act.

The Committee on Courses recommended that the diploma for the B.S. degree be given Mr. Townsend as a member of the Class of 1908 on conditions that he satisfies the professors concerned of his proficiency.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

May. 30 – 1908

Faculty in College Library – Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Johnson.
Read and approved minutes from March 14 – 1908 to date
Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

June 3rd 1908

Faculty met in College Library at 8.30 a.m. – Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Miss Merritt.

Cadet Capt. J. N. Bynum was before the faculty charged with insubordination, using provoking speech to a member of the faculty Capt. E. J. Williams Commandant, and improper conduct before his company at parade. The foregoing charges were made by Capt. E. J. Williams ~~and~~ as the result of Cadet Capt. Bynum's language and conduct on June 2nd 1908.

After thorough investigation the faculty by unanimous vote decided that Capt. Bynum was guilty of insubordination and that he ought to sign an apology prepared by Prof. Boyd, in which Capt. Bynum acknowledged his mistake and expressed regrets for the same. Capt. Bynum signed the statement which was filed in the Secretary's office.

Cadet J. E. Creel having failed to make his pass in "Infantry Drill Regulations", Capt. E. J. Williams was authorized to drop Creel's name from the list of graduates for 1908 in his annual report to the War Department and the faculty granted a certificate to Cadet Creel

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

3rd Commencement Exercises May 31 – June 1908.

Sunday May 31st

11 a. m. Sermon – Rev. C. J. Copeland (Baptist) Gainesville Ga
8 p. m. " " " " " " " "

Monday June 1st

10 a. m. – Subfreshman "B" and "A" Declamation
4 p. m. – Company Contest Drill
5 " " Individual Prize Drill (won by G. E. Rice)
5-15 " " Parade.
8 " " Freshman Declamation + "Girls Entertainment."

Tuesday June 2nd

9 a. m. Ready Speaker's Contest.
10 " " Sophomore Declamation

4 p. m. Dress Parade and Delivery of Prize Saber.
8 " " Alumni Oration – W. S. Coleman,
10 " " Banquent – Trustees, Faculty, Alumni, and Distinguished Visitors

Wednesday June 3rd

10 a. m. Graduating Exercises, Delivery of Medals etc.

Graduates June 3rd 1908.

Course	
A.B.	Shed, Lizzie
B.S.	Burch, A.A.
" "	Ray, Bruce
B Ph	Byhum, W. S. N.
B. Ph.	Gay, M. C.
" "	Johnson, H. V.
" "	Townsend W. J.
B.B.S.	Black, J. D.
" " "	Brookshier, C. J.
" " "	Brown, C. B.
" " "	Eastleberry, V. W.
" " "	Jackson, Maud
" " "	Neal, Harry
" " "	~~Pandir, J. G.~~
2 year Agr.	Creel, J. E.
" " "	Denham, E. T.
" " "	Fraser, C. W.
" " "	Rice, G. E.

Medals awarded June 3, 1908

The Frank P. Rice Latin Medal -	Miss Cecil Jackson.
The Clark Mathematics "	Carl Burnett.
The Meaders' General Excellence "	Bruce Ray
The Tate Science "	Miss Lizzie Shed.
The Lambert Junior Literary "	" Fannie McGuire
The Pettibone Company Saber -	A. A. Burch, Capt. Co. B.
The Target Practice Medal	C. W. Fraser.
The Individual Drill Medal	T. E. Rice
The Upshaw Ready Speaker's Medal	M. C. Fay.

Declamation Prizes or Medals:

S. F. B. Class:	
1st	Miss Nora Bennett
2nd	" Stella Waters
S. F. A. Class:	
1st	John W. Woody.
2nd	Miss Ruth Russell
Fresh. Class:	
1st	C. L. Christian
2nd	Miss Marian Fry.
Soph. Class:	
1st	Miss Louise Glenn.
2nd	" Frances Stanton

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Roll of Faculty 1908-'09

G. R. Glenn, LL.D. Pres.
B. P. Gaillard, A.M. Vice Pres. & Prof. Science
E. B. Vickery, A.M. Sec. & Prof. Latin
J. W. Boyd, A.M. Prof. of Math.
J. C. Barnes, B.S. " " Applied Math.
W. J. Bradley, A.M. " History
Miss Mary B. Merritt, A.B. Prof. French
Geo. W. Camp, A.B. " English.
L. M. Richard, M.E. " Mining
S. B. Rowland, M. Accts " Business
C. F. Niven, M.S. Prof. of Agriculture
F. L. S. Price, Capt. 8th Inf. U.S.A., Commandant
~~Edward Steiner Prof. Music & German~~

Sept. 4 1908

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs. Gaillard and Boyd.
On motion excused J. H. Seabolt and H. T. Sargent from drill because Mr. Seabolt was over 25 years of age and had a family to look out for and Mr. Sargent had a wife and children to support and had to work in the afternoon to keep himself in College.
Refused the request of W. A. Sims to reënter College.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Approved 10-6-1908

Brown Fund Beneficiaries for 1908-'09

					Put on ~~Entry~~	Withdrawn
Bell, A.C.	Jasper.	Pickens	County	Ga	9-9-1908	
Cox, C.H.	Jasper	"	"	"	9-9-1908	
Cox, J.N.	"	"	"	"	9-2-1908	
Seabolt, J.H.	Suches	Union	"	"	9-2-1908	
Bynum, G.N.,	Pine Mt.	Rabun	"	"	9-22-'08	
Bynum, G.L.	" "	"	"	"	9-9-1908	
Woody, J.W.	Dahlonega	Lumpkin	"	"	9-2-1908	
Nix, N.A.	Estes	White	"	"	9-3-1908	
Johnson, H.V.	Gainesville R.10,	Lumpkin	"	"	9-15-1908	
Ray, Clark	Newport	Fannin	"	"	9-2-1908	
Ray, Smith	"	"	"	"	9-2-1908	
Sargent, H.T.	Dahlonega	Lumpkin	"	"	9-2-1908	
Sargent, ~~H.T.~~ J.B.	"	"	"	"	9-15-1908	
Meredith, A.W.	Townville. R.3.	Anderson	"	"	9-2-1908	
Walden, J.W.	Dahlonega	Lumpkin	"	"	9-9-1908	
Nelson, H.E.		Union	"	"	9-12-1908	
~~Cochran, Andrew, Dahlonega R.3~~		~~Lumpkin~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		
Whelchel R.F.	Mineral Springs	Hall	"	"	9-9-1908	
Darby, Walter,	Ball Ground	Cherokee	"	"	9-11-1908	
Bryant, E.G.		Lumpkin	"	"		
Darby, Arthur	Ball Ground	Cherokee	"	"	2-1909	
Wardlitt, B.R.		Forsyth	"	"	2-1909	
Crow, J.S.		"	"	"	" "	
Tumulty, W.W.		Lumpkin	"	"	1-1909	

Sept. 15 - 1908

Faculty met in College Library.
Absent: Profs. Boyd and Rowland.
The following actions were unanimously carried.
French will hereafter be required of Fresh. Agriculture students. (Repealed 2-5-1909).
Cadet R.E. Baker was required to make up his Subfresh. "A" English.
Section 316 of Rules & Regulations was repealed.
The College Library was ordered to be open on Saturday nights from 7:30 to 10 o'clock.
Prof. Barnes was put on Discipline Committee.
Prof. Richard was made Chairman of Athletic "
" Bradley " put on " "
" Niven " " " Catalogue "
Prof. Bradley resigned as Corresponding Secretary and Prof. Rowland was elected in his place.
Suggestions of Commandant as to a schedule of demerits was discussed and referred to Committee on Discipline.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Approved 10-6-1908

Sept. 18 - 1908
At a meeting of the Faculty after Chapel exercises the schedule of demerits etc referred to the Comm. on Discipline was reported back to the Faculty by the Committee. The Committee had recommended certain changes in the schedule of demerits.
It was unanimously adopted as amended and a copy is on the opposite page
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery sec'y.

Approved 10-6-1908

R. S. Absent from Faculty meeting: Boyd, Richard, and Rowland.

Sept 18-1908

TABLE OF DEMERITS, ETC.
Sept. 18, 1908.

Absent from [illegible] exercise	2	Demerits.
Absent from [illegible]	3	"
Absent from [illegible]	~~3~~ 2	"
Absent from retreat	~~3~~ 2	"
Absent from drill	4	"
Absent from church formation	4	"
Absent from quarters	~~3~~ 4	"
Absent from mess formation	~~2~~ 1	"
Absent from Monday inspection	~~3~~ 3	"
Late at formations	~~2~~ 1	"
Disturbance in Mess Hall	~~3~~ 2	"
Disturbance in class	~~3~~ 2	"
Disturbance after taps	5	"
Disturbance during study hours	~~3~~ 2	"
Disturbance in Library	3	"
[illegible]	~~3~~ 2	"
[illegible]	~~3~~ 2	"
Burning light after taps	3	"
Expectorating on floor	1	"
Inattention at class or drill	2	"
Loitering about public place	3	"
[illegible]	2	"
Not preparing lesson	2	"
Not equipped for recitation	2	"
Not submitting explanation promptly	~~3~~ 1	"
[illegible]	5	"
Shoes not polished	2	"
Smoking out of quarters	3	"
[illegible]	2	"
Talking in church	4	"
Visiting out of hours	2	"
Wearing civilian clothing	4	"

Other offenses not mentioned, though similar to those mentioned above, to be graded according to the nature of the offense and the circumstances connected therewith.

Insubordination, Disobedience of Orders, Mutinous Conduct, Abuse of Authority, Disrespect to Members of the Faculty, Lying, Serious Neglect of Duty, Intoxication, Having Intoxicating Liquors in Possession, Gambling and other serious disorders to be given a punishment recommended by the Committee on Discipline and approved by the Faculty, provided, that the punishment given shall be one or more of the specific kinds of punishments to which cadets are subject, set forth in the book of Rules and [illegible].

Provided further, that when no written explanation is submitted, within the time limit, for an offense the number of demerits for that offense may be increased by two by the Commandant of Cadets.

All explanations to be referred to the Professor making the report.

At the discretion of the Commandant, one tour, of one hour may be substituted for 2 demerits.

Approved 10-6-1908

Unanimously adopted by the Faculty
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Oct. 5 - 1908

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Elam presiding.
Absent:- Profs. Boyd, Richard, ~~Stone~~, and Capt. Price.
Read and Confirmed minutes from Sept. 4-1908 to date.
Cadets T. H. Cordle, Evan Edwards, Z. L. Maynard, ~~and~~ and H. H. Young and G. C. McWhorter were before the Faculty for having received 30 or more demerits each during the month of Sept. 1908.
Upon examination of their respective records the charge was confirmed and by unanimous vote of the Faculty they were confined to "limits" for the remainder of Oct. 1908.
It was unanimously decided (by vote) that the trustees have the College library opened from 3:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. every day in the week except Sunday and Monday.
A petition from the Phi Mu Society asking the privilege of meeting on Monday Nights instead of Monday Mornings as at present, was read and referred to Executive Committee of the board of trustees with recommendation that both the Phi Mu and Delora societies be permitted to change their time of meeting to Monday Night subject to such rules and regulations as may hereafter be instituted by the Faculty to govern said meetings.
The request of Capt Price to have rule 317 repealed was deferred until such time as Capt Price could be present and give his reasons for the request.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Read and Confirmed Oct. 22-1908

Oct. 21- 1908

Read and approved Oct. 27-1908.

The Faculty in College Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Bradley, Barnes, and Rice, paid
Cadet W. G. Adams appealed from the action of the Committee on Discipline in giving him 15 days in arrest and 20 demerits for fighting in College Mess Hall on the 20th inst. and appeared in person before the Faculty, stated his reasons for making the appeal.

After some discussion it was moved and carried that the action of the Discipline Comm. be sustained in Cadet Adams' case. But that 20 demerits do not count against him to make his 30 demerits for Oct. 1908.

By a unanimous vote, the Faculty recommends to the Prudential Committee of the Trustees that Rule 317 of the Rules and Regulations be repealed.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved Nov. 18-1908

Oct 22 1908

Faculty in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.

Read and confirmed minutes for Oct. 5 and 21st 1908.

Miss Merritt was excused from the meeting.

Cadet W. G. Adams was before the Faculty and made an appeal from the Faculty's action on the 21st inst. which was granted.

Prof. Bradley represented Cadet Adams.

After hearing the evidence, the Faculty, by a majority vote, decides that Cadet Adams was guilty of fighting in the College Mess Hall on Oct. 20th 1908 and was confined to College limits for 15 days.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Oct. 28 - 1908.

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Miss Merritt.

Cadets G. C. McWhorter and J. L. Maynard had been before the Committee on Discipline for breaking "Confinement to Limits" and each had plead guilty - saying that they did it deliberately knowing it was wrong for them.

The Committee on Discipline recommended to the Faculty that each be required to withdraw from College at once which action was endorsed by the Faculty.

Cadet W. G. Adams having received 53 demerits during the first 20 days of the present month and having otherwise shown that his continued connection with this College would be useless to himself and detrimental to the interest of other Cadets, he was, by unanimous vote, required to withdraw from College.

The following students were reported to the Faculty by Capt. Price for having received the number of demerits following each of their names during the first 20 days of the present month:

J. H. Cordle 46, H. N. McAdhan 34, Mark Parker 57, R. J. Terrell 52, and Fred Todd.

All of the last named students were turned over to the Committee on Discipline for punishment.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery
Sec'l Fac.

Approved 11-18-1908

Nov. 10 - 1908

Faculty met in library - Dr. Glenn presiding

The president appointed Profs. Gaillard, Vickery and Boyd as a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions relative to the life and death of Col. W. P. Price, Pres. Board of Trustees.

Cadet Evan Edwards had been before the Committee on Discipline for destroying College property and publicly showing disrespect toward Prof. Bradley. The Discipline Comm. recommended that the Faculty require Cadet Edwards to withdraw from College. The Faculty by unanimous vote adopted the recommendation of the Committee. Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved 11-18-1908

Approved 11-18-1908

Nov. 14 1908

At a short meeting of the Faculty after Chapel exercises, all being present - it was unanimously decided that the "Christmas Holidays" for this year should begin at noon Dec 18-1908 and end at 6 o'clock p.m. Jan. 4th 1909.

Adjourned

Dr. Glenn, Pres.

E. B. Vickery, sec. fac.

Nov. 18- 1908

Faculty met in Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding.

Absent: - Dr. Glenn and Capt. Price.

Read and approved minutes from and including Oct. 22 1908 to Nov. 14 1908.

Cadet T. H. Cordle was before the Faculty for breaking arrest on Saturday night Nov. 14-1908. He had previously been before the Committee on Discipline for the same offense and the Comm- had found him guilty and recommended that the Faculty dismiss him from College.

The case was heard by the Faculty Cadet Cordle being present and represented by Prof Bradley.

Cadet Cordle said he was in quarters at the time he was charged with having broken his arrest., but Prof. Niven and Cadets C. F. Lanier and B. D. Turner all stated positively that Cadet Cordle was at the skating rink at the time above mentioned.

By unanimous vote of the Faculty Cadet Cordle was dismissed from this College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved Jan. 27-1909

Dahlonega, Ga. Nov the 30th, 1908.

The Prudential Committee of the North Georgia Agricultural Collede met; Present J.F.Moore, Chairman, A.J.Cavender and Rufe H.Baker.

The communication of the Faculty ~~XX~~ regarding the establishment of a "Solitary confinement" as a punishment in said College was received, and after a full and complete consideration of the matter the following Resolutions were adopted;

Resolved, that Section 311 of the Rules and Regulations of the North Georgia Agricultural College adopted by the Board of Trustees at the annual meeting June the 2, 1908, be and the same is hereby amended by adding as "One of the punishments" enumerated therein "Solitary confinement".

Resolved, that from and after this date, the Faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College be authroized to inflict as a punishment "Solitary confinement" for such time as the Faculty may deem proper in such place or places as may be designated by the Board of Trustees for the Violations of any of the Rules and Regulations of said College.

Resolved, that the Faculty is authorized to make all rules and regulations necessary to cary the above Resolutions out.

Resolved, that a Copy of these Resolutions be furnished the President of the College by the Secretary.

J.F.Moore

Rufe H.Baker,

Chairman Prudential Com.

Secretary Bd Trustees.

Dec. 7 - 1908

The above resolution was received and filed on this date. Said resolution having been passed in response to a request from the Faculty that such a power as herein described be granted the Faculty

E. B. Vickery

Sec. of Faculty

Approved Jan. 28. 1909

Dec. 5 - 1908

Faculty met in the Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Absent: Dr. Glenn and Miss Merritt.

Cadet H. V. McAdam was before the Faculty charged with having been drunk, boisterous, and having offered personal violence to a Cadet Commissioned Officer (H. V. Johnson) and other Cadets.

Cadet McAdam plead guilty to the charge and after considerably deliberation on the case, the Faculty by unanimous vote dismissed him from this College. Said action to go into effect immediately.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery
Sec Fac.

Jan. 19 - 1909

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Dr. Jones and Bradley.
Prof. C. F. Kinsey was put on Athletic Committee in place of Prof. Gaillard.

On the recommendation of the Discipline Committee the following rules were unanimously adopted:

1st Young ladies of the College, when not engaged in recitations shall occupy the room, designated by the faculty, on the first floor in the East end of the Main building.

2nd No male student shall enter that part of the building set apart in rule 1 above for the exclusive use of the young ladies, nor shall any male student enter or go from the main building by way of the hall and door in the east end except in military formations or on official business.

3rd All communications (except salutations such as ordinary politeness requires) between young ladies and young gentlemen or between boys and girls is hereby expressly forbidden during college hours.

4th Young ladies may visit the library, when not required at recitations, upon the same conditions as male students and while there they will be subject to the requirements of rule 3.

Upon the recommendation of the Discipline Committee, Cadet Glenn Fulcher was by unanimous vote expelled from this college for leaving College and town without permission.

The Col. Sec'y was ordered to notify the following institutions of Cadet Fulcher's expulsion: University of Ga System, Mercer Univ. - Emory, Gordon Institute, Young Harris, G. M. Academy.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery

Jan. 29 - 1909

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Gaillard.
Read and Confirmed minutes from Nov. 18, 1908 to date.
Read, changed, and adopted schedule of Courses submitted by the Committee on Courses. The Courses as adopted were signed by the president and secretary and placed on file with the secretary of the faculty.

Cadet F. H. Henderson, having been given a term of 30 days in arrest for disobedience of orders and attempting to deceive the Officer of the Day in the discharge of his official duty, by the Discipline Committee, appealed to the Faculty for a hearing on his case. Cadet Henderson was present with two witnesses and was offered and refused the right of a member of the faculty during the investigation of the case.

After a full and impartial hearing of the whole case, the Faculty, by unanimous vote, sustained the action of the Discipline Committee.

Approved April 6 1909

Feb. 4 1909

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Richard & Miss Merritt (excused)

Cadet A. R. Kellam was before the Faculty under charge of being a ring leader of a mutiny in his Military Company and recommendation for expulsion by the Discipline Committee. A new hearing was granted by the Faculty. Cadet Kellam was represented by Vicker who was thereafter excused from voting in the case at all.

After careful investigation the Faculty decided that Cadet Kellam was guilty of the charge and was given 10 days in close arrest and 2 hours per day each day (except Sundays) of extra duty while in arrest.

Cadet Mark Parker having 200 demerits for the Fall Term 1908, and having left College without leave, was therefore expelled from this College and other recognized Colleges in Ga. to be notified.

On motion which prevailed, it was decided that hereafter the members of the Faculty should submit a certified copy of marks or grades of each student in their respective Classes to the two secretaries of the Faculty on or before the date named each month ~~each month~~ by the President.

Approved April 6 1909

Approved April 6-1909

Feb. 9- 1909

Faculty met after chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Barnes and Miss Merritt.
A motion was made and carried to allow the Freshmen in Agriculture to drop French from their course.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved April 6-1909

Feb. 24 - 1909

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.
It was decided to request the trustees to employ two more teachers as members of the Faculty and if the request was granted it was decided that the preparatory department of the College should be divided into three years work instead of two years as it now is. It was further decided that this department be organized as a High School and placed in charge of the new members of the Faculty above mentioned.

The president appointed a Committee to prepare a course of study for the preparatory department as follows: Prof. Camp, Boyd, Bradley, Gaillard, and Vickery.

By unanimous vote the terms of the College were changed so that the fall term will hereafter close at the beginning of the Christmas holidays each year and the spring term will open with the resumption of the College exercises after Christmas each year and continue till June.

Rules and regulations suggested by the Athletic Committee were adopted and ordered to be published in our next Catalogue.

The Athletic Committee was instructed to prepare a program of exercises for "Field Day" April 1st 1909.

The request of certain special and two year-Agricultural students that senior privileges be granted them was refused by unanimous vote.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

March. 27- 1909

The Faculty met in College Chapel - Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.
Cadet W. L. Fordham, was before the Faculty charged with having repeatedly broken arrest in violation
Cadet Fordham waived his right to have a member of the Faculty defend him and pleaded guilty to the charge.
The Faculty accepted Cadet Fordham's plea and by unanimous vote expelled him from this College and decided that other Colleges in Georgia be notified of the same.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved April 6-1909

April 1- 1909
Faculty in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Miss Merritt.
Cadets R. J. Terrell and R. H. Kent, having previously arraigned before the Discipline Committee, were before the Faculty for a final hearing and disposition of their cases.
Cadet. R. J. Terrell had been charged with provoking and carrying on a quarrel with and fighting Cadet Lieut. R. H. Kent a superior officer on April 1-1909 and had been found guilty of the same and was recommended for immediate expulsion from this College by the Discipline Committee.
Cadet Terrell was represented by Prof. J. W. Boyd.
Cadet Lieut. R. H. Kent had been charged with having a pistol in his possession contrary to College regulations and firing the same at or in the direction of Cadet R. J. Terrell on the morning of April 1, 1909. He had likewise been found guilty of the charge ~~and~~ by the Discipline Committee ~~and~~ which recommended that he be required to withdraw from this College immediately.
Cadet Kent was represented by Prof. J. C. Barnes.
After hearing a brief of the evidence in each case which statement of evidence was made by Capt. Price and was accepted as satisfactory by each cadet and the Faculty. It was unanimously decided to adopt the finding and recommendation of the Discipline Committee in each case. Adjourned E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved April 6-1909

April 6-1909

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Richard, Niven,
Read and approved minutes from Jan. 29-1909 to date.
Cadet R.A. Bolt who left College on Feb. 26-1909 without leave was by a unanimous vote of the Faculty expelled from this college.

Speakers from Senior and Junior classes were selected as follows:
The leader in each course of the Seniors was to be given a speaker's place and four Juniors were selected according to class standing. Records from Freshman year to end of Fall term of Senior year must be considered in determining class standing for speakers' places class honors etc.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery

Approved 5-14-1909

April 10-1909

For list of Senior Speakers at the approaching Commencement see the leader in each course on page 47 of Students' Record No 6.
The Speakers from the other classes for the same occasion are as follows:

Juniors: Glenn, Lillian	Freshmen	S.F.A. Class
Glenn, Louise	Cowart, H.C.	Abercrombie, Mae
Stanton, Frances.	Gibbs, J.A.	Bennett, Nora
Vandiviere E.C.	Huff, J.G.	Boyd, Wier L.
Sophomores: Baker, H.L.	Lanier, C.F.	Brookshier, Blanche
Bynum, G.L.	Miller, H.G.	Bracington, W.E.
McDaniel, W.C.	Woody, J.W.	Cantrell, Percy
McGee, J.P.	Fry Marion	Castleberry, Winnie
Nelson, H.E.	Head, Mystic	Ray, Smith
Rice, Pearl	Hudlow, Emma	Sargent, H.T.
Wallace, R.W.	Bennett, Fannie	
	Roberts, W.A. jr.	

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Approved 5-14-1909

May 14- 1909

Faculty met in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Niven, Barnes, Richard, and Rowland.
Read and confirmed minutes of April 6th and 10th 1909.
Cadet F.H. Chester left College on 4-18-1909 without leave.
Cadet J.S. Crow left College on 4-28-1909 without leave.
Each of the above named Cadets Chester and Crow were by unanimous vote expelled from this College for desertion.
Cadet F.W. Anderson was before the faculty, having previously been found guilty of breaking arrest, not meeting the Discipline Committee when properly summoned, and continually cutting recitation, by the Discipline Committee and the same recommended that he be expelled from this College.
Cadet Anderson selected Prof. Camp to represent him in his trial before the faculty.
After a short investigation the faculty decided to place Cadet Anderson in arrest from date till midnight May 29th 1909.
Adjourned
E.B. Vickery Sec Fac.

Confirmed 5-25-1909

May 18- 1909

Faculty met in College Chapel Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Capt. Price.
It was decided by a majority vote that hereafter ~~that~~ no student of this College be considered a contestant for either the Science Medal, Clarke Mathematics Medal, or the Rice Latin Medal, except those students who are pursuing one of the regular four year degree courses and who shall have been in College ~~and~~ received a grade for each month of the year during which they are contesting for said medals.
Adjourned
E.B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Confirmed 5-25-1909

May 29 - 1909

Faculty in the Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.
Read and confirmed minutes for May 14th + 18th 1909.
The following members of the Senior Class were recommended to the board of trustes for the degrees set opposite their names at the approaching Commencement:

Bynum, G.N.	A.B.	1st	Diplomas were given and degrees conferred June 2, 1909
Power, C.E.	A.B.	2nd	
McGuire, Fannie	B.S.	1st	
Johnson, H.V.	B.S.	2nd	
Cavender, E.J.	B.S.	3rd	
Cavender, F.C.	B.S.	4th	
Whelchel, H.E.	M.E.	1st	
Willingham, E.D.	M.E.	2nd	
Burnett, Carl	B.Agr.	1st	
Galloway, I.O.	B.Agr.	2nd	
Vaughan, P.W.	B.B.S.	1st	
McRee, Burt	B.B.S.	2nd	

The following having applied for the degrees opposit their names were referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Camp, Bradley, and Vickery to investigate their claims and recommend action to the Faculty.

Ash, W.L.	A.B.	Diplomas were given and degrees conferred June 2 - 1909
Price, Capt. F.S.S.	A.B.	
Shultz, Carl	B.B.S.	

Cadet Wallace, M.C. appealed from the action of the Discipline Committee in punishing him for violations of rules.
Vickery represented Cadet Wallace and after a careful investigation of the case the Faculty sustained the Discipline Committee.
Certain irregular students who have been doing special work in agriculture asked that the Faculty grant them a diploma.
After the above mentioned students had been given a hearing, it was unanimously decided to refuse the request
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved 6 - 2 - 1909

Commencement Exercises 1909

Sunday May 30 1909

Commencement Sermon by Walker Lewis, D.D. (Methodist)

Monday May 31 - 1909

10:a.m. Subfreshman A Declamation.
3:p.m. Military - Individual Prize Drill.
8:00 p.m. Sophomore & Freshman Declamation

Tuesday June 1 1909

10, a.m. Alumni Memorial Exercise to Col. W. P. Price
5:30 p.m. Barbecue
9. p.m. Champion Debate (Decora won)

Wednesday June 2 1909

10:a.m. Senior Orations
Address: Dr. A.M. Soule.
Delivery of Diplomas, Medals, and prizes.

June 1 1909

Approved 6-2-1909

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding
The Committee, which was appointed to investigate (see minute May 29th 1909) the work of the applicants for diplomas named below, reported favorably and W. L. Ash, F. S. L. Price, and Earl Schultz were recommended to the board of trustees for the degrees applied for in the minute of May 29-1909.

Adjourned E. B. Vickery, Sec.

June 2 1909

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Read and approved Minutes of May 29th and June 1 1909. Expelled Cox, M. L. Jr. for desertion on May 15-1909.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Medals & prizes awarded June 2 1909

Latin Medal - E. C. Vandiviere

Math-Medal - B. F. Barnes

Science Med - Fannie McGuire.

Target Practice - H. C. Cowart.

Sword-Co. Contest - T. O. Galloway Capt. Co. A.

Individual Prize Drill - J. P. McGee.

Declamation:

Sophomore Class - 1st ~~prize~~ medal - W. A. Roberts
" " " 2nd " G. N. Bynum.

Fresh. Class. 1st ~~prize~~ Med - Marian Fry
" " 2nd " J. G. Huff.

S. F. A. Class - 1st Med - Percy Cantrell
" " " " 2nd " H. J. Bargent.

Eng - Med - Junior Class - Miss Lillian Glenn.

General Excellence Medal - Fannie McGuire.

Roll of Faculty 1909-1910

G. R. Glenn, L.L.D. Pres. & Prof. of Phil. & Education
B. P. Gaillard, A.M. Vice Pres. & Prof. Science.
E. B. Vickery, A.M. Secy and Prof. Latin.
J. W. Boyd A.M. Prof. Math. & Astronomy
Miss Mary B. Merritt, A.B. Prof. French & Freehand Drawing
J. W. Bradley, A.M. Prof. History
G. W. Camp, A.B. Prof. Eng.
L. M. Richard, E.M. Prof. Mining
C. F. Niven, M.S., " Agriculture
G. N. Bynum, A.B. Assistant Prof. Math.
F. C. Cavender, B.S. " " English.
Capt. F. S. L. Price, A.B., Capt. 8th Infty U.S.A. Commdt Cadets,
Edward Steiner Prof. German and Band Music.
L. Gladys McGill, A.B., " Domestic Science
Carl Schultz B.B.S. Prof. of Business
Capt. John M. Sigwalt, Prof. Military Science and Tactics 23rd U.S. Infantry. Began Service 2-1-1910
Byron J. Snyder, B.S. Rist. Univ. Missouri, School of Mines, Prof. of Mining

Capt. Price resigned Feb. 1 1910
Prof. Richard resigned Dec. 31-1909.

Aug. 27. 1909

The Faculty met in College Library, Dr. Glenn presiding
Present: Gaillard, Vickery, Boyd, Bradley, Camp, Price, Bynum, and Schultz.

The Three year Course of Studies for the preparatory Department of the N.G.A. College, Submitted by the Committee on Courses was unanimously adopted and ordered filed with the Secretary.

R. J. Terrell, a former student of this College who had been expelled from the same, applied for readmission which was granted by the following vote:
Ayes: Gaillard, Boyd, Camp, Schultz.
Nays: Vickery, Bradley, Price, and Bynum.
There being a tie, Dr. Glenn voted aye.

The president instructed the Secretary to arrange for one class in German by Prof. Steiner, when making a Schedule of Recitations, hereafter German will be optional with French or instead of French

Committees: Camp was put on Comm. on Courses.
Bynum " " " " " Discipline
Schultz " " " " " Dormitory

Vickery was elected recording secretary.
Bradley " " " Corresponding "

Recording Secretary was ~~instructed~~ requested to prepare a Schedule of recitations for 1909 & 1910.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery

Sept. 3 - 1909

Faculty just after chapel exercise - Dr Glenn presiding
By a Majority vote, for Cadet, J. D. Crow, who was expelled 5-14-1909, at his request was permitted to reenter this College on condition that he serve one month in close arrest. The Faculty was thus lenient because the members did not believe that Cadet Crow realized the gravity of the offense for which he was expelled.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec.

Sept. 9- 1909

Faculty met in College library-Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Steiner and Cavender.
Late: Gaillard, Boyd, Price, Shultz, and Bynum.
The object of the meeting was the classification of students which was done.
By unanimous vote it was decided to require all female students of this College to take Calisthenics twice per week from this time on till further notice to the contrary.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Sept. 20- 1909

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.
Cadet Arthur Darby, who had been before the Discipline Committee on a charge of insubordination and had been recommended for expulsion from College by said Committee, was before the Faculty for a final hearing.
He selected Prof. Bradley to represent him before the Faculty. Prof. Cavender was appointed Secretary pro tem.
After the testimony was heard, Vickery, at his request, was excused from the room while the Faculty was making its decision.
By a vote of ten to three the recommendation of the Discipline Committee was sustained.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Brown Fund Beneficiaries 1909-1910.

				Enrolled	Dropped
Nelson, H.E.	Union County	Ga.		9-1-1909	
Crumpton, L.B.	Lumpkin	"	"	" " "	
Woody, J.W.	"	"	"	" " "	
Gooch, A.B.	Union	"	"	9-8-1909	
Bynum, G.L.	Rabun			9-15-1909	
Nix, N.A.	White	"	"	9-1-1909	
Ray, Smith	Fannin	"	"	9-14-1909	11-3-1909
Ray, Clark	"	"	"	9-14-1909	
Darby, Walter	Cherokee	"	"	9-14-1909	10-8-1909
Ledbetter, H.M.	Pickens	"	"	9-1-1909	
Nicholson, R.C.	Rabun	"	"	9-1-1909	
Nicholson, Euber	"	"	"	9-1-1909	
Meredith, A.W.	Anderson	"	S.C.	9-1-1909	
Sargent, H.T.	Lumpkin	"	Ga.	9-1-1909	
Higgins, H.F.	"	"	"	9-2-1909	
Sargent, J.L.	"	"	"	9-2-1909	
Foster, C.J.	"	"	"	9-14-1909	
Russell, S.T.	Oconee	"	S.C.	10-8-1909	
Ash, H.M.	White	"	Ga	10-13-1909	
Cantrell, P.L.	"	"	"	11-20-1909	

Oct. 16 - 1909

Approved Nov. 4 1909

Faculty met in College Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Absent - Dr. Glenn, Miss Merritt, Miss McGill, Prof. Bynum and Prof. Cavender.

Cadet J. J. Black, who had been tried by the Discipline Committee on the charges of "Deserting ranks", and "Gross disrespect to an officer" found to be guilty and recommended to be required to withdraw from College, was before the Faculty having appealed from the finding and recommendation of the Discipline Committee.

Prof. Bradley represented Cadet Black before the Faculty After a full, free, and impartial hearing of the case, the Faculty, by a unanimous vote, adopted the finding and recommendation of the "Discipline Committee."

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved 12-4-1909

Nov. 4 - 1909

Absent: Dr. Glenn and Prof. Richard

Read and approved minutes from Aug. 27 - 1909, to date.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved 12-4-1909

Nov. 6 - 1909

Faculty met just after chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Bradley and Prof. [illegible]
Cadets J. M. Brooks and H. L. Park, ~~two~~ (see minute Nov. 11 - 1909) having been tried by the "Discipline Committee" and the same having recommended that they be required to withdraw from this College, were by unanimous vote of the Faculty required to withdraw from College.

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Nov. 11 - 1909

Faculty met in library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Bradley.

Approved 12-4-1909

Cadets Brooks and Park named in minute above (Nov. 6 - 1909) through their parents and guardian asked to be reinstated in College. A motion was made to reinstate them, but after due consideration, the motion was lost - all the faculty voting nay except Profs. Boyd and Niven - who voted aye.

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Nov. - 18 - 1909

Faculty met in Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Absent: Dr. Glenn, Capt. Price, and Profs Richard & Schultz.

Cadet W. M. Atkinson, who had been before the Discipline Committee on charges of general indifference to duty and worthlessness, was before the faculty to show cause why he should not be required to withdraw from College which course of action had been recommended by the Discipline Comm.

Prof. Niven represented Cadet Atkinson during the investigation of his case before the faculty.

The recommendation of the Discipline Comm. was adopted by unanimous vote - hence Cadet Atkinson was required to withdraw from College

Cadet J. L. Cameron was before the faculty to answer the charges of Insubordination and "disobedience of orders." which were made by the discipline Comm. - and the Comm. having previously investigated the charges, recommended that Cadet Cameron be dismissed from this College.

Prof. Bradley represented Cadet Cameron during the investigation of his case by the faculty.

After due investigation of the case, the faculty, by unanimous vote, adopted the recommendation of the Discipline Comm. and Cadet Cameron was dismissed from this College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved 12-4-1909

Nov. 19 - 1909

Faculty met in Chapel - Prof Gaillard presiding
Absent: Dr. Glenn, Profs. Bradley, Richard & Schultz.

Cadet G. F. Dividen having deserted ways, by unanimous vote of the faculty, expelled from this College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved 12-4-1909

Dec. 4 1909.

Approved Feb 22 1910

Faculty met in Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding.
Absent - Dr. Glenn, Profs. Richard and Steines; Miss Merritt and Miss McGill.

Read and confirmed minutes from and including Nov. 14-1909 to date.

By unanimous vote the Faculty decided to teach on the next two Mondays & as to suspend for Christmas on the 18th instead of the 22nd inst. - the same having been requested by the Student body.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec Fac.

Dec. 8 - 1909

Faculty met in Library immediately after Chapel - Dr. Glenn presiding. All present.

Cadets C. K. Byfield and J. W. Mason were before the Faculty to answer charges and recommendations from the Discipline Committee.

Cadet Byfield: Charged with disobedience of orders, appropriating College property, visiting out of bounds, insubordination, ~~getting~~ receiving 104 demerits in Nov. 1909, throwing rocks in dormitory, and disobeying order of Commandant of Cadets.

Recommendation of Discipline Comm. - dismissal.
Represented by Prof. Niven.

Dismissed by unanimous vote.

Cadet J. W. Mason:

Charge: Gross insubordination, disobedience of orders, and receiving 67 demerits during Nov. 1909.

Recommendation of Discipline Comm.: Expulsion.
Represented by Prof. Vickery.

The Discipline Committee changed the recommendation to dismissal from College, which was adopted as the action of the Faculty by a majority vote.

The President, Dr. Glenn, having ruled that the action of the Faculty ~~the~~ in the cases of Cadets Atkinson and Cameron, (see minutes for Nov. 18-1909) was illegal and void or null, it was moved and seconded to appeal from his ruling to the trustees of this College ~~Institution~~.

A substitute motion was made to reconsider both cases. The vote was taken upon each case separately. Cadet Atkinson's case was reconsidered. The motion was lost or failed to pass in Cadet Cameron's case.

Hence the original motion was put and prevailed by a vote of 9 ~~to 4~~ against 4.

Adjourned E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Dec. 11- 1909

Faculty met in Library- Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Shultz.
A motion was made and unanimously passed to accept the Greek Course taken in this College several years ago by C. J. Cleveland, a student of the College now, instead of the French now required in the A. B. Course, so that he is now recognized and received as a regular student in the A. B. Course without any condition.

Furthermore, it appearing that, through the neglect of the professor in charge at the time, Mr. Cleveland did not have certain grades in Mathematics on the College record for 1896-1897 (See Students Roll & Record No 4 - page 114), it was unanimously decided that he should have an average of such grades as appear on the record in making his averages for the collegiate years for the purpose of determining class honors etc.

It was unanimously agreed that all students, who shall have finished their class work and turned in all arms and equipments in their possession, may be excused from College at 8 a. m. Dec. 17-1909 until Jan. 5, 1910.

It was decided that the heads of departments would file duplicate copies of reports or grades in their respective departments for Fall Term 1909, the same to be duly certified, signed, and filed with the Secretary of the Faculty by Dec. 23-1909.

Cadet J. C. Watts was before the Faculty to answer a recommendation from the discipline Committee that he be dismissed from this College. He was represented by Prof. Richard. Charges: "Gambling, Continually visiting Cadet under arrest, visiting out of bounds, In town while none was on sick book, Out of room after taps, Burning lights after taps."

Cadet Watts plead guilty to all the charges except the first. After examining the testimony on both sides, the Faculty unanimously voted that he was guilty of gambling.

By a unanimous vote, the Faculty adopted the recommendation of the Discipline Committee

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec Fac.

Approved Feb. 24-1910

Jan. 26 - 1910

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Steinel, Cavender and Miss McGill.

Cadet J. L. Cameron was before the faculty under a recommendation for dismissal from College by the discipline Committee.

Mr. Cameron selected Prof. Vickery to represent him during the investigation of his case by the faculty. The Charge was "breaking arrest."

After a full investigation of the case, the faculty by unanimous vote adopted the recommendation of the discipline Committee, and Cadet Cameron was thereby dismissed from this College.

By unanimous vote the faculty adopted the "Carnegie Foundation" as requirements for Entrance to our Freshman Class hereafter, and the Curriculum is to be arranged accordingly by the Committee on Courses.

The faculty unanimously recommended that the Trustees of the College provide for an officer selected from the faculty whose duty shall be to classify students of the College after the date of his election.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved Feb. 24 1910

Feb. 24 - 1910

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn, presiding.
All present.

Read and confirmed minutes from Dec. 4-1909 to date.

Cadet S. B. McRae was before the faculty - from discipline Committee

Charges: Disobedience of orders, Continual Disturbance in dormitory, and having 471 demerits since Sept. 1-1909.

Recommendation - Required Withdrawal from College.

Represented by Prof. Cavender.

Cadet M. N. Moore was before faculty from Discipline Committee

Charge: - Having received 682 demerits since Sept. 1-1909.

Recommendation: - Required withdrawal from College

Represented by Prof. Niven.

After due investigation, the faculty adopted the findings and recommendation of the Discipline Committee in each of the above cases and further decided by unanimous vote that neither young man should be permitted to reenter this College.

Adjourned E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Approved Feb. 15 1910

March 8 1910

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent - Prof. Cavender.

Cadet W. M. Atkinson was before the faculty under a recommendation from the Discipline Committee that he be required to withdraw from College.

The Charges against Cadet Atkinson before the Discipline Committee were as follows:- Lying, attempting to cut Examination, Cutting Examination, visiting out of bounds, having excessive demerits, and making the statement "No matter what I do they will not send me away from this College."

The Discipline Committee found that he was guilty in each of the above Charges and made the recommendation above recorded.

Prof. Bradley represented Cadet Atkinson before the faculty.

After an impartial hearing the faculty adopted the findings and recommendation of the Discipline Committee by a unanimous vote.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

April 2 1910

After a patient hearing of the Contestants for the Degrees to be conferred at the next Commencement exercises, the Faculty elected the following students from the classes designed to declaim or recite during the next commencement.

Third Year Class

Sargent, H. T. Sargent, E. L.
Eppistaun J. F. Beard W. R.
Mathis, Stella

Freshman Class.

Lidbetter, H. M. Boyd, W. L.
Brouseher Blanche Todd, J. C.
Meaders, H. T. Gaillard Emily
Cantrell, P. L. Orr, J. E.

Sophomore Class.

Russell Ruth Tuft, J. G.
Fry, Marian McGee, Alice
Woody, J. N. Anderson, Birdie
McRee, H. G. Gibbs, J. A.

E. B. Vickery.

April 2 1910

Several students a list of whose names was filed in the President, were delinquent in respect to the declamation contest held on this date and by unanimous vote of the Faculty all such students were ordered to prepare a speech of not less than three minutes length to be delivered at some time appointed by the President. Said students were to be placed in arrest Wednesday morning April 6, 1910 and remain in arrest till they reported to the President and convinced him that they knew their speeches and could deliver or recite the same, also each of the above students was to do one tour of extra duty each day till he was pronounced ready to recite his speech, by the President

E. B. Vickery Sec.

April 15 - 1910

Faculty met in Library. All present. Dr. Glenn presiding.
Read, corrected and confirmed minutes of Feb. 24, 1910 to April 2, 1910 inclusive.
Cadet J. W. Jones was before the Faculty. He had previously been tried by the discipline Committee as follows:

Charges: Continually using profanity in dormitory dining hall,
Bringing disgrace upon the College, and exercising bad influence over younger students.
Going fishing while on sick report.
Receiving 86 demerits April 1 to 13th inclusive
" 319 " Jan 8 - " Apr. 13th "
" 736 " Sept. 4-1909 " " " "

Plea - Guilty - Finding: Guilty - Sentence: Recommended that the Faculty expel him from this College.
Represented before the Faculty by Prof. Niven.
The Faculty, by unanimous vote, adopted the finding and recommendation of the discipline Committee.
Cadet J. D. Pilcher was before the Faculty having previously been before the discipline Committee as follows:

Charges: Using profanity in dormitory dining hall.
Disrespect to an Officer.
Going fishing while on sick report.

Plead: Guilty. Found: Guilty. Sentence: Recommended to be required to withdraw from College.
Represented before the Faculty by Prof. Snyder.
Adopted finding and recommendation of the discipline Committee with the amendment that the execution of recommendation be suspended for thirty days and if, during this time, Cadet Pilcher violates any rule or order of the College, he shall be required to withdraw from college immediately.

Adjourned E. B. Vickery Sec.

Confirmed May 19 - 1910

May. 18- 1910

Approved May 19, 1910

Faculty met after chapel Exercises-Dr Glenn presiding.
All present.

Cadet H. E. Dorminy, a member of the present senior class, and whose record in Mathematics was wanting, was asking that the work he had done in Agriculture be substituted for his deficiency in mathematics and that he be granted a B.S. diploma.

A motion was made and seconded to grant the request, Prof. Gaillard made the motion, seconded by Prof. Cavender.

After the motion had been briefly discussed, a vote was taken, and the motion was lost.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

May 19- 1910

Approved May 27-1910

Faculty met in Library
All present.

Read and confirmed minutes for April 15 & May 18-1910.

Cadets Denison, E. P. and Gerken, G. T. were before the Faculty under recommendation for dismissal from college for wilfully demolishing College property.

Denison. E. P. was represented before the Faculty by E. B. Vickery

Charge against Denison was amended by adding the charges of lying and disobedience of orders.

As thus amended the charge or charges against Denison were sustained by the Faculty and he was by unanimous vote of the same dismissed from College.

Cadet Gerken, G. T. came before the Faculty in his own name.

Adopted findings and recommendation of Discipline Committee.

Prof. L. M. Richard having submitted a Thesis on the Mineralogy of North Georgia, requested the Faculty to grant him a diploma for the E. M. degree.

By unanimous vote the Faculty recommended that said diploma be granted Prof. Richard.

By unanimous vote, paragraph 315 of "Rules & Regulations" was interpreted to mean that students were subject to dismissal when any student shall have received the number of demerits named in such case during any term, regardless of whether any demerits have been worked off or not.

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

By unanimous vote the faculty decided that all deserters from college hereafter (the entries on the records expunged.

May 27-1910

The following students were reported to the Secretary by Prof. J.C. Cavender, acting Commdt. Major of the battalion of Cadets, as having deserted on the dates opposite their names.

Jarvis, E.R. May 19- 1910
Clayton, R.M. Jr. " 26 1910
Hill, A.W. " " "

By resolution passed May 19-1910, all the foregoing students are expelled by their on act. held on this date.

Later at a regular meeting of the Faculty - all being present - the above named students were expelled for desertion by a unanimous vote. The Commandant was instructed to publish the resolution in regard to deserters, which was passed at the meeting on the 19th inst.

Cadet Meredith, A.W. having left College without turning over the records of his office (Quartermaster Sargent) and the government property in his charge to the proper officer and in the required manner, was charged with disobedience of orders from the Pres. of the Faculty and Commandant of Cadets.

After some investigation and discussion, it was decided to drop the charges against Cadet Meredith for the present, because it seemed probable that he thought that he had withdrawn from College in the proper way.

Adjourned

Dr. G.R. Glenn, Pres.
E.B. Vickery
Sec Fac.

Confirmed June 6 1910

Commencement 1910

Sunday May 29 - 1910 - Commencement sermon by Rev. W. A. Murray - (Presbyterian) Griffin, Ga.

Monday, 10:30 a. m. - Third Rich. Declamation.
" 8:30 p. m - Fresh. Declam. and Young Ladies entertainment

Tuesday 9:30 a m. - Company Competitive drill & Individual drill
" 11:30 " " Sophomore Declamation.
" 8:30 p. Champion Debate.

Wednesday - June 1st 1910. 9:30 a.m. to 12 a. m.
Impromptu Debate, baccalaureate address by Chancellor David C. Barrow. delivery of diplomas, medals etc.

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Copy filed June 6 - 1910

Medals awarded and diplomas & degrees conferred June 1-1910.

Declamation Medals

Third Prep.: Miss Stella Waters 1st
J. F. Christian 2nd

Freshman: H. M. Ledbetter 1st
Miss Blanche Brookshier 2nd

Sophomore: Miss Ruth Russell 1st
J. W. Woody 2nd

Target Practice
Harry L. Baker.
Individual Prize drill.
Chas. Pendley
Company Competitive Saber.
Co. "A" Capt. E. C. Vandiviere.
Impromptu Debate.
H. E. Nelson.
Lambert Junior Medal - Eng. Essay.
H. G. Wood
Tate Science medal for Senior Class.
R. H. Kent.
The Clark Math. Medal.
Homer T. Meaders.
Rice Latin Medal.
Miss Ora McKee.
The Meaders General Excellence Medal.
Columbus J. Cleveland

Diplomas granted and degrees conferred.

A.B. Degree:
Miss Lillian H. Glenn
" Louise V. Glenn

B.S. Agr. Degree:
R. H. Kent.

B. S. Degree:
J. M. Cavender
Julian Ellison
Cecil Neal
B. H. Phillips
Clark Ray
E. C. Vandiviere

E. M. Degree
J. W. Davidson
L. M. Richard

B. B. S. Degree.
R. W. Wallace

I certify that the above records are correct and true
E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Confirmed June 6 - 1910

June 6th 1910

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn, Pres.
Absent: Prof. Stoltz, Cavender, Bynum, Capt. Bigworth, Miss Merritt, and Miss McGill.
Read and Confirmed minute for May 27 - 1910 and the records on pages 270 & 271 of this book.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec Fac.

June 6 1910

Faculty met in Library. Dr. Glenn, Pres.
Absent - Profs. Schultz, Cavender, Bynum,
Capt. Sigworth, Miss Merritt and Miss McGill.
Read and Confirmed minute for
May 27 1910 and the records on pages
27

Sept. 7 - 1910

Faculty Roll for 1910 - 1911

G. R. Glenn, L.L.D. Pres. + Prof. Philos + Education.
B. P. Gaillard A.M. Vice Pres. + " Science.
E. B. Vickery, A.M. Secy + " Latin.
J. W. Boyd " " " Math. + Astronomy.
Miss Mary B. Merritt, A.B. Prof. French + Freehand Drawing.
J. N. Bradley A.M. " History.
G. W. Camp, A.B. " English.
Byron J. Snyder, B.S. Met. Prof. Mining.
C. F. Niven, M.S. " Agriculture
J. C. Barnes, B.S. " Prof. Math.
F. C. Cavender, B.S. " English (Assistant)
Edward Steiner " German + Band Music
Carl Schultz, BBS. " Business Science
L. Gladys McGill, A.B. " Domestic Science.
Henry A. Wiegenstein, 1st Lieut. 25th U.S. Infantry, Commandant of Cadets

Approved June 8 1911

Brown Fund Students 1910 – '11.

-Fall Term-

Bynum, G. L.	Rabun	County	Ga.
Nelson, H. E.	Union	"	"
Nix, N. A.	White	"	"
Nicholson, Ember	Rabun	"	"
Nicholson, R. C.	"	"	"
Sargent, J. L.	Lumpkin	"	"
Meredith, A. W.	Anderson	"	S.C.
Cantrell, P. L.	White	"	Ga
Grizzle, Charley	Lumpkin	"	"
Christian T. F.	"	"	"
Ledbetter, H. M.	Pickens	"	"
Higgins, H. F.	Lumpkin	"	"
Nelson, J. F.	Union	"	"
Sargent, H. T.	Lumpkin	"	"
McKee, H. G.	At Large.		
Wiley, M. C.	Cherokee	"	"
Wood, H. G.	Pickens	"	"
Blassingame, J. E.	Murray	"	"
Smith L. W.	Dawson	"	"
Orr. J. E.	"	"	"
Vandiviere L. A.	"	"	"
Beard, W. R.	Cherokee	"	"
Dyer, J. F.	Lumpkin	"	"

Spring Term 1911

1 Bynum, G. L., Rabun Co. Ga
2 Nelson, H. E., Union " "
3 Orr. J. E., Dawson " "
4 Nicholson, E., Rabun " "
5 Nicholson, R. C., " " "
6 Sargent, J. L., Lumpkin " "
7 Sargent H. T. " " "
8 Meredith A. W., Anderson " S.C.
9 Cantrell, P. L. White " Ga
10 Christian T. F. Lumpkin " "
11 Ledbetter, H. M. Pickens " "
12 Vandiviere, L. A. Dawson " "
13 Beard, W. R. Cherokee " "
14 McKee, H. G. Lumpkin " "
15 Wiley, M. C. Cherokee " "
16 Wood, H. G. Pickens " "
17 Blassingame J. E. Murray " "

Withdrawed June 8th 1911

Withdrawed June 8th 1911

Smith L. W. Dawson Co Ga.
Dyer, J. F. Lumpkin " "

Oct. 14 - 1910

Faculty met after chapel exercise - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs Boyd, Barnes, and Lieut.
It was unanimously decided that hereafter the members of the faculty would each pay a library fee of one dollar each term of the College.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec. Faculty

Approved all on this page June 8th 1911.

Nov. 4 - 1910

Faculty met in Library at 3.30 p.m. Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Steiner and Cavendis.
A request from Cadets B. F. Barnes and B. L. Hancock, to be allowed to change their course, was granted.
E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Nov. 12 - 1910

Cadet C. P. Wyatt was expelled from this college on this date for theft and desertion.
E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Dec. 7 - 1910

Faculty met in Library - Dr Glenn presiding
Absent - Snyder and Stone.
It having been reported that H. E. Watson, a merchant of Dahlonega, was selling certain fire works to students of this college which were in his possession in the college dormitory, dangerous in the way of setting the building on fire, and both Dr. Glenn and Prof. Barnes having explained the situation to Mr. Watson and requested him to cease from selling such explosives to the students and he not only having ignored their request but having referred to Dr Glenn's request in derision to a student; a resolution was unanimously passed forbidding any student of this College from entering or being in Mr. Watson's place of business until further notice.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery

Approved all on this page June 8, 1911

Jan. 6 - 1911

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn, presiding.
All present.
A Communication from W. B. Townsend, asking that the resolution relative to H. E. Watson (See minutes Dec. 7-1910) be rescinded by the Faculty, was read and discussed.
The President appointed the following Committee to confer with Mr. Townsend in regard to the matter named. Wiegenstein, Bradley, and Cavender.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Jan. 10 - 1911
Faculty met after Chapel exercises - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Boyd and Lieut Wiegenstein.
E. M. Students of the 3rd Prep. Class will hereafter take Mechanical Drawing instead of Business.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec Fac.

Jan. 17 1911
Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.
The Committee to confer with Townsend and Watson reported - submitting a paper which H. E. Watson promised to sign. The paper was a statement containing an explanation or apology, and a pledge for future cooperation with the Faculty for good discipline (See Minutes Dec 7-1910 and Jan. 6 1911)
The explanation and apology were not satisfactory to the Faculty, and the matter was referred to the same Committee with instructions to accept any satisfactory pledge from H. E. Watson and after he had signed the same, the Commandant was authorized to revoke the order passed at the meeting Dec. 7-1910.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

April 7-1911

The following Resolutions, passed by the Discipline Committee and signed by the same, were handed to the Secretary of the faculty by the officer of the day for this date:

Resolutions.

Whereas the members of the Prudential Committee, who together with the Commandant of Cadets, N.G.A. College, at present constituting the Discipline Committee, being business men and engaged in duties which at times take them away from Dahlonega, the seat of the N.G.A. College, and whereas breaches of discipline may arise, and have arisen, during the necessary absence, and which often require prompt action,-

Therefore be it resolved, That under the authority vested in it by the aforesaid "Henry Resolution," the following members of the Faculty of the N.G.A. College, viz. Robt. E. Blickley, A.M., J. W. Boyd, A.M., George W. Combs, A.B., W. L. Bradley, A.M., and J. C. Barnes, be and are hereby constituted a committee on discipline, who, together with the Commandant of Cadets as chairman, shall have full and complete jurisdiction for the trial of all cadets who may be properly brought before it on offenses affecting the discipline of the N.G.A. College;-

Resolved further that any cadet who shall have been tried and convicted by the discipline committee hereby created, may appeal from the action of such committee to the Prudential Committee of the N.G.A. College, who shall have full power to review and finally dispose of such cases;- provided, however, that such appeal shall be properly submitted through the Commandant of Cadets, and within five (5) days after promulgation of the finding and sentence of the discipline committee having original jurisdiction in the case;-

Resolved further,- That of the Discipline Committee hereby created three (3) members, exclusive of the Commandant of Cadets, shall constitute a quorum, and that shall it at any time become impracticable to assemble a quorum, due to unavoidable causes, then, in order that the administration of justice may not be unduly delayed, such additional member or members of the faculty, N.G.A. College may be temporarily added to the Discipline Committee, by the Prudential Committee, as may be necessary to constitute a quorum, during the temporary absence of a regular member of the Discipline Committee;

Resolved further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to limit or remove the authority at head of the department of discipline at present vested in the Commandant of Cadets.;

Be it further resolved that no member of the permanent Discipline Committee shall, at any time be eligible for selection or detail as counsel for any cadet to be brought before the Discipline Committee for trial:

Resolved further,- That these resolutions be published before the Cadet Battalion, N.G.A. College, and a copy be furnished to each the Secretary of the Prudential Committee and of the N.G.A. College, to be spread on the records pertaining to the

Signed: J. A. Wiegenstein, 1st Lieut. 25th Inf. U.S.A. Chairman (Discipline Committee created by Henry Resolution.)
E. A. Barker, " Member "
H. D. Gurley, " "

I Certify that the above is a correct and true copy of the resolutions handed me by the officer of the day. E. B. Blickley

Endorsed as Correct June 8 1911

May 10 1911

Faculty met in Library at 3:30 p.m. Dr Glenn presiding
Prof. Barnes absent.

Mr. A. W. Meredith, who had been tried and dismissed by the Discipline Committee for breach of arrest, made application for reinstatement as a Cadet in College. He was represented by Prof Gaillard. The application was refused by a vote of six against and five for the reinstatement.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac

Approved June 8 - 1911

Cadets & Students before Discipline Committee

Name	Charge	Trial Date of	Plea	Finding	Sentence
Barnes, R.O.	Having intoxicating liquor in personal possession	April 13-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Close arrest for two weeks. Begins 4-14-1911
Blassingame, J.E.	Same as Barnes, R.O.	4-13-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Close arrest for two weeks. Begins 4-14-1911
Moyers, Eldon.	Same as above cases	4-13-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Close arrest for two weeks. Begins 4-14-1911.
Meredith, A.W.	Willful breach of arrest	5-5-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Dismissed from the N.G.A. College
Miller, J.E.	(1) Visiting out of bounds (2) In town after 5 p.m. without permit (3) Out of quarters at night (4) Making and certifying to false report when officer of the Day.	5-27-1911 " " " " " " " " " as to leaving of report	Guilty " "	Guilty " "	Dismissed from the N.G.A. College
Roberts, J.B.	Attempting to cheat on final examination	5-27-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Close arrest till 6 P.M. June 3, 1911, 25 demerits, two hours extra duty during arrest, (except Sundays) and records sent to parents.
Sedbetter, H.M.	(1) Bringing explosives on College Campus in violation of orders (2) Attempting to have made a secret key to a lock belonging to N.G.A. College	5-27-1911 5-27-1911	Guilty Not Guilty	Guilty Guilty	Reduced to grade of Private, 25 demerits, and confined to College limits till 6 P.M. 6-3-1911
Ware, Garnet	Making false official report.	12-10-1910		Guilty	Confined to College Campus Dec. 12-1910 to June 4 1911, 2 hours extra duty during confinement, (except Sundays) and reprimand by Commdt at chapel exercise
Pilcher, J.D.	Introducing firecrackers into barracks against existing orders.	12-9-1911	Guilty	Guilty	Confined to College Campus 12-1-1910 to 12-21-1910 & 2 hours extra duty daily during confinement (Sundays excepted) and reprimand at chapel exercise by Commandant.
Godwin, W.H.	Larceny	1-9-1911		Guilty	Expelled from College
Roser, P.D.	Larceny	1-9-1911		Technically Guilty but extenuating circumstances attached	Confined to College Campus 2 months and public reprimand by Commandant.
Minor, C.V.	Larceny	1-9-1911		Same as P.D. Roser's finding	Confined to Campus 3 months and public reprimand by Commandant.
Eason, Tom	Direct disobedience of a member of the faculty this College	3-10-1911		Guilty	Confined to Campus 6 weeks - 2 Hours extra duty on School days. In Solitary Confinement on Sundays and Mondays locked separately in a room.

Approved June 8-1911

Graduates June 7 - 1911

A. B. Degree.

C. J. Cleveland. 1st Honor H. Edwards.
Marian Evelyn Fry
J. P. McGee

B. S. Degree:

A. L. Baker.
G. L. Bynum
Nellie Cavender
Nellie Mae Head
W. S. Mathews
A. E. Nelson
Lillian Pearl Rice
Henry G. Wood

Approved June 8 - 1911

E. M. Degree:

Julian Elliston
W. C. McDaniel

B. B. S. Degree:

D. A. Fraser.

Commencement 1911

Sunday June 4th 11: A.M. - Baccalaureate Sermon
Rev. J.J. Bennett - (Baptist) D.D., Atlanta, Ga.
8: P.M. Sermon
Dr. Cunningham, Dahlonega, Ga.

Monday June 5th 10: A.M. Third Prep. Declaration
1st Miss Mary Niven
2nd ~~W. H. Barnett~~
3. P.M. Company Competitive Drill - A. Co. won.
4 " " Individual Prize Drill - H.G. McKee won.
8 " " Play by Students

Tuesday June 6th 10: A.M. Freshman Declaration
1st Miss Stella Waters
2nd ~~J. E. Swilkian~~

6: P.M. Annual Barbecue
8 " " Soph. Declaration
1st Wier L. Boyd
2nd H. J. Sargent

Wednesday June 7th 10:30 A.M.
Senior orations, delivery prizes, Medals etc. and address by Chancellor D.C. Barrow.
Company Contest Drill - won by A. Company - Capt. H.L. Baker.
Target Medal - H.L. Baker.
Individual Drill Medal - H. G. McGee
Rice Latin Medal - Miss Alice McGee, and M.C. Wiley tied
Clark Math. " " Ora McKee
Meaders' General Excellence Medal - C. J. Cleveland
Junior Literary Medal - Miss Ora McKee
Remington Typewriter Medal - E.W. Forward

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Faculty.

Approved June 8 - 1911.

June 8th 1911

Faculty met in College Library - Dr Elmer presiding.
Present:
Profs. Gaillard, Vickery, Barnes, Camp, Bradley, and Nivens.
Read and Confirmed Records from page 275 to and including page 283 of this book,
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec. Faculty

Faculty Roll 1911-'12

1 Gustavus R. Glenn, A.M., LL.D. President - Prof. Philosophy
2 Benj. P. Gaillard, A.M. Vice Pres. - Prof. Chem., Physics, Geology
3 E. B. Vickery, A.M. Secretary, Prof. Latin.
4 J. C. Barnes, B.S. Prof. Math.
5 Geo. W. Camp, A.M. " English Lang. & Literature
6 Edgar D. Kenyon, Ph.B. " History and Economics
7 Bernard C. Antley, B.B.S. " French and Business.
8 C. F. Niven, B.Agr. & M.S. " Agriculture.
9 Byron J. Snyder, B.S., Met. E. " Electrical and Mining Engineering
10 Edward Steiner " German and Director of Music
11 Miss Desma Pentecost, B.O. " Elocution and Super. Female Depart.
12 W. L. Ash, A.B. Associate Prof. Eng.
13 Carl Schultz, B.Ped. and B.B.S. " " Business
14 F. C. Cavender, B.S. " " Math.
15 H. A. Wiegenstein, 1st Lieut. 25th Infy. U.S.A. Commandant Cadets.

Brown Fund Students 1911-1912.

County		Beneficiary Fall Term	Beneficiary Spring Term
Anderson	S.C.	J.E. Orr	Same as for Fall Term
Cherokee	Ga	M.C. Wiley	" " " " "
Dawson	Ga	L.W. Smith	" " " " "
Fannin	Ga.	L.A. Vandiviere	" " " " "
Forsyth	Ga	E.W. Smith	" " " " "
Gilmer	Ga	W.R. Beard	John H. Reece
Habersham	Ga	J.F. Dyer.	F.E. Johnson
Lumpkin	Ga	Wier Boyd	Same as Fall Term
Murray	Ga	J.E. Blastingame	" " " "
Oconee	S.C.	H.G. McKee	" " " "
Pickens	S.C.	C.L. Sargent	" " " "
Pickens	Ga.	H.M. Ledbetter	" " " "
Rabun	Ga.	R.C. Nicholson	" " " "
Towns	Ga	H.T. Sargent	" " " "
Union	Ga.	Ember Nicholson	" " " "
White	Ga.	Milford Allen	" " "

Tuesday Sept. 12 1911

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
All present.
Mr. H.E. Miller, who had been dismissed from this College, (See page 281 of this book) through the president of the faculty, made application to reenter College. The application was granted by a vote of six for and five against the application.

Mr. A.W. Meredith who had been dismissed from College (See pages 280, 281 of this book), through the president of the faculty, made application to be restored to his former membership in his Class and for a diploma with the degree of A.B. to be conferred upon him at this time.

The application was granted by a vote of six for and six against the application, with the president of the faculty casting the deciding vote with ayes.

Adjourned

E.B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Nov. 16- 1911

Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Niven; Prof. Steiner, and Miss Pentecost.
The following Cadets were before the faculty for the charges named.
J.B. Kelly: Charge: Violating arrest and gambling in barracks. Plead guilty. Punishment: Close arrest till noon Dec. 22-1911 and 50 hours extra duty.
Beyliegel, C.F.: Charge: Drunk and disorderly in barracks Nov. 15-1911 also (at the same time and place) having intoxicants in possession. Found guilty. Punishment: Dismissed from this College.
Eason, Tom Jr.: Found guilty. Charge: Drinking intoxicating liquors in barracks on Nov. 16-1911.
Punishment: Close arrest from date till noon Dec. 22-1911 and 30 hours extra duty.
McCall J.W. Charge: Found guilty. Using a deadly weapon (a pocket knife) in a quarrel with a fellow Cadet with intent to do him great bodily harm. Found guilty.
Punishment: Required to withdraw from College.
Shogard, R.M.: Charge: Conducting a gambling game and gambling in barracks on Sunday Nov 12-1911.
Found guilty: Punishment: Close arrest for three weeks and 30 hours extra duty.

Continued on next page

It was unanimously agreed that after this date, the removal from the College library, books, magazines, papers, or other College property in charge of the College librarian, is theft and will be so regarded and treated by the faculty. The president was requested to announce and explain the above resolution at Chapel exercise on Nov. 17-1911.

The faculty decided by unanimous consent that the Christmas Holidays would begin this year at noon Dec. 22-1911.

The Secretary was ordered to arrange for final examinations in each department after having received a list of the examination desired by each professor.

Adjourned

E B Vickery, Sec'y

Nov. 29-1911

Faculty in College Library - Dr. Glenn, presiding
Absent Prof. Snyder.

It was unanimously resolved that hereafter the record of no student of this College in any department or study shall be complete untill the final examination for the term is held. If any student of this ~~shall~~ College shall find it necessary to withdraw from College or go away on leave of absence for any reason whatsoever before any final examination in said students studies for that term is held, the record of every such student shall be incomplete till the student shall have stood and passed a final examination on the entire terms work regardless of what average record the student may have had when he or she left College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec'y

Adjourned 1-11-1912

Dec. 14 1911

Faculty met in Library - Prof. Gaillard presiding
Absent: Dr. Glenn, Prof. Snyder, and Miss Pentecost.
A petition signed by a majority of the students, in which they asked that Monday the 18th inst. be used for regular college exercise so that final examinations could be finished on Thursday at noon the 21st inst. and that the Christmas Holidays begin then instead of on the 22nd as previously decided, having been previously considered favorably by the faculty and referred to the Prudential Committee of the board of trustees and said Committee having approved the action of the faculty, it was therefore decided to continue College exercises next Monday and close for the Holidays on Thursday at noon Dec. 21-1911.

Cadet J. T. Gibson was before the faculty under charge of having defaced College property and when questioned by a member of the faculty concerning the defacement of the College, he deliberately made false statements relative thereto.

Prof. Ash represented Cadet Gibson.
Plea: Guilty.
Finding: Guilty
Sentence: Dismissed from College by a majority vote

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved 1-11-1912

Dec. 19- 1911

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Barnes, Shultz, Cavender, and Miss Pentecost.
Prof. Kenyon offered a resolution that a company of twenty-five students (including the band) be organized for the purpose of touring Georgia next March for advertising this College.
The Resolution was unanimously adopted.
At the request of the Athletic Committee of the faculty a motion was made and prevailed unanimously that the trustees of the College be asked to provide $5-00. to be spent for equipping and maintaining athletics from now until June 1912.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved 1-11-1912

Jan. 11- 1912.

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent - Steiner
Read and approval minutes from Sept 12-1911 to date.
A request to submit irregular or special courses in the preparatory classes was discussed and refused.
By unanimous vote the trustees were asked to provide $750 as a guarantee fund for the advertising trip mentioned in minute of Dec. 19-1911.
Mr. J. J. Gibson (see minute Dec. 14 1911) came before the faculty and asked to be reinstated in College. By a majority vote Mr. Gibson's request was refused.
By a majority vote, a motion made by Prof. Vivian to allow any one from this date to do special work in Agriculture without regard to class or previous educational preparation was adopted.
Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved April 20-1912

Jan. 22 - 1912
Faculty met in College Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
All present.
By a unanimous vote the faculty put Miss Pentecost in sole control of the girls who may be selected to go on the advertising tour of the State while they are absent from College and Dahlonega.
Cadets C. B. Harris and C. D. Harris were before the faculty under charge of having defied the duly constituted authorities of this College. They were present and spoke for themselves and the secretary also looked after their interest.
Each pleaded guilty to the charge.
After due deliberation they were expelled from College by a unanimous vote of the faculty.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved April 20-1912

Feb 22 - 1912

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn, presiding
Absent; Profs. Gaillard, Kenyon, and Miss Pentecost.
The following Cadets were before the Faculty charged with having willfully and collectively absented themselves from their classes from 9 a m to 11. a m, this date without a reasonably excuse
Blackwell, H.H. Boney, W.E., Chambers, W.A., Cavender, Frank, Coker, M.B., Deakins, R.H., Herrington, R.S., Jones, C.O., Littlefield, J.T., Parish, B.E., Pendergrass, J.B., Quailes, L.S., Reece, J.T., Robinson, C.C. Sargent, A.C., Tanner, C.R., Thagard, R.M., Thompson, J.W., and Wilkinson, E.K.
Prof. Shultz represented all of the above named Cadets.
All plead guilty.
They were given each 16 hours extra duty and to be in close arrest until all the extra duty is performed.
It was reported that certain other Cadets were guilty of the same offense. The Commandant was voted "plenary power" to punish the same when convicted
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Approved April 20 - 1912

March 7- 1912

Faculty met in College library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Steiner, Kenyon, Cavender, and Miss Pentecost.

A resolution and recommendations presented by the library committee were endorsed by the faculty and the secretary of the faculty was instructed to enter the endorsement on the recommendations and transmit the same to the prudential committee of the trustees.

Fred Fitts, who left College in Dec 1910 without a withdrawal, and according to the rules of this was thereby expelled from the same, made application to reenter College. His application was granted on condition that he satisfy the commandant of his future compliance with the rules and requirements of the College.

The following cadets were before the faculty under the charges named, and were given the punishments recorded after their names:

Jones, C.O. } Procuring and having intoxicating liquor
Blackwell, H.H. } in their possession in College barrack

March 2-1912-

Each cadet pled guilty.

Punishment for each - 14 hours extra duty and 7 days close arrest

Viven, J.E. - Procuring and bringing intoxicating liquor to the vacinity of Dahlonega for personal use.

Chambers, W.A. - Assisting in procuring and bringing into Dahlonega intoxicating liquor for personal use and for distribution to other cadets.

Clark, W.A. - Drinking intoxicating liquor till effects were perceptible and entering classroom in this condition

Plea of last three named: Guilty.

Punishment for last three named: 40 hours extra duty and 3 weeks close arrest.

Cavender, Frank: Procuring and distributing intoxicating liquor to other cadets and using the same himself at various times since Jan 1- 1912.

Thagard, R.M.: Procuring, introducing into College barracks, and personally using to excess intoxicating liquor and inviting other cadets to buy and use the same.

Last two cadets each pled - guilty and were given 60 hours extra, 6 weeks close arrest and public reprimand and acknowledgement at chapel exercise. Adjourned E.B. Vickery Sec

Approved April 20- 1912

Approved June 7, 1912

April 20 - 1912

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Steiner, Niven, Shultz, and Miss Pentecost.
Read and confirmed Minutes from Jan. 11 - 1912 to date.
A Motion was made and carried to provide something special entertainment for visiting friends who are former students of this College and others. The particular form of entertainment to be decided upon by the following Committee of ways and means appointed by the President.
Profs. Ash, Cornish, and Cavender.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec. pro tem.

April 23 - 1912

Faculty met in Library - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Snyder
A resolution submitted by Prof. Kenyon to change the name of this College was adopted by a majority vote. The resolution was a recommendation to the board of trustees to take such steps as are necessary to change and adopt a more suitable name for the College. The secretary was instructed to transmit the same to the board of trustees thro their secretary.

Approved June 7, 1912

Cadet L. A. Vandiviere was before the Faculty charged with disobedience of orders in three instances, neglecting to comply with regulation in securing leave of absence, making false statements to Commandant and Pres. of College, deliberately disregarding rule relative to observing quarter regulations.
He was represented by Ash.
Found guilty of all above except that of making false statements to Commandant and president
Punishment: To be in close arrest till Commencement and to serve 30 hours extra duty.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

May 1 - 1912

In Memory of Prof. Edward Steiner who died April 21 - 1912.

The following Resolutions were submitted and unanimously adopted by the faculty and students at chapel Exercise.

Dahlonega Ga. May 1 - 1912

To the Faculty and Student Body of the N. G. A. College.

We, the Committee on the death of Prof. Edward Steiner, submit the following report:

Whereas the hand of death has fallen upon our friend and Coworker, Prof. Edward Steiner, and removed him from our midst.

Resolved, first, that the N. G. A. College has lost a teacher of rare ability, and our department of Music a Musician of marvelous talent.

Resolved, Second, that the Community has lost a useful and patriotic citizen, always honest and sincere.

Resolved, Third, that the family of our lamented friend is bereft of a loving and tender-hearted father.

Resolved, fourth, that our heartfelt sympathies go out to the daughters of Prof. Steiner in this crushing dispensation of Providence

Resolved, fifth, that this expression of our esteem and grief be recorded in the minutes of the Faculty, that the same be tendered the Collegian for publication, and a copy be sent to the family of Prof. Steiner

Signature of Committee

B. P. Gaillard, Chairman
Geo. W. Camp
F. C. Cavender
} Faculty

Lucius B Crumpton
W. B. Horne
C. E. Quillian
} Student Body.

The foregoing is a true copy of resolutions submitted

E. B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Approved June 7 - 1912

May- 10-1912

Approved June 7-1912

Faculty met in College Library-Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent- Miss Pentecost.

Cadet F.E. Miller was charged with disobedience of orders and breaking arrest on May 9-1912- Cadet Miller was not, at first present but was induced to appear before the Faculty. He did not deny either charge. He had the privilege of selecting a member of the Faculty to represent him but did not ask any one to do so.

After hearing the evidence and Cadet Miller's statement the Faculty, by unanimous vote, decided that he was guilty of both charges- By a unanimous vote of the Faculty he was expelled from this College, said action effective immediately.

It was moved and carried that final examinations for the Spring of 1912 begin on Friday May 24 and close on Friday May 31st 1912 at 1:30 p m and that all grades in all the departments of the College be filed with the recording secretary by the various teachers, before or by 8 a m June 1, 1912.

Adjourned

E-B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Commencement Exercises 1912

Sunday, June 2nd, 11 a m. Bacalaureate Sermon
Rev. Wm R. Mackay, Methodist, Greensboro, Ga.
Text; Phil. 3- 13-14-

Monday Night. 8:30 p. m. - Y. M. C. A. Meeting.

Monday June 3rd - 10 to 11:30 a. m.
Third Prep. Declamation:
1st Prize: C. H. Palmour
2nd " : Miss Bertie McGee
Fresh. Declamation:
1st Prize: J. R. Bearden
2nd " Ember Nicholson
Address by Prof. E. H. Beck of Brooks County Ga.
and a former Member of the Faculty of this College.
Monday 3:30 p m. Company & Individual Prize drill.
Monday Night 8:30 p m.
Entertainment by students under direction of Miss
Desma Pentecost, Teacher of Elocution

Tuesday June 4th, 10 a m
Sophomore Declamation:
1st Prize: W. B. Horne
2nd " " H. W. Keith
Alumni Address:
Col. W. F. Jones, Elberton, Ga.
Address:
Ex-Gov. John M Slaton, Atlanta, Ga

8:30 p m. Champion Debate;
Subject: "Resolved, that the Solid South
should be broken"
Affirmative; Phirm.
Negative Decora Palaestra
Decision for the Negative.

Closed June 7 - 1912

Wednesday. 10.30 a m June 5, 1912,
Senior orations, delivery of medals, prizes and diplomas,
Class Roll as follows.

J. A. Gibbs,	B. Agr.	J. E. Orr,	B.B.S.
R. W. Harris,	B.S.	Charles Pendley,	E.M.
J. G. Huff	A.B.	Pearl Rice	A.B.
W. E. Hurie	B.S.	A. A. Rogers	B.S.
Alice McGee	A.B.	E. W. Smith	B.B.S.
H. G. McKee	B.S.	L. W. Smith	B.B.S.
1st Honor, Ora Malinda McKee	B.Ph.	Mary Ida Stanton	B.S.

Rice Latin Medal: - J. L. Sargent
Harlow Clark Math. Medal: - M. C. Wiley
Lambert Junior " - W. L. Boyd
Individual Prize Drill " - W. A. Clarke jr.
Target Practice " - L. W. Smith
Company Contest " - "B" Co.
Meaders of General Excellence - " - Ora McKee
Trustees' Science " - W. E. Hurie

Senior Speakers: - W. E. Hurie, Alice McGee, L. W. Smith, J. E. Quillian, and Ora McKee.
Addresses by Harry Hodgson, Athens Ga. and Col. W. B. Kent, Mt Vernon, Ga.
Baccalaureate Address - Dr. G. R. Glenn
The conferring of degrees, delivery of diplomas, medals, certificates, prizes etc closed the commencement for 1912
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Entered June 7 1912

Roll of Faculty 1912-1913.

Gustavus R. Glenn,	A. M., LL D.	President.
Benjamin P. Gaillard	" "	Prof. Chem. Phys. and Geology,
Elias B. Vickery.	" "	" Latin and Registrar.
J. C. Barnes.	B. S.	" Mathematics
Geo. W. Camp.	A. M.	" English.
Edgar D. Kenyon	Ph B.	" History and Economics
Bernard C. Ansted	B. B. S.	" French and Business Science
Thos. O Galloway	B. Agr.	" Agriculture
Byron J. Snyder	B. S. Met. E.	" Electrical and Mining Engineering
Wesley L. Ash.	A. B.	Associate Prof. English.
Miss Desma Pentecost,	B. O.	Elocution & Expression,
Smith A. Harris,	1st Lieut. 14th Inf. U. S. A.	Commdt Cadets
Mrs. Ida Thomason		Domestic Science.
# M. M. Cole		Band Music
# J. M. Fray - Football Coach. &		Assistant in Math.
Ferdinand Hinglschew, Prof. Band Music		Jany 1-1913.
R. B. Brewton, Assistant in Math - Began 1-7-1913 - Resigned 1-16-1913		

Resigned Dec. 19-1912

Brown Fund Beneficiaries 1912-1913.

Name	Assigned to	State	Date 1912	
Davis, Robert	Anderson	S.C.	Fall	
Boyd, Hier L.	Lumpkin	Ga.	"	
Crumpton, L. B.	Habersham	"	"	
Wiley, M.C.	Pickens	"	"	
Ledbetter, H.M.	Cherokee	"	"	
Nicholson, Ember	Rabun	"	"	
? Nicholson, E.N.	Towns	"	"	
Smith, Oscar	Forsyth	"	"	
Ash, W. A.	White	"	"	
Reece, John H	Oconee	S.C.	"	
Vandiver, A.G.	Dawson	Ga	"	Withdrew 11-14-1912
Sargent, H. T.	Gilmer	"	"	
Hendricks, W.A.	Union	"	"	
Palmer, C.H.	Fannin	"	"	
Owens, J. E.	Pickens	S.C.	"	
Lewis, H.A.	Lumpkin	Ga	10-1-1912	
Frizzle, Chas. H.	"	"	1-3-1913	

Sept. 12 - 1912

Cadet E. C. Pirkle left this College on this date without leave and thereby expelled himself according to the rule of the Faculty.

E. B. Vickery, Sec. Fac.

Sept. 28 - 1912

Faculty met in the President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs. Gaillard, Ash, Fray, and Mrs. Thomason.

A Committee consisting of P. C. Herrington, Bonner Tent and R. L. Rogers, was before the Faculty from the Sigma Nu Fraternity asking the privilege of living in a Chapter house which their fraternity purposed to purchase and furnish. After considerable discussion by the Faculty the request was refused by a unanimous vote of the Faculty.

Zeke Benson was by unanimous vote of the Faculty excused from drill in the military department and from buying any uniform because he needed his time and the money he could earn to sustain himself in College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Sept. 28 - 1912

Cadet J. H. Harrell was required to leave College on this date or meet the Faculty on a charge of having taken money from the trunk of Cadet J. C. Gregory with his knowledge or consent. Cadet Harrell admitted the charge and deserted rather than meet the Faculty.

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Continued Minutes on this page 12-10-1912

Oct. 10 - 1912

Faculty met in Presidents office - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Snyder, Miss Pentecost, and Mrs. Thomason.
Cadet W. E. Boney was before the faculty charged with "Breach of Arrest" on Oct. 2nd 1912. He was represented by Maj. Fray. Cadet Boney admitted the charge. After some discussion by different members of the faculty he was by unanimous vote dismissed from this College.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Oct. 12 - 1912

Faculty met in Presidents office - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Gaillard, Barnes, Miss Pentecost, and Mrs Thomason.
Cadets R. H. Fields and R. H. Deakins were before the faculty - charged with "Breach of Arrest" on the 11th inst.
Each cadet was represented by Maj. Fray and each plead guilty to the charge but claimed that they thought they were acting within the limits of a permit which each one had received from the Commandant to attend a reception on the College Campus. They left the Campus without permission. After due deliberation the faculty decided that they were guilty and by a majority vote dismissed each cadet from this College.
The vote in Deakins' case was: Ayes: Ash, Galloway, Harris, Kenyon, and Vickery. Nays: Austed, Cole, Fray, and Snyder.
A division vote was not demanded in the case of cadet Fields.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

Oct - 16 - 1912

By a petition from R. H. Fields his case was reconsidered and he was permitted to withdraw from college
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Nov. 9 1912

Cadet Alonzo Fields, Jr. deserted on Oct. 29-1912 and Cadet W. H. Porter deserted on Nov. 4-1912. Each of the above Cadets expelled himself from this College by his desertion. The desertions were reported by the Commandant of Cadets, Lieut. E. A. Harris

E. B. Vickery Sec. Fac.

Confirmed Read Three two minutes

Nov. 29-1912

Cadet M. B. Coker deserted from this College on November 24th 1912. Desertion reported to the Secretary by Lieut. E. A. Harris, Commdt Cadets of N. G. A. College

E. B. Vickery. Sec.

Dec. 10-1912

Faculty met in presidents office - Dr Glenn presiding

Absent: Prof. Barnes and Mrs. Thomason.

Read and Confirmed Minutes Sept. 12-1912 to date.

Cadet L. G. Scott was before the faculty charged with willful disobedience of orders of the Commandant of Cadets.

Cadet Scott was represented by Capt. Cole He made statement in which he admitted the charge without expressing any regret for his conduct.

Capt. Cole made an earnest appeal for permission to be granted Cadet Scott to withdraw from College.

After considerable discussion pro and con. Cadet Scott was expelled from this College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery. Sec.

Read and Confirmed 3-20-1913

Dec. 12 - 1912

Faculty met in presidents office - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Mrs. Thomason.

Cadets V. T. Stephens and C. C. LaMance were before the faculty charged with breach of arrest.

E. L. Kenyon represented cadet LaMance and Maj. Gray represented cadet Stephens.

Each cadet was found guilty.

Cadet LaMance was placed in arrest till beginning of Christmas Holidays.

Cadet Stephens was placed in arrest till beginning of Christmas Holidays and given 20 hours extra duty.

By unanimous vote it was decided that chapel exercises after Jan. 1-1913 shall begin at 8.30 a m and close by 8.45 a.m.

Fifteen minutes (8.30 to 9 a m daily) shall be given to Miss Pentecost, for training the students in voice culture.

It was decided that students of this College who fail to report for duty on the morning of Jan. 3-1913 shall have five points deducted from each grade they receive for Jan. 1913 for every day they remain absent until they report for duty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Dec. 19 - 1912

Cadet V. T. Stephens deserted on the 18th inst. and thereby expelled himself by the law of this College.

E. B. Vickery Sec

Jan. 9 - 1913

Cadet J. L. Angle deserted this college Jan. 8-1913 and thereby expelled himself from the same by his own action.

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Read and approved minutes on this page 3-20-1913

Jan. 31 - 1913

Faculty met in Pres.'s office - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Austed, Miss Pentecost and Mrs. Thomason.
The following Cadets were before the Faculty for having received 30 or more demerits during the month of Jan. 1913. They received the number opposite their names.

Blair, L. M	36	Lemon, M.R.	30	Smith, W.C.	34
Ellington, J.O.	30	McCurdy, J.B	54	Taylor W.L.	70
Hann, Sam B.	58	Nichols E.W.	44	Thompson, J.	58
LaMance, C.C.	38	Sloan, W.B. Jr.	34	Tompkins A.H.	36.

Owing to the fact that the Commandant had not been observing the rule in regard to excessive demerits, the above named students at the Commandant's request, were excused from punishment this month, but it was unanimously resolved that Cadets who hereafter receive 30 demerits during any Calendar Month shall serve five days in Close arrest therefor and one day additional for every four demerits above 30. (See page 308)

It was moved and carried to excuse Cadet J. D. Pilcher from making up infantry drill and all military exercises from which he has been permitted to absent himself during his College Course.

Cadet J. W. Ricketts was given the privilege of including his father's barber-shop in his limits for quarters.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery

Read and confirmed J. 20 - 1913

Feb. 12 - 1913

Faculty met in President's office at 3:1 m. - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs. Barnes, Austed, Carr, Miss Bottcher, and Mr. Thomason.

The following students were before the faculty for disturbing public worship in Dahlonega on Sunday the 9th inst.

H. B. Sloan. Not guilty - Charge dismissed - Represented by Prof. Vickery
August Denk. " " " " " " Kenyon
K. A. Craig, - Guilty - 5 days arrest and 10 hours extra duty " " "
H. C. Smith, " - " " " " " " " " " " ASH.
L. M. Blair, " - " " " " " " " " " " Kenyon

The following students, in addition to the charge against the above named students, were charged with ungentlemanly conduct at the same time and place.

J. Bonner, Guilty - 10 days in arrest and 10 hours extra duty - Represented by ASH.
J. B. Easton, Jr. " " " " " " " " " " " "

By a unanimous vote the faculty instructed the President to request cadet Eastons father to withdraw his son from this College within ten days from date on account of cadet Eastons general worthlessness in regard to his studies and to inform the father that if he failed to take his son away from College within the time named, the faculty would require him to withdraw.

read and confirmed 2-20-1913

Cadet H. F. Fuller was before the faculty charged with drinking intoxicating liquor in Dahlonega on the 10th inst. He was represented by Prof. Kenyon.

He plead guilty to the charge and was given two weeks in arrest and 10 hours extra duty on condition that he tells the President from whom he procured the liquor, but should he fail to tell this to the President within two days from date his punishment was to be dismissal from College.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Secy

Feb. 13 - 1913

Faculty met in president's office at 4:4 p.m. - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs: Amsted, Ash. Miss Pentecost and Mrs Thomason.

Petitions for a reconsideration of cases passed upon on the 12th inst. were read and refused. Petitioners were Cadets W. C. Smith and W. A. Craig.

Cadet W. A. Craig was again before the faculty charged with violating or breaking his arrest on the 12th inst. He was represented by Prof. Vickery.
Plead guilty and asked for mercy.
Punishment imposed was 10 days in arrest.

Cadet J. S. Estes was before the faculty charged with disobedience of orders, continually smoking out of quarters, being in bed at reveille, and playing ball in hall of barracks during study hours.
He was represented by Prof. Taillard.
He was found to be guilty in all the charges but owing to certain extenuating circumstances his punishment was suspended during good behavior.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery

Read and Approved

March 20 1913.

Faculty met in the President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Barnes, Miss Pentecost and Mrs. Thomason.

Read and Confirmed Minutes Dec. 10-1912 - Feb. 13-1913 inclusive.

Cadet A.A. Tomlkins was before the Faculty charged with Disobedience of Orders, Breach of Arrest, and Disrespect to a Member of the Faculty. To all of which he plead guilty. He was represented by Prof. Snyder.

After due deliberation he was, by unanimous vote, expelled from this College.

At the request of Cadet L.D. Pilcher the Faculty directed the Secretary to mark ~~Cadet Pilcher's~~ his Condition in Second Prep Geometry passed.

Cadet M.B. Cobb was before the Faculty to appeal from the action of the Commandant in imposing extra duty on ~~Cadet Cobb~~ him for a report sent in by Prof. Arsted. After the appeal was heard the punishment imposed by the Commandant was sustained.

Cadet L.B. Cumpton asked that he be granted liberty to leave quarters at night as he was doing extra work in training certain recruits for the College Band.

The request was granted so long as he is engaged in the extra work mentioned.

By a vote of the Faculty Mechanical Drawing was placed in the B.S. Course after September 1913.

The Faculty by unanimous vote, recommended that a Chair of Spanish Language and Literature be established in this College beginning Sept. 1913.

Cadet R.C. Irwin asked that he be permanently excused from military duty because he desired to employ his time in working for wages. The request was not granted.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Received and Confirmed 4-24-1913

March 27- 1913.

Faculty met in the presidents office - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent; Prof. Gaillard, Miss Pentecost, and Mrs. Thomason.

Cadet W. E. Brown was before the Faculty charged with giving aid on an examination in Prof. Kenyons room. He was represented by Prof. Barnes.

Plead guilty. Found guilty. Punishment: One week in arrest and 10 hours extra duty.

Cadet H. B. Jones was before the Faculty charged with receiving aid on an examination in Prof. Kenyons room.

He was represented by Prof. Ansted.

Plead guilty. Found guilty. Punishment: One week in arrest, 15 hours extra duty, and reduction to the rank of a private from the office of sergeant in the College Band.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Read & Confirmed 4-24-1913

April 4 1913

Faculty met in College Chapel - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent Prof. Ash & Mrs. Thomason

A motion was made to instruct the Commendant not to count demerits and extra duty imposed by the Faculty as a body in executing the resolution relative to excessive demerits found on page 304 of this book. The vote on the motion was a tie being four on each side. The president cast the deciding vote in favor of the motion and it was thus passed.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Read & Confirmed 4-24-1913

April 24 1913

Faculty met in the Presidents office - Dr. Glenn - presiding.
Absent: Profs Barnes, Ansted, Angelsberg, Miss Pentecost and Mr. Thomason.
Cadets L. R. Tompkins, J. A. E. Cox, and E. T. Treadwell were before the faculty charged with drunkenness and conduct that would bring this College into disrepute in Gainesville, Ga. on April 22-1913.
Tompkins was represented by Prof. Vickery
Cox " " " " Camp.
Treadwell " " " " Ach.

The evidence in each case was heard and carefully considered and each cadet was found to be guilty of the charges by a unanimous vote of the faculty.

By a unanimous of the faculty each of the above named cadets was expelled from this College.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Approved 5-30-1913

May 30 - 1913

Faculty met in Presidents office - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof Mathews
The list of Seniors, as found on page 95 of Students Record No 6, was read by the President and recommended for the degrees indicated after their names when certain conditions against some of them shall have been removed.

It was decided that the Meaders' General Excellence Medal shall hereafter be open to all students of all the seven classes subject to the restrictions named in regard to other medals on page 252 of this book.

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery
Sec.

June 2 - 1913.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs. Snyder, Angelberg, Mathews.
Miss Pentecost and Mrs. Thompson.
The committee appointed by the President to verify the averages made by the Secretary in the awarding of the General Excellence Medal made their report in which the Secretary's figures were declared to be accurate.
By unanimous vote the faculty directed that the above named Medal be awarded in accordance with the averages above for this year, but the Secretary was directed to confer with the donors of said Medal and ask them to submit written rules in accordance with which said Medal shall hereafter be awarded.
Adjourned.

E. B. Vickery Sec.

Faculty Minutes

Commencement Exercises 1913.

Sunday June 1, 11 a.m.
Baccalaureate Sermon - Rev. E. S. Hill, D.D. (Presbyterian)
Athens, Ga.

Sunday June 8.30 p.m.
Sermon by E. S. Hill, D.D.

Monday 10. a.m.
Declamation: Soph, Fresh + 3rd Prep. Classes.
Monday 8.30 p.m.
Play by Students of College.

Tuesday 10 a.m.
Alumni oration - J. A. Wardlaw. Chattanooga, Tenn.
Class of 84.

Tuesday 8.30 p.m.
Champion Debate - Phi Mu won.

Phi Mu	Decora
R. C. Herrington	H. T. Sargent
D. K. Jones	H. M. Ledbetter

Wednesday 10 - a.m.
Graduation, Delivery of Medals, prizes etc.
Graduates and degrees on page 95 of Students record No 6.
1st Honor J. L. Sargent.
Company Prize drill for Sword - A. Co. won. Capt. Ledbetter
Individual " " L. L. Gainey
Target Score " H. T. Sargent
Junior English Medal - Fannie McGee
Clark Mathematics " Oscar Smith
Rice Latin " W. M. Davis
Tate Science " Wier Boyd
Meaders General Excellence " Eugene B. Vickery

Declamation or Expression
3rd Prep. Class:
1st S. C. Morris
2nd Blanche Cook.
Fresh. Class
1st Oscar Smith
2nd C. H. Palmer
Soph. Class.
1st R. L. Rogers
2nd H. S. O'Kelley.

Eugene B. Vickery
Sec. Fac.

Published Sept 1st, 1913.

[illegible] Domestic Science
Cliff Dwellers [illegible] Division.

[illegible] 1, 1913.

[illegible] President's office. Dr. Mann [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Sept 13. 1913.

Faculty met – Prof. Gailliard presiding. Motion made and carried that Prof. Gailliard be empowered to estimate the college record of M. G. Bates and forward same to him.

By motion the Faculty granted to A. H. Thompkins, at instances of Lieut. Parrish's consent the privilege to re-enter college and be placed on probation, same as Cadets L. R. Tompkins and J. M. Cox.

Adjourned.

Wesley L. Ash, Secy.

Oct. 1, 1913.

Faculty met in Dr. Mann's Office – Dr. Mann presiding. Present: Prof. Engelhardt, Mrs. Newman, and Miss Pratt. Cadet W. E. Lowell was brought before the Faculty on the charge of breach of arrest. He was represented by W. L. Ash. Found guilty and on motion was dismissed from college.

Motion made and carried that no st[illegible] be allowed to go on foot-ball or base-ball trips who has more than two conditions.

Adjourned.

Wesley L. Ash Secy.

This page read and approved, Oct. 14, 1913.

Approved Nov. 28, 1913.

Oct. 28, 1913.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's recitation room. Prof. Gilliard presiding.

A petition was read from the student body asking that Cadet Sowell who had been dismissed from College by the Faculty on 7th inst. be reinstated. Capt. M. C. Wiley and Lieut. F. H. Keith came before the Faculty and spoke in Mr Sowell's favor. After much deliberation, the following motion was made; Resolved that the Faculty reconsider the case of Cadet Sowell in that his sentence be suspended during good behavior at her request of student body leaving his case in the hands of Lieut. Harris for present punishment.

The motion failed, the chair declaring the Nayes to be in the majority.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Oct. 28, 1913.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Stenn presiding.

Present, Prof. Hickerson, Prof. Gilliard, Miss Tut.

Cadet J. F. Castleberry came before the Faculty and asked that he be excused from Drill untill after the Christmas holidays as he needed the afternoons for operating a moving picture show and for making up some lost work in his studies. His request was granted on condition that he procure a uniform and have it ready for service by the beginning of the Spring Term of 1914.

A request from Cadet R. E. Baker to be excused from Chapel Exercises was refused.

Cadet E. S. Morgan was ordered to appear before the Faculty and answer the charge preferred against him in reach of arrest. He refused, and in vote the Faculty was expelled from college on the above mentioned charge.

A motion made and carried that Cadets M. D. Herrington, Pigue Evans and R. E. Baker be required to comply with rules to foot-ball players after the 4th of next month.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Nov. 28, 1913.

Faculty met in President's Office – Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent Mrs. Newman and Miss Peet.

Minutes of Oct. 14th and 28th were read and approved.

Cadet H. H. Gaertner was before the Faculty charged with the following:

"Lying to the Commandant", "Disobedience of orders", "Aiding and abetting in destroying College property", "General bad conduct while on probation". He was found guilty of the first charge, but since he had served a term of probation during which time it appeared that there was at least some improvement in his conduct, this charge was dismissed by which action charge four was also dismissed. He was found guilty of charge two and three, but after much deliberation motion was made and carried to defer action with respect to these two charges for two weeks and that in the meantime his father and mother be notified of his trouble.

Cadet Gaertner was represented by Prof. Vickery.

Adjourned
N. L. Ash, Sec'y.

Dec. 9, 1913.

Faculty met in President's Office – Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent Prof. Camp and Lieut. Harris. Dr. Glenn stated the object of the meeting as follows: to consider some deficiencies, both as to quantity and quality of work and deportment of some of the students. No definite action was taken owing to the nearness of the Holidays, but it was earnestly recommended that some plan be formulated whereby the re-occurrence would be prevented.

Motion made and carried to allow students who had made 90% or above, in each study to be exempt from final examinations and to be allowed to return home at the beginning of said finals. Adjourned.
N. L. Ash Sec'y.

Minutes on this page read and approved Dec. 12, 1913.

Dec. 12, 1913.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Vickery and Prof Camp.

Minutes of Nov. 28, 1913. and Dec. 9, 1913 were read and confirmed.

The case of H. H. Gaertner was brought up for final action according to previous agreement - see minute of Nov. 28, 1913 -

Motion was made and carried to dismiss Cadet H. H. Gaertner from college on the charge of disobedience to orders.

Motion was made and carried to request the parents of Cadet C. P. Hall not to return him to College after the Christmas Holidays and furthermore to put them on notice that in the event of his return that he will not be received into College.

The Faculty adjourned to meet on the 19th inst. for the purpose of making out the Fall Term Reports.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Jan. 14, 1914.

Jan. 14. 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Lieut. Harris.

Minute of Dec. 12, 1913 was read and approved.

Motion made and carried that all students in the Preparatory Department, asking for irregular courses, file a petition with the Chairman of the Committee on Courses and that the Chairman then correspond with the parent or guardian of such student and thereby ascertain whether or not such course is deemed expedient, and that final action in such cases be left with the Committee on Courses.

Motion made and carried that the members of the Senior Class who have conditions be notified of said conditions and that Examinations be given to remove them by the 1st of Feb. next.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Feb. 16, 1914.

Approved Feb. 16, 1914.

Jan 17, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

A letter was read by Dr. Glenn from Dr. H. J. Gaertner asking that the son of the latter be reinstated in the N. S. C. College.

Motion made and carried that it is the judgment of the Faculty that it is not best for the Institution for Mr. H. H. Gaertner to re-enter and that the former action of the Faculty with reference to Mr. Gaertner be sustained.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash. Secy.

Jan. 26, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet J. S. Easton was brought before the Faculty on the following charges:

First - Breaking limits;

Second - Quitting post on guard duty;

Third - General bad conduct during the month of January.

Found guilty in all three charges.

Motion made and carried that Cadet J. S. Easton be place on probation for the month of February.

Motion made and carried to change the system of marking the monthly grades of students from that of figures to that of letters. It was further agreed that Professors Floyd, Ryder and Ash should determine what letters are to be used and the relative value of each.

Motion made and carried that the Commandant be authorized to enter on his records that J. H. Perry, who deserted before having been assigned to either company, was not held amenable by "X" company for said desertion.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Feb. 16, 1914.

Feb. 4, 1914.

Faculty met in President's office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ash.

Cadet H. S. Pickett was brought before the Faculty on the following Charges: I Having in his possession electric dynamite caps. Specifications: In that Cadet H. S. Pickett did have in his possession a great number of dynamite caps. This to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. Feb. 3, 1914

II: Theft. Specification: In that Cadet H. S. Pickett did feloniously take, steal and carry away a great number of dynamite caps from a building in town known as the "Hall's store-house".

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on some day during the month of January.

Defendant plead guilty to first Charge as specified and technically guilty to the second charge. Verdict: Guilty. Sentence: Required to withdraw.

Cadet B. H. Rich Jr. was brought before the Faculty on the following Charge: Exploding electric dynamite caps. Specification: In that Cadet B. H. Rich Jr. did explode an electric dynamite cap in the room of H. S. O'Kelly thereby injuring Cadet O'Kelly and Cadet Tillman and endangering the barracks from fire.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. Feb. 3, 1914.

Defendant plead guilty as specified.

Verdict: Guilty. Sentence: Required to withdraw from College.

Cadet J. D. Frazer was brought before the Faculty on the following Charges: I: Having in his possession and distributing to other Cadets electric dynamite caps.

Specification: In that Cadet J. D. Frazer did have in his possession and did distribute to other Cadets electric dynamite caps. This to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline and the danger of other Cadets and to the barracks on the account of fire.

Approved Feb. 16, 1914

Approved Feb. 16, 1914.

Charge II: Theft. Specification: In that Cadet Frazer did feloniously take, steal and carry away one pair of tennis shoes, the property of Cadet J. E. Owen.

This at Dahlonega Ga. on or about Jan. 15, 1914.

Defendant plead guilty to both indictments as charged.

Verdict: Guilty. Sentence: Expulsion from College.

Motion made and carried that three members of the Faculty – Ash, Snyder and Barnes be appointed to recommend laws and regulations for government of all Clubs as may seem proper to the well being of student body and College and to confer with student committees.

Adjourned

B. C. Ansted Sec'y. pro tem.

Feb. 16, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office – Dr. Klum presiding. An appeal from Rev. Wm H. Rich to reinstate his son in College was heard, but after much deliberation the Faculty voted not to receive former Cadet B. H. Rich, Jr., into College. A like appeal was made from the father of former Cadet H. S. Pickett, but this too was refused.

1st Sgt. M. P. Smith, Co. "A", was before the Faculty on the following Charge: Lying to the Commandant.

Specification I: In that Cadet 1st Sgt. M. P. Smith, when questioned by the Commandant as to whether he (Smith) had ever made any remarks which could be construed in the nature of a criticism of the manner in which the military department of this College is conducted, did reply emphatically that he had made no such remark, which reply was false and was made with intent to deceive.

Approved Feb. 16, 1914.

at Dahlonega, Ga., on or about Feb. 12, 1914.
Specification II: In that 1st Sgt. M. P. Smith, when questioned by the Commandant as to when he (Smith) entered the recitation room of Prof. Barnes on Feb. 12, 1914, did reply that he entered only after 7 or 8 other cadets were already in the room. Which statement was false and was made with intent to deceive, Cadet Smith well knowing that he and Cadet W. M. Hill were in the room when other cadets entered.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. Feb. 16, 1914.
Plea: Guilty as to II specification but not as to 1st. Sgt. Smith was represented by Prof. Camp.
Finding: Guilty in both cases.
Sentence postponed indefinite.
Approved minutes of Jan. 14, 1914, Jan. 11, 1914, Jan. 30, 1914, and Feb. 4, 1914.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Sept. 1, 1914.

Approved

Feb. 21, 1914.

Faculty met in President's office. Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Prof. Brannen.

Motion made and carried to suspend the Der Montague Club indefinitely.

Motion made and carried that Sgt. M. P. Smith be reduced to ranks and placed under close arrest for one month. As a punishment [illegible]

[illegible] 1914.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash [illegible]

Feb. 24, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Camp & Angelsburg.

Cadet J. M. DeBevoise was before the Faculty on the following charges: Breach of arrest. Specification: In that Cadet J. M. DeBevoise, being in arrest, did leave his room without authority.

This at Dahlonega, Ga., Feb. 23rd, 1914.

Charge II. Disobedience of orders. Specification: In that Cadet T. M. DeBevoise having been ordered by the "Officer of the day" to blow certain calls did refuse to obey said order.

This at Dahlonega, Ga., Feb. 23rd, 1914.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Cadet DeBevoise was represented by Prof. Lickery.

Motion made and carried that those students taking Spanish under Lieut. Harris be given credit on the record books for same.

Adjourned.

Wesley L. Clark, Sec. Fac.

March 6, 1914

[illegible] Dr. Glenn presiding. Motion made and carried that the sentence imposed on Milo P. Smith (see minutes of Feb. 24, 1914) as pertained to close arrest, be commuted to twenty days.

Motion made and carried that the members of the Per Montague Club who have permission from their parents be allowed to reopen their Club.

Motion made and carried that no student who is a member of either of the College Fraternities or Clubs be allowed to attend said Fraternities or Club if he fails to make at least the minimum passing mark in each study. (This rule was not approved by the prudential committee of the Board of Trustees).

Motion made and carried that all members of the present Senior Class who have conditions on the Student Record Book meet with the Faculty on next Tuesday evening at 3:30 P.M. for the purpose of arranging for the removal of said conditions.

Adjourned.

W. L. Clark, Secy Faculty

Approved September 1, 1914

March 19, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office Dr. Glenn presiding Absent: Prof. Floyd, Ingleburg and Brannen.

Cadet H. Harris was before the Faculty on the following Charge: Cheating in the Commercial Department. Specification: In that Cadet H. Harris was discovered copying the work of another student in the Commercial Department.

Plea: Not guilty. Finding: Technically guilty but without wilful intention to cheat. Sentence: Confined to "quarters" for remainder of this month. He was represented by Cadet Vickery.

Cadet D. J. Farrand was before the Faculty on the following Charges: I Disobedience of orders. Specification: In that Cadet D. J. Farrand, having been ordered by the Commandant to report to Classes on March 6, 1914, did fail to obey said order. II Obtaining leave under false pretenses. Specification: In that Cadet D. J. Farrand, having obtained leave to go to Gainesville, Ga. to consult an eye specialist, did fail to report to an eye specialist. III Public indecency. Specification: In that Cadet D. J. Farrand did play ball on the College grounds in daylight dressed in his underwear.

Plea: Guilty to all except 1st Charge. Finding: Guilty as charged. Sentence: 25 days in Close Arrest with one hour of extra duty per day. He was represented by Prof. Camp.

Cadet R. C. Le Craw was before the Faculty on the following Charges: I Lying to the Commandant. Specification 1: In that R. C. Le Craw, when questioned by the Commandant with reference to certain dental treatment, did inform the Commandant that Dr. Cowell a dentist of Gainesville, Ga., had done some dental work for him (Le Craw) on March 7, 1914, which statement was false and was known by Cadet Le Craw to be false and was made with intent to deceive. Specification II: In that Cadet R. C. Le Craw, when questioned by the Commandant as to his disobedience of orders, did inform the

Approved September 1, 1914

the Commandant that the Officer of the Day had given him no orders to report to Classes on March 10, 1914, which statement was false and was known by Cadet LeCraw to be false and was made with intent to deceive.

Charge II: Disobedience of orders.

Specification: In that Cadet R. C. LeCraw, having been ordered by the Commandant to report to Classes on March 10, 1914, did fail to obey said order.

Charge III: Obtaining leave partly under false pretenses. Specification: In that Cadet R. C. LeCraw having obtained leave to go to Gainesville, Ga., on business and to have dental work done, did fail to have his teeth treated.

Plea: Not guilty.

Finding: Not guilty.

He was represented by Prof Ash.

Motion made and carried that Rufe Ed Baker be exempt from wearing uniform during the remainder of this term.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash Secy. Fac.

April 7, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office. Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet W. B. Beasley, Co. "B" Battalion of Cadets, was before the Faculty on the following Charge: General bad conduct during the Spring Term of 1914.

Specification: In that Cadet W. B. Beasley, [illegible] conduct during the Spring Term of 1914, has been a hindrance to discipline.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: required to withdraw from College. This action of the Faculty was appealed to the Legislature by majority vote. A petition for a new trial was presented. Cadet [illegible] McLaurin was before the Faculty.

Approved Sept. 1, 1914.

[illegible] following charge: [illegible] Commandant.

Specification: [illegible] Cadet [illegible] McQueen [illegible] questioned by the Commandant [illegible] did deny that Cadet R. C. LeClaire [illegible] in conversation [illegible] from one window to another in the New Barracks, which statement was false, as he was known by Cadet McQueen [illegible] false [illegible] made with intent to deceive. [illegible] at Chilocco, Okla. April 2nd 1914.

Plea: Not guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: 20 days in arrest with one hour of extra duty each day. Represented by Prof. Ash.

Cadet R. C. LeClaire was before the Faculty on the following Charge [illegible] Lying to Commandant.

Specification: In that Cadet R. C. LeClaire, when questioned [illegible] Commandant with reference to a disturbance in the Barracks, did say that he had held no conversation with Cadet Forward from one room to another in the New Barracks, which statement was false and was known by Cadet LeClaire [illegible] and was made with intent to deceive.

[illegible] April 2, 1914.

Plea: Not guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: 20 days close arrest with 2 hours extra duty each day. Represented by Prof. Burnes.

[illegible] Charge and Specifications.

Charge I: Cracking [illegible]

Specification: In that Cadet [illegible] being on sick report, did visit town without authority.

Charge II: General bad conduct.

Specification: In that Cadet Gaston did receive [illegible] extra duty during the month of [illegible] for various offences.

Plea: Guilty as to first charge and specification [illegible] 2nd. Finding: [illegible] other. Sentence: [illegible] close arrest.

[illegible] made a [illegible] carried that any [illegible] found guilty of [illegible] shall be dismissed [illegible] the Commandant shall issue a general order giving publicity to [illegible].

Adjourned.
W. L. Ash Secy.

Approved Sept. 1, 1914

May 23, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office—Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelsberg.

An informal request was made by Mr. J. E. McSee that his daughter, Miss Fannie, be awarded a diploma.

Motion made and carried that since she had not finished her work in the following departments: Latin, English and History, that when she has satisfied the Professors of these several departments that the Faculty then consider the matter of awarding her a diploma.

Adjourned.
W. L. Ash, Secy.

Commencement Exercises - 1914.

Sunday May 31, 1914. 11 a. m.
Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. Wm. H. Rich, (Baptist)
Elberton, Ga.

Sunday May 31, 8:30 p. m.
Sermon by Rev. Stribbling

Monday 10 a. m.
Oratorical Contest:
Freshman and Sophomore Classes.
In Freshman Class the 1st Medal was won by J. H. Howard; the 2nd Medal by C. B. Sutton.
In the Sophomore Class the 1st Medal was w[illegible] by J. E. Owen; the 2nd, by Oscar Smith.
8:30 p. m. Musical Concert by College Band

Tuesday, 10 a. m.
Alumni Oration by Dr. T. M. Stribling
Cedartown, Ga.

Literary Address by Hon. M. L. Brittain, S. S. S.

Tuesday 8:30 p. m. Dramatic Play by students of the Expression Department.

Wednesday 10 a. m.
Graduation, Delivery of medals, prizes & etc
1st Honor, Miles C. Riley.
Saber awarded to Capt. Peyton of Co. "B."

Individual Prize Drill	von by	Hill Mc Caslan
Target Score	" "	R. F. Mc Millan
Junior English medal	" "	U. A. Lawson
Clark Mathematics Medal	" "	Oscar Smith
Rice, Latin Medal	" "	L. C. Frizzelle
Tate, Science Medal	" "	M. [illegible] Riley
Readers' General Excellence Med.	"	Eugene B. Vickery

For names of Graduates with their degrees see page 127 of students record book no. 6.

W. L. Ash, Sec. Faculty

Approved June 1, 1914

Roll of Faculty 1914-15.

Gustavus R. Glenn, A. M., L. L. D. President
Benjamin P. Willard A. M. Vice Pres., Science.
Elias B. Vickery, A. M. Latin Language and Literature.
J. C. Barnes, B. S. Mathematics and Astronomy.
Geo. H. Camp, A. M. English and Education.
C. [illegible] Wood, A. B. History and Economics
C. B. Neely, Business Science
J. G. Woodruff, B. S. Agr. (Fall Term) Agriculture
Wilbur R. Wilson, B. S. (Spring Term) "
Byron J. Snyder B. S. Electrical and Mining Engineering
Mary E. Ish, A. B. Secretary and Associate in English
[illegible] Brannen, B. S. Drawing and Athletic Director.
[illegible] 1st Lieut. 14th Infantry, Commandant of Cadets
A. B. [illegible], 1st Lieut. 16th Infantry, Commandant, Spring Term
J. [illegible], Director of Band
Georgiana [illegible], A. B. Expression and French.
Mrs. [illegible], Domestic Science

Sept. 1, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Floyd, Mrs. Newman and Miss Pete.

Read and confirmed minutes of March 19, April 7 and May 23, 1914; together with the record of the Commencement Exercises.

Prof. Camp, Chairman of Committee on Courses, submitted a daily schedule of recitations for the ensuing term, which schedule was adopted by the Faculty.

Motion made and carried to suspend the Tau Kappa Epsilon and Crescent Clubs and to bring to any students the privilege of organizing any similar Clubs.

Respectfully,
W. L. Ross Secty. Fac.

Sept. 10, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet E. H. Palmour was before the Faculty on the following Charges and Specifications:

Charge 1: Neglect of duty. Specification: In that Cadet E. H. Palmour did fail to receive instructions from the Commandant, through the Officer of the Day, to report to Prof. Ash for registration, and did fail to report to the Commandant, and did fail to report either of said instructions. This at Monroe, Ga. Sept. 4, 1914.

Chg. 2: Disobedience of orders. Specification: In that Cadet E. H. Palmour having received orders from the Commandant, through Cadet 1st Lieutenant C. H. Palmer, to get a registration card from Prof. Ash and then to report to the Commandant, did fail to report to the Commandant as ordered.

Plea: Technically guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Motion made & carried that the punishment

of C. F. [illegible] Commandant.

[illegible] Commandant submitted a list of punishments, for various offences against discipline which list was approved by the Faculty.

Adjourned.
W. L. Wh[illegible] Sec'y. Faculty.

Sept. 23, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office, Dr. Glenn presiding.

Read and confirmed minutes of [illegible] 10th 1914.

The following Charge with specifications was preferred against Cadet A. C. Woods, Band, Battalion of Cadets:

Charge: Lying. Specification I: In that Cadet A. C. Woods, when questioned by Prof. Gaillard, a member of the Faculty, as to the necessity for being excused from a period, Sept. 19, 1914, did state that he had an engagement with the dentist on the morning of Sept. 19, 1914; which statement was false and was made with the intent to deceive. Specification II: In that A. C. Woods, when questioned by Mr. Newman, a member of the Faculty, as to the necessity of being excused from a period, Sept. 22, 1914, did state that he had an engagement with the dentist on the morning of Sept. 22, 1914; which statement was false and was known by Cadet Woods to be false, and was made with the intent to deceive. Specification III In that Cadet A. C. Woods, when questioned by the Commandant relative to a report against him (Woods) for lying, did inform the Commandant that he (Woods) had never made to Mr. Newman a statement to the effect that he had an engagement with the dentist on the morning of Sept. 22, 1914; which statement to the Commandant was false and was known by Cadet Woods to be false and was made with intent to deceive, Cadet Woods well knowing

Approved Nov. 10, 1914.

Approved Nov. 10, 1914.

that he had made to Mrs. Newman the statement alleged.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. Sept. 23, 1914.

Cadet Woods was represented by Prof. Ash.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Dismissed by ~~an~~ the Faculty in compliance with a rule made on April 7th, 1914.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y. Faculty

College Chapel, Oct. 3, 1914.

At a call meeting of the Faculty immediately after Chapel Exercises on the above date motion made and carried to excuse Cadet W. C. Turner from Military duties.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y. Fac.

Nov. 10, 1914.

Faculty met in President's Office. Dr. Nunn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ungerer.

Motion made and carried to the following cadets be placed on probation during the remainder of this term, and that their parents be notified: Gause, Lockwood, Owen, Wesley, Dunning, Jones, Stone, Washington, Cato, F. J. Wilson.

Cadet J. R. Groover was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification:

Charge: Lying

Specification: In that Cadet J. R. Groover, when asked by Prof. Ford if he wished or not to (Groover) had pawned any article by which to obtain money to order goods, did reply that he had pawned nothing which statement was false and was known by Cadet Groover to be false, he well knowing that he had pawned an article. Cadet L. E. [illegible] sum of one dollar.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. October 30, 1914.

Cadet Groover was represented by Prof. Ash.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Cadet R. W. Snow was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specifications:

Charge: Lying.

Specification I: In that Cadet R. W. Snow, when asked by the Commandant whether or not he stood mid in a locker in the room of Cadet [illegible] on or about October 25th, 1914, did reply in the negative which reply was false and was known by Cadet Snow to be false and was made with intent to deceive.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on or about Nov. 3rd 1914.

Specification II: In that Cadet R. W. Snow, when asked by the Commandant whether or not he stood [illegible] the window on or about October 25th 1914, did reply in the negative, which reply was false and was known by Cadet Snow to be false and was made with intent to deceive.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on or about Nov. 3rd 1914.

Cadet Snow was represented by Prof. Hearn.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty as to Specification II, but not as to I.

Motion made and carried that Cadet R. W. Snow be required to withdraw from College.

Cadet [illegible] was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification:

Charge: Pilfering [illegible] other cadet.

Specification: In that Cadet [illegible] did [illegible] use certain [illegible] from the folder [illegible]

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on or about Nov. [illegible] Cadet [illegible] was represented by Prof. [illegible]

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Punishment: [illegible] arrest.

Cadet T. J. [illegible] was [illegible] before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification:

Charge: Pilfering paper from the [illegible] another Cadet.

Specification: In that Cadet T. J. [illegible] did take and appropriate [illegible]

Improved Jan. 7

typewriter paper from the folder of Cadet H. T. Nichols in the Business Department of the N. G. M. College.

This at Lookout, Ga., on or about Nov. 6th, 1914. [illegible] was represented by Prof. Woodruff. [illegible] in [illegible] wilful intent is concerned. Finding: Guilty. Punishment: Ten days close arrest.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y Faculty.

Nov. 13, 1914

Faculty met in Prof. Jones' Office Dr. Glenn presiding.

Present, Lieut. Harris, Prof. Ingelburg, Floyd and Brannen, Mrs. Newman and Miss Pate.

The object of Faculty meeting — to reconsideration of Cadet H. K. Snow's case (see minutes of Nov. 10, 1914) was stated by the President. The motion for the reconsideration being based upon a rumor that Cadet [illegible], a witness against Cadet [illegible] in [illegible] statement or testimony. Cadet [illegible] was brought before the Faculty and stated that the rumor was false and that he had no desire to repudiate any statement that he had made concerning the case of former Cadet Snow.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y Faculty.

Dec. 8, 1914

Faculty met — Prof. Jones' Office. Dr. Glenn presiding. Present: Prof. Ingelburg and Lieut. Harris.

Motion made and carried that the Term Final Examinations be begun on Monday the [illegible], and [illegible] Wednesday following.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y Faculty.

Approved [illegible] approved Jan 7, 1915

Jan. 5, 1915.

Faculty met in Prof Carver's Office [illegible] evening.
Absent: Prof. Gregelburg, Mrs Newman and Miss Cort. (Prof. Ash was excused from this Faculty meeting.)
Cadet E. K. Wilkinson was before the Faculty on the following Charge and specification:
Charge. Breach of arrest Specification: In that Cadet E. K. Wilkinson, being in arrest, did leave his room without authority and visit town.
Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Carried on motion that the punishment be: (1) [illegible] (2) 1 hour Extra Duty each day except Sundays, during the time of serving [illegible] arrest. (3) Put on probation till June 2, 1915 on condition that more than two sustained reports during any Calendar month automatically dismiss him [illegible] College (4) A copy of these Charge, Specifications, Plea, finding together with [illegible] sentence be mailed Cadet Wilkinson's father. Cadet Wilkinson was represented by Prof. Woodruff

Feb. 10, 1915

Approved

Cadet K. G. Herrington was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specifications:
Charge. Use of intoxicating liquors while quartered [illegible]. Specifications: In that Cadet Herrington while quartered in the Barracks is known to have had in his possession and used intoxicating liquors. Plea: Guilty. Finding Guilty. Punishment. (1) [illegible] days arrest. (2) [illegible] hour Extra Duty each day [illegible] except Sundays. Put on probation, till June 2, 1915 conditioned automatic dismissal for more than two sustained reports during any month. (4) Copy of Charge, Specifications, Finding and punishments be sent to the parents of Cadet Herrington.
Cadet [illegible] before the Faculty on the following Charge and specifications: Charge: Use of intoxicating liquors while quartered in the Barracks.
Specification: In that Cadet J. H. James while quartered in the Barracks was found under the influence of intoxicating liquors.
Plea: Guilty. Finding. Guilty. Punishment: (1) [illegible] days arrest. (2) 1 hour extra duty each day of arrest except Sundays. (3) Put on probation till June 2, 1915. conditioned automatic dismissal for more than two sustained

report during any month. (4) Copy of Charge, specifications, etc. [illegible]ing and punishments to be sent to Cadet James' mother.
Cadets James and Herrington were represented by Prof. Vickery.
Carried on motion that Fraternity men — Juniors and Seniors — be permitted to room in Chapter houses provided that this privilege may be withheld from [illegible]icers and non-commissioned officers whose presence may be necessary in the Barracks.

adjourned

H. A. Camp, Secy. pro tem.

Jan. 7, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Vickery, Angelburg and Mrs Newman.

Read and approved minutes of Nov. 10, 1914, Nov. 13, '14, Dec. 8, 1914

Cadet H. M. Eubanks was before the Faculty on the informal charge of having in his possession in the Barracks fire crackers some time during the fall term of 1914.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Motion made and carried that Cadet Eubanks be placed on probation until June 2, 1915 with the same provision as pertains to Cadets Wilkinson, James and Herrington. (see minute of Jan. 5)

Motion made and carried that any student found with explosives (not the ammunition furnished them by the Military Department) in or about the Barracks is thereby automatically expelled from College.

adjourned

H. L. Ash, Secy. Faculty.

Approved [illegible]

Feb. 10, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Pendle's Office – Lt. Stone presiding.

Cadet Prof. Engelbrecht

Read and approved minutes of Jan. 5 and 7, 1915.

Cadet H. F. Dunning was before the Faculty on the following Charges: I Fighting in Barracks. Specifications: In that Cadet H. F. Dunning did strike Cadet C. M. Hatcher in the mouth with his fist. II. Brutality: Specifications: In that Cadet H. F. Dunning after dealing C. M. Hatcher such a blow as to produce unconsciousness did fail to render to Cadet Hatcher any assistance whatever.

Plea: Guilty. Sentence: Guilty. Dismissed. Seventy days in arrest with the loss of extra duty for each day in arrest, 30 days excepted.

Cadet Dunning was represented before the Faculty by Prof. Vickery.

Motion Made and Carried that the President appoint a member of the Faculty from the Literary Department and one from the Industrial Department to act in conjunction with the President in formulating some schedule for registration which may be the data different departments may be required to provide for. The President appointed Prof. Kemp and Prof. Snyder.

Adjourned.

H. L. Ash Secy. Faculty.

Approved April 14 1915

March 3, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office, Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: J. Angelburg.

Cadet M. L. Nicholes was before the Faculty on the following charge and specification.

Charge: Conduct unbecoming a gentleman.

Specification: In that Cadet Private M. L. Nicholes, Co. B, when reported by Cadet Capt. C. W. Palmer for smoking out of quarters did state that he was not smoking out of quarters which statement was false, was known by Private Nicholes to be false and made with intent to deceive the Commandant of Cadets.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: 30 hours extra duty - placed on probation indefinite, with the definite understanding that two unexcused delinquencies during any consecutive month automatically expel him and that his father be notified of this charge, specification, finding and sentence. Cadet Nicholes was represented by Prof. Camp.

Motion made and carried that all the girls of this institution be required to take 3 units of domestic science in each of the Preparatory Classes.

Motion made and carried that a entry be made opposite the date of written work in N. T. Math as follows: Attention under charge of having cheated on an examination.

Adjourned

W. L. Nicholes Secy.

Approved March 1, 1915

March 1, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet E. R. Wilkinson was before the Faculty on a charge of having failed to comply with the probation extended him at the last meeting [illegible] the probation.

[illegible]

[illegible] intoxicating [illegible]

[illegible] away from the College grounds and [illegible]

[illegible] C. E. Carroll was [illegible] the following Judge-
Charge: Conduct to the [illegible]

Appeal to Board

order and military discipline.

Specification 1: In that Pvt. C. E. Carroll, Co. "B" did be intoxicating liquor.

Spec. 2: In that Pvt. Carroll did aid in the procuring of intoxicating liquor.

Spec. 3: In that Pvt. Carroll was out of his room at the inspection [illegible]

Spec. 4: [illegible] Pvt. Carroll was on [illegible] after taps, being the above [illegible] March 1917.

Pleas: Guilty, except [illegible] finding: Guilty except [illegible] Being [illegible] "B" [illegible] the following [illegible]

[illegible] minutes [illegible]

[illegible] without proper authority.

Spec. 2: In that [illegible] Gainesville [illegible] Pvt. [illegible] well knowing that [illegible] paid [illegible]

Spec. 3: In that Pvt. J. H. Tate did wilfully [illegible] of the Faculty of [illegible] H. E. College by assisting Corporal [illegible] Thompson [illegible] Gainesville [illegible] on or about 11 day of March 1917.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: [illegible] College.

[illegible] Board that a new schedule of recitations, providing for two sessions [illegible] be adopted in the College for 1915-1916.

Adjourned.

[illegible] Adjt.

April 4, 1915

Faculty met in the above date in Prof. Campis Office. Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Floyd.

Read and approved minutes of Feb. 10, March 3, and March 12, 1915.

Cadet M. J. Nicholes was before the Faculty on the charge of having failed to keep the probation extended him at the meeting of the Faculty on March 3, 1915.

Motion made and carried that the probation as pertains to Cadets H. M. Eubanks and M. J. Nicholes be closed for excessive, sustained reports.

Motion made and carried that the Faculty reconsider action as ~~to~~ pertains to E. R. Wilkinson

Motion made and carried that Cadet E. R. Wilkinson be re-instated and placed on same probation as he was in January

Motion made and carried that the probation against Cadet J. H. James be lifted.

Adjourned

A. L. Ash, Secy. Faculty.

Approved Jan 5, 1916

April 20, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Campis Office – Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelberg.

Dr. Glenn stated the object of the meeting – To consider the re-instatement of Cadets M. J. Nicholes and H. M. Eubanks. Both of these Cadets were allowed to come before the Faculty and make statements.

Motion made to re-instate neither Nicholes and Eubanks.

The motion was lost.

Adjourned

A. L. Ash, Secy. Faculty

Approved Jan 5, 1916

May 28, 1915.

Faculty met in Prof. Cooper's Office – Ex. Com presiding.

[illegible] the subject of a meeting [illegible] to consider the application for [illegible] at the approaching Commencement. The following were recommended for [illegible] at the exercises, viz.:

W. E. Brown, B. B. A.; J. J. Grimy, M. B. & B. Ph.; [illegible], M. B.; [illegible], C. E. & B. Ph.; G. M. Lawson, M. B. & B. Ph.; R. R. McWilliams, C. E.; E. N. Nicholson, B. Ag.

Motion made and carried that when Cadet [illegible] has removed the conditions against him that he be recommended for the diploma for the degree of B. Ph.

Motion made and carried that hereafter no student or students be permitted to live in Chapel House or Clubhouse.

Adjourned

W. L. [illegible], Secy.

Approved Jan 5, 1916

Commencement Exercises 1915

Sunday May 30, 1915. 11 A. M.
Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. J. E. Bell, Methodist [illegible]

Sunday evening May 30. 1915 8:30. Sermon by Dr. Kirk.

Monday 10 A. M. Oratorical Contest.
Freshman and Sophomore Classes.
In the Freshman Contest the 1st Medal was won by A. P. Ferguson, the 2nd by [illegible] Weaver.
In the Sophomore Contest the 1st Medal was won by J. W. Rice, the 2nd by J. E. Willis.
Monday evening 8:00 Play by the students of the Expression Department.

Tuesday morning 10 A. M. The Commencement Address by Prof. J. H. West, College Pres., Ga. At the same hour a very interesting essay was read by Miss J. H. West, Director of Commercial of the N. G. A. College.

1916

Tuesday evening 8:00 Debate between the Phi Mu and Delora Literary Societies. The Phi Mu was represented by [illegible] and J. J. Gainey. The Delora by [illegible] and Oscar Smith. Phi Mu won.
Tuesday Morning, June [illegible] Graduation exercises, [illegible] Diplomas, Medals etc.
Medals awarded by legislative [illegible] 1914-15.
[illegible] 6. 1st Honor [illegible]
Company prize drill for [illegible]
[illegible] " " [illegible] medal
[illegible] Medal offered for the best Military record, won by Capt. C. H. Palmer.
[illegible] R. Mc Donalies [illegible] to Oscar Smith.
The [illegible] P. Rice Latin medal to J. H. Rice.
[illegible] Tate Science medal, E. N. Nicholson.
[illegible] English medal. O. Smith
[illegible] Medal, H. P. Hine.
[illegible] the highest general average [illegible] Vickery. He was barred from the contest owing to a rule of the donors that [illegible]

(Approved June 5, 1916)

W. L. Ash. Sec'y.

Sept. 1, 1915.

Faculty met in Dr Glenn's Office - Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof Angelberg.

Motion made and carried that Mr. R.J. Terrell be re-instated in College.

An application was read from Mr. H.M. Nicholes asking that his son Morton T. Nicholes be re-instated in College. On motion the request was rejected.

Motion made and carried that Domestic Science be made optional with Mathematics for girls in Sophomore Class.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Sec'y.

Approved, Jan. 5, 1916.

Sept. 10, 1915

Faculty met in Dr. Glenn's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Dr. Glenn stated the object of the meeting to consider the re-instatement M. T. Nicholes - This was passed upon at a previous meeting of the Faculty, but out of courtesy to Mr. Nicholes the matter of re-instating him in College was put before the Faculty a second time. After much discussion a motion was made and duly seconded to re-instate former Cadet Nicholes but this was lost by a nay vote of 7 to 4.

Motion made and carried that Miss Wynona La Prade be allowed to register for a special course in Domestic Science.

Motion made and carried that an entry be made opposite the withdrawal of C. R. Payton that he withdrew under charges of falsehood.

The Course Committee recommended to the Faculty that the Freshmen and Sophomore Classes be allowed to substitute Education for French in an A B. Course. This recommendation was approved by the Faculty.

Motion made and carried that requirements be raised in Junior and Senior Classes from 15 hours per week to 18 hours per week. - All Courses. Adjourned W L Ash Sec.

Approved Jan. 5, 1916.

Approved Jan. 5, 1916

Oct. 28, 1915.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office – Dr. Glenn presiding.

The Faculty was called to-gether to consider the re-instatement of F. A. Berry who had been required to withdraw from College on the 22 inst. for being intoxicated in Gainesville Ga. on Monday previous to this last named date.

Motion made and carried to deny to former Cadet Berry the privilege of re-entering College.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec. Fac.

Nov. 16, 1915

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office – Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Anglesburg. Mrs. Newman.

The following Cadets, Smith, C. F., Patz, L., Crowther, C. F., Fanning, C. F., and McWilliams, P. A., Johnstone, K. C. were before the Faculty on the following Charges and specifications:

Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification I: In that all these Cadets joined a combine and attempted to break into the Dining Hall of the Barracks.

Specification II: In that Cadets McWilliams and Johnstone, when questioned with reference to this act by the Assistant Supt. of the Barracks, did make false reports in regard to same.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence, On motion Cadets Johnstone and McWilliams were expelled from College. Cadets Crowther and Fanning were each given 30 days arrest, and 30 hours extra duty. Cadets Smith and Patz were each given 20 days arrest and 20 hours extra duty.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy

Approved Jan. 5, 1916.

Nov. 24, 1915

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Mrs. Newman and Miss Peete

Motion made and carried that K. E. Johnstone do not be allowed to re-enter College.

Motion made and carried that the fixing of time of schedule for final examinations for fall term 1915 be left to the discretion of the Course Committee.

Motion made and carried that all students hereafter be required to take final examinations regardless of [illegible] standing or grades.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash Secy. Faculty.

Approved Jan. 5, 1916

Dec. 11, 1915.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Prof. Gaillard presiding.

Absent: Dr. Glenn, Profs. Vickery, Wray, Anglebug, Miss Peete.

Mrs. Newman presented the names of Miss Eula Berry and Miss Mae Littlefield for continued neglect of duty. Miss Littlefield came before the Faculty and made a plea of guilty and assured the Faculty of an improvement in her class work and deportment. On motion Miss Littlefield was placed on probation indefinite.

Miss Berry came before the Faculty but refused to make any statement.

On motion Miss Berry was required to withdraw from College.

Motion made and carried that the parents of both these young ladies be served with copies of the charges, findings and sentences.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Jan. 5, 1916.

Approved June 9, 1916

Jan. 5, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelberg.

Read and approved minutes of April 1, and 20, May 28, Commencement Exercises, Sept 2, and 10, Oct. 28, Nov. 16, and 24, Dec. 11, 1915.

Motion made and carried that the President appoint a committee to make an investigation of the status of the College Fraternities and Clubs - The following were appointed: Lieut. Kaempfer, Profs. Gray and Ash.

Motion made and carried that hereafter no student be promoted in military who has a condition.

Resolution introduced and adopted, at the special request of Prof. Vickery that his children be ever barred from the contest for Latin medal

Adjourned

H. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved June 9, 1916

Jan. 25, 1916

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelberg and Prof. Lunsford

Motion made and carried that a committee be appointed to buy a moving picture machine and that said committee have control of this machine and all funds that may accrue from its use.

Dr. Glenn appointed the following: Prof. Camp, Miss Peet and Mr. R. C. Meaders.

Adjourned

H. L. Ash, Secy.

Feb. 15, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet C. E. Mitchell was upon the faculty on the following Charge and specifications:

Charge - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. Specification 1. In that private C. E. Mitchell, Co. A, did wilfully destroy College property by removing electric lights. This on or about the later part of Jan. 1916. Specification 2. In that Private C. E. Mitchell, Co. A, did absent himself from College without proper authority.

This on the morning of Feb. 12, 1916.

Specification 3. In that Private C. S. Mitchell, Co. A., did defy the College authorities by wilfully absenting himself from College without proper authority. This on the morning of Feb. 12, 1916.

Specification 4. In that Private C. S. Mitchell did attempt to incite a meeting by trying to prevent the students from attending drill. This on about Noon, Feb. 12, 1916.

Plea: Guilty as to breaking one light, but not lights. Spec. 1.

Not " " " Specification 2. Guilty as to Specifications 3 and 4.

Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: Motion made and duly seconded that Cadet Mitchell be expelled. A motion was offered as a substitute that he be required to withdraw. The substitute was voted down. Then a vote was taken on the original motion which resulted in a ~~plurality~~ majority in favor of the same. He was therefore declared expelled from college.

Cadet Mitchell was represented before the Faculty by Prof. Ash.

Approved, June 9, 1916

Dr. Glenn appointed Messrs. Lunsford, Nicholson and Ash, as a committee from the Faculty to investigate all delinquencies of students as to class-room work.

The Committee appointed to make an investigation of the status of the College Fraternities and Clubs (See minute of Jan. 5, 1916) submitted the following and recommended its adopting.

We the committee from the faculty of the N. C. A. College, after having received copies of the rules and regulations from the various Clubs and Fraternities, beg to submit the following general rules by which all Clubs and Fraternities shall be governed in the future:

1. That no member of a club or fraternity shall be allowed to visit the club rooms during study hours or after supper except on free nights. On free nights, no one shall be allowed in the club room after 10:30 P.M. No club shall be open on Sunday until after dinner.
2. No boisterous conduct shall be allowed at any time.
3. No intoxicating liquors of any kind shall be kept in any club room.
4. Gambling in any form will not be permitted.

5. Hereafter no student who is classed lower than 3rd Class shall be allowed to become a member of a club or fraternity.
6. As discipline must be maintained in the College, every member shall conduct himself in a way that will not lower the standard. That it becomes the duty of every member to see that these rules are carried out and that a violation of any of them will work as a forfeiture of the privileges already granted by the College.
7. We recommend that the Faculty appoint a permanent Committee of one to look after the welfare of all the College fraternities and clubs.

Rept. submitted.

A.B. Kaempher
C.B. Wray
W.L. Ash.

On motion the above rules and regulations were adopted by the Faculty and Lieut. Kaempher was appointed as a committee of one to see after the fraternities and clubs.

Adjourned.

H.T. Allen, Secy Faculty.
March 4, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Islem presiding.

Cadet R.S. Burts was before the Faculty on the following charge and specifications: Charge - Conduct to prejudice of good order and military discipline. Specification 1 - Continued neglect in not preparing his lessons. Specification 2 - In that Private R.S. Burts does continually cause disturbance in the Barracks.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sentence:

Motion made and carried that R.S. Burts be given 20 hours extra duty and kept under arrest until the said extra duty be worked off, also, that his mother be notified of his standing.

Adjourned

W.L. Ash, Secy

Approved April 11, 1916

April 7, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Angelsburg.

Cadet D.H. Pullen was before the faculty on the following Charge and specifications:

Charge: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.
Specification 1, Boisterous conduct in Dormitory.
Specification 2, Continual visiting out of hours.
Specification 3, Visiting man under arrest.
Specification 4, Drunk on Wednesday night, Mar. 29, 1916.
Specification 5, Disorder in Dining Hall.

Plea: Not guilty of specification 1. also as to specification 4, pleads not drunk, but drinking some.

Finding: Guilty as charged with specifications

Motion made and carried that punishment of Cadet Pullen be postponed until the 21st inst., Cadet Pullen having promised to go before the Grand Jury of Lumpkin County at its approaching session and there testify as a witness against the person who sold him (Pullen) the whiskey.

Cadets J.D. Hammontree, H.M. Strickland and L.L. Kimsey were before the Faculty for being under the influence of intoxicants.
Hammontree and Strickland plead guilty, while Kimsey plead not guilty.

Finding: All three guilty.

Punishment: On motion they were each given 20 days arrest and 20 hours extra duty. Also that their parents be notified of this conduct.

Cadet J.E. Fletcher came before the Faculty and made a statement to the effect that he had been guilty of drinking whiskey. On motion he too was given 20 days arrest and 20 hours extra duty.

Cadet H.R. Wilkins was brought before the Faculty on the charge of general worthlessness. This cadet gave the Faculty an assurance of a better record in the future. He was given a general reprimand by the President in the form of a chastisement with no further punishment.

Adjourned. W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved June 9. 1916

April 12, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - D.J. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Camp.

The following cadets came before the Faculty as representatives of the College Fraternities: J.H. Peyton, R.J. Terrell, S.J. Morris and J.E. Owen to answer the charges of using beer and boisterous conduct at a banquet on the evening of the 10th inst.

Plea: Guilty as to use of beer, but not guilty of boisterous conduct.

Finding: Guilty of both as charged.

A motion made and carried that the two fraternities be closed for one month and that the Faculty select a counsellor for these fraternities.

Motion made that the punishment given cadets Hammontree, Kinsey, Strickland and Fletcher (See minutes of the 7th inst) be reduced to 5 days arrest and 5 hours extra duty. Upon a vote the motion was lost.

Adjourned

W.L. Ash, Secy.

Approved June 9, 1916.

April 21, 1916

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

The object of the Faculty meeting was to fix the punishment for Cadet D.H. Pullen (See minutes of the 7th inst.), but it was found that Cadet Pullen had deserted college. This act automatically declared him expelled from College, hence the Faculty could place no punishment.

A motion was made and carried that Cadet Pullen's mother be sent a registered copy of the charges, plea, finding and notice of desertion.

Adjourned.

W.L. Ash, Secy.

May 3, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Motion made and carried that Prof Vickery be Counsellor for the College Fraternities and Clubs. The Faculty pledged its unstinted support to Prof. Vickery as an Advisor for Fraternities.

Motion made and carried to allow L.C. Frickell his mark in a make up [illegible] in Mathematics.

Adjourned W.L. Ash, Secy.

May 17, 1916.

After Chapel Exercises, the Faculty was called together by Dr. Glenn.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Angelsburg, Wilson and Miss Peet.

Motion made and carried that the rules governing the College Fraternities and club be so altered as to allow the Chapter houses and club room to be opened 3:30 O'clock, P.M. instead of 4:15 o'clock, P.M.

Motion made and carried that the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees of the N.G.A. College the granting of the degree of B.S.S. to C.B. Hardy.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y.

May 18, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Ruge & Angelsburg.

Motion made and carried that Adjutant A. Denk be denied the privilege of rooming at the Sigma Nu Chapter House.

Motion was made and carried that the rules as heretofore formulated for the government of the College Fraternities and club do not be altered to grant any privileges during Final Examinations, but that during the commencement exercises, the Chapter houses and club room may be kept open until 11 o'clock, P.M.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y.

May 20, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelsburg.

Cadet L. Putz was before the Faculty on the following charges:

(1) Continued and deliberate disturbance in class-room

(2). Disrespect to a member of the Faculty.

Plea: Not willfully guilty.

Approved June 9, 1916

Finding: Guilty, as charged.
Sentence: 14 hours extra duty, and his mother be notified of the charges, pleadings, findings, and punishment; and that a repetition of charge 1 automatically expel him from college.

Cadet W.J. Harley was before the Faculty on the following charges:

(1). Absent from extra duty.

(2). Refusal to obey Prof. Nicholson's orders to go under arrest.

(3). Breaking arrest.

Plea: Guilty of charge 1 and 3, but not guilty of charge 2.

Finding: Guilty, as charged.

Sentence: Reduced to Ranks, given 15 hours extra duty, and placed on probation until 10 o'clock, a.m. June 3rd, next.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.
May 24, 1916.

June 7, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr Glenn presiding:

Absent: Prof. ~~Nicholson and~~ Ash.

Cadet Harley was before the Faculty charged with breaking an arrest.

Plea: Guilty

Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Cadet M.R Lemon was before the Faculty charged with breaking arrest on Wednesday or Thursday, also Friday.

Plea: Not guilty, because not officially notified. Finding: Guilty, as charged.

Punishment: 15 hours extra duty, reduced to ranks, placed on probation until 10 o'clock A.M. June 3rd, next.

Adjourned.

C.B. Wray Secy protem.

Approved

May 27, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Snyder and Angelsburg.

The Phi Delta Sigma Club was brought before the Faculty by their Counselor, Prof. Vickery, on the charge of having entered their club room at an hour other than that specified for meeting in the rules governing said Club.

Plea: Guilty. This plea was made before the Faculty by each individual member.

Finding: Guilty.

Sentence:

Motion was made and carried that the Phi Delta Sigma Club, as an organization shall cease to exist at this College as such in that they will be permitted none of the privileges of a club under the rules of this Institution; that the members of this club be not permitted to enter their former club rooms or to engage any other room or rooms to be used by them to congregate in.

The Secretary of the Faculty was requested to inform this Club of this action of the Faculty. This duty was performed immediately upon adjournment of the Faculty.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Approved June 9, 1916

May 30, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Lieut. Kaempfer submitted a number of changes in the rule book governing the student body. On motion the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees the adoption of these rules as revised by Lieut. Kaempfer.

On motion the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees the following students for graduation at the approaching Commencement: Oscar Smith, W. H. McCaslan, L. C. Frizzell, Miss Birtie M. McGee, W. A. Hatfield, J. E. Owen,

The Faculty was asked to decide whether or not K.E. Johnston, who was expelled from College during the Spring Term of 1915, would be allowed to participate in a minstrel to be given at the approaching Commencement.

Prof. Gaillard moved that K.E. Johnston be permitted to participate in the proposed minstrel. This motion was seconded by Miss Peet who stated that she had received no notice from the Pres. or any other sources up to this date, that expelled or dismissed students would not be allowed on the Campus. Prof. Barnes moved to amend this motion thus: That since Miss Peet had received no notice or request that K.E. Johnston was ineligible or undesirable for participation in this work, that she, Miss Peet, be allowed to use Johnston for one performance only.

A record vote was called for, resulting as follows: Yeas – Prof. Barnes, Camp, Ruge, Gaillard, Snyder, Wilson, Mrs. Newman and Miss Peet.

Nays – Prof. Vickery, Ash, Lunsford, Nicholson and Lieut. Kaempfer.

The Chair declared the motion with the amendment carried.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash.

Approved June 9, 1916.

June 3rd, 1916.

Faculty met in Prof Camp's Office – Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Gaillard, Snyder and Mrs. Newman.

Mrs. Will Harley petitioned the Faculty through Prof. Barnes to re-instate her son W.J. Harley who had been dismissed from College on the 24th of last month (See minutes of May 20 and 24th).

After due consideration, the Faculty voted to instruct the President to inform Mrs. Harley, as the present term of college work has just closed, that it is impracticable and undesirable to re-instate her son at this time.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash Secy.

June 7, 1916.

Commencement Exercises of N. G. A. College - June 3rd - 7th, 1916.

Saturday, June 3rd, 10:30 A.M.

Freshman and Sophomore Declamation Contests:

First Prize in Freshman Class was won by B.F. Register.
Second " " " " " " " W.D. Still.
First " " Sophomore " " " " R.G. Vinson.
Second " " " " " " " Miss Pearl Tate.

Saturday Evening, June 3rd 8:30.

A Scientific Debate was exhibited by members of the Expression Department.

Sunday, June 4th, 11:30, A.M.

Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. J.E. Hampton (Baptist) Gainesville, Ga.

Monday, June 5th, 11, A.M.

A very interesting debate was given on the following subject: Resolved: That the U. S. should establish a stable government in Mexico, using force if necessary.

Affirmative:	Negative:
Glenn Raby, Cartecay, Ga.	F. Rugle, Dahlonega, Ga.
B.F. Register, Metter, Ga.	W.V. Polk, Jacksonville, Fla.

The decision was won by the Affirmative.

Monday Evening, June 5th, 3:30.

The Competitive Drill was scheduled for this hour, but A Co. failing to compete, B Co gave an exhibit drill. The Individual Drill Contest was conducted at the same time and place. Cadet J.F. Whelchel, Co. B. won this prize.

Tuesday, June 6, 11, A.M.

An address was delivered by J.D. Bortatowsky of the Atlanta Constitution, Atlanta, Ga. The afore-mentioned speaker represented the Alumni Association of the N. G. A. College.

Wednesday, June 7th, 10:45 A.M.

Graduating Exercises, Delivering Diplomas, Medals and prizes, etc.

First Honor, Capt. O. Smith.

Company Prize Drill for Saber - B Co., Capt. O. Smith.

The Clarke Mathematics Medal was won by Eugene Vickery.

The Franklin P. Rice Latin Medal was won by Miss Villa V. Ash.

The Tate Science Medal was won by L. C. Frizzell.

(Over)

Approved June 9, 1916.

(Continued)

The Junior English Medal was won by F.M. Rich.
The Meaders General Excellence Medal was won by Miss Mardelle Lilly. However Eugene Vickery made the highest general average in College, but he was barred from the contest on the grounds that he had won this medal in a previous contest.
The Wofford Military Medal, given by Mrs. Will Harley, was won by L.C. Frizzell.
The Target Practice Medal was won by W.A. Hatfield.
Governor Nat E. Harris attended the graduating exercises and delivered a very interesting lecture.
Chancellor Barrow was also present at this Commencement exercise, and he too made a very interesting address.
After the Commencement Exercises were finished, a great barbecue was served upon the College Campus.

W.L. Ash, Secy.

Approved June 9, 1916.

The following were the graduates of the Commencement of 1916, with the degrees as indicated:

Miss Bertie M. McGee, A.B.
William Hill McCaslan, A.B.
Oscar Smith, A.B.
James Erasmus Owen, B.S.
Lawrence C. Frizzell, B.S. Agr.
William A. Hatfield, B.S. Agr.
Cal. H. Palmer B.S. Agr.
Chas. B. Wray B.B.S.

The following were awarded a Professional Certificate which entitles each to teach in this State:

Miss Bertie M. McGee, and Oscar Smith.

W.L. Ash Secy Faculty.

Approved June 9, 1916.

Faculty Roll for 1916–17.

Gustavus R. Glenn, A.M., LL.D., President.
Benjamin P. Gaillard, A.M., Vice Pres., Prof. of Science,
Elias B. Vickery, A.M., Prof. of Latin Language & Lit.
J. C. Barnes, B.S., Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Geo. W. Camp, A.M. Prof. of English Language and Lit.
William P. Lunsford, A.B. Prof. of History and Economics,
Chas. B. Wray, B.B.S. Prof. of Business Science.
Byron J. Snyder, E.M. Prof. Mining and Engineering.
Wilbe R. Wilson, B.S.Agr. Prof. of Agriculture.
F. Ruge, B.Th. Prof. of Modern Languages.
F. Angelsberg, Director of Band.
Neisloy L. Ash, A.B. Secretary and Associate in English.
Eugene N. Nicholson, B.S.Agr. Ass't. Prof in Mathematics.
Mrs. H. S. Newman, Domestic Science.
Miss Georgeana Peet, A.B. Prof. of Elocution.
Lieut. F. M. Miller, Commandant of Cadets and Instructor in Military Science.

June 9, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office—Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Camp, Mrs. Newman and Miss Peet.

Read and approved minutes of Jan. 5, 25, Feb. 15, Mar. 4, Apr. 7, 12, and 21, May 17, 18, 20, 24, 27, + 30, June 3; also the Commencement Exercises June 3rd 7th, inclusive.

Adjourned.
N. L. Ash, Sec'y.

Approved Dec. 13, 1916.

Sept. 5, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ruge, Miss Peet. Prof. Lunsford.

Motion made and carried that a record be kept of the entrance of each student.

Motion made and carried that the College have one session per day.

There was presented to the Faculty an informal request to allow K. E. Johnson to enter College at the approaching term. A motion was made and carried to deny this privilege to K. E. Johnson.

Adjourned. N. L. Ash, Sec'y.

Approved Dec. 13, 1916.

Sept. 14, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ruge and Angelsberg.

A motion was made granting to the Commandant the power to appoint a Discipline Committee from the members of the Faculty to act as an advisory body in the case of serious cases of breach of discipline. The Commandant appointed the following: Prof. Camp, Barnes and Ash.

Motion made and carried that when formal charges are brought against any student that his parents, or guardian, be served with a copy of the charges, pleadings, findings, and sentence.

Motion made and carried that the reports of all students under twenty-one years of age be mailed to parent or guardian.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Nov. 21, 1916.

Nov. 21, 1916.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelsberg.

Prof. Vickery brought a request from the Π.K.A Fraternity that the members of this organization be allowed to enter their Chapter House during vacant periods and on Sunday mornings. This request was refused by the Faculty.

Motion made and carried that Cadets L. Johnson and J.A. Mays be dismissed from College for excessive demerits.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Dec. 13, 1916

Oct. 14, 1916.

After Chapel Exercises, Dr. Glenn called the Faculty together in the Chapel.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Ruge and Angelsberg.

Prof. Vickery presented a request from Cadets: G.C. Polk, H.S. Horton, P.W. Mills

asking that they be permitted to organize as a College Club, known as the Delta Sigma Alpha.

The Faculty voted to grant this request.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Dec. 13, 1916

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campi's Office & Dr. Glenn presiding.

Read and approved minutes of June 7th, Sept. 5, Sept. 14, Oct. 14, and Nov. 21, 1916.

Motion made and carried to allow Cadets W. L. Cranford and R. D. Bledsoe to join the Pi Delta Sigma Club.

Motion made and carried to approve the recommendation of the Disciplinary Committee in that it recommends to the Faculty the dismissal of cadets C. L. Stewart and H. E. Smith. The former for hazing cadet D. P. White, the latter for excessive demerits.

Cadet H. E. Wagener was brought before the Faculty on the charge of hazing cadet C. D. Parker in that he laid hands on him and struck him with a belt.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Motion made and carried to reject a request from the student body asking for school on Monday, Dec. 18, 1916.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Dec. 17, 1916.

Faculty met on above date in Prof. Campi's Office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes. sick

Motion made and carried that the recommendation of the Disciplinary Committee, in that it recommends that cadet C. F. Smith be expelled from College for lying to the Commandant when questioned in an official way, be approved.

Cadet H. W. Whittaker was brought before the Faculty on the charge of conduct to the prejudice of good order and military training:

Specification 1: In that he Cadet Whittaker was absent from retreat on Dec. 18, 1916. Specification 2: In that he Cadet Whittaker was absent from Quarters on Dec. 18, 1916. Specification 3: In that he Cadet Whittaker drank intoxicating liquor

on the evening of Dec. 18, 1916.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Jan. 6, 1917.

After Chapel Exercises, Dr. Glenn called the Faculty together in the Chapel.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Camp, Angelsburg and Miss Scott. Prof. Dixon.

Motion made and carried that the recommendation of the Disciplinary Committee, in that it recommends to the Faculty the expulsion of Cadet M. Mayes for being intoxicated on the Streets of Dahlonega on Dec. 31, 1916, be approved.

The Faculty required Cadets D. S. Hughes and J. E. Ludd to withdraw from College because of bad record in Deportment and inability to do class room work.

Motion made and carried that Cadet R. Bedgood be given one month in which to make his passes in class room, otherwise, that he be sent home.

Adjourned. W. L. Ash, Secy.

Jan. 20, 1917

Faculty met on the above date, in Prof. Camp's office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Read and approved minutes Dec. 13, 1916, Dec. 19, 1916 and Jan 6, 1917.

Cadet C. J. Stephens [illegible]

[illegible] Stephens was [illegible]

[illegible] the meeting [illegible] study the record of the [illegible] the following resolution was [illegible] result:

Jan. 27, 1917

[illegible] as soon as possible after the monthly [illegible] are made out, [illegible] students who have [illegible] during the previous month [illegible] called [illegible] Faculty to [illegible] them.

Adjourned,
A. H. Ash, Sec'y.

[illegible]

Faculty met on the [illegible] in Pres. Campbell's [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Cadets [illegible] extra duty and close arrest until this was worked off.

The above Case, by the Consent of the Commandant, was reviewed by the President [illegible] exonerated Cadet Payne and set aside said punishment.

The following students were placed [illegible] Clery, [illegible] Root, [illegible] Hoare, [illegible] White, [illegible] Reon, [illegible] Black [illegible] A. H. Ash, [illegible] C. Pock.

The Secretary of the Faculty was requested to notify the [illegible] students of said action of the Faculty.

Adjourned.
H. L. Ash, Sec'y Faculty.

Appointed Cadet Lieut.

Feb. 28. 1917.

Faculty met in the alcove at the West Point room. Dean presiding.

Absent: Prof. Hill.

Dr. Glenn read a communication from himself to the Faculty.

Motion made and carried to accept the communication.

Day vote: Prof. Barnes & Prof. Vierling.

Prof. Vierling has [illegible] for the [illegible] [illegible] under [illegible] [illegible] the Faculty [illegible] [illegible].

The President [illegible] the consideration of the [illegible] of Prof. C. [illegible] [illegible] Prof. [illegible] [illegible] of academic [illegible].

Motion made and carried [illegible] for Champion Debate be left to Mess Sect, Prof. Camp and Dr. Glenn.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

March 2, 1917

[illegible] Prof. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Present: Prof. [illegible].

The following students were given [illegible] indicated after their names: [illegible], probation for one month. [illegible], probation [illegible] Confined to bounds for one month.

Chas. Belcher probation [illegible] one month.

Harry Lancio, " " "

A. Donaldson, " " "

W. E. Gorton, " " " [illegible] confined to [illegible]

[illegible], " " "

[illegible], " " " " " "

[illegible], " " " " " "

[illegible], " " "

[illegible], " " " " "

C.E. Parker, petition [illegible] limits.
[illegible] "
[illegible] "
[illegible] " " " "
[illegible] "
[illegible] "
[illegible] "
[illegible] " " " "
[illegible] "
[illegible] " " " "
[illegible] " " " "
[illegible] " " " "
E.B. Chandler " " " "
[illegible] "
[illegible] "

Motion made and carried that Cadet [illegible] be notified [illegible] in the impositions [illegible] unless [illegible] within [illegible] months, he must leave school, the like [illegible] was made and carried with reference [illegible]

Motion [illegible] made and carried, [illegible] "[illegible] recommend it" [illegible] subject to their approval; B. it resolved, [illegible] the first preparatory class of this institution be eliminated.

Approved.

[illegible] President

March 22, 97

The [illegible] was called to [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] date [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] approve the [illegible] recommended, [illegible] 21, the dismissal [illegible] faculty.

Adjourned

W.L. Ash, Secy. Faculty

April 7, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Gilmore presiding.

Absent: Prof. Engelsburg, Barr and Wilson.

Read and approved minutes of Jan. 20, 1917, Feb. 5 & 26, 1917, Mar. 3 & 22, 1917.

This being the monthly meeting of the Faculty, the following students were given the punishment set opposite their respective names for failing in two or more subjects:

J. Hogg - On Probation, confined to Limits and take out all tardy marks.
Harry Jones - " " "
J.A. McKinnon " " "
W. Kugler - On Probation.
C.E. Todd - Confined to Quarters.
W.J. Hogan - " " "
H.P. Keller - " " "
J.W. Kimutt - " " Limits.
J.V.J. Mealor - " " Quarters.
C.D. Parker - " " "
H.L. Parker - " " "
J.A. Riggs - " " Limits.
J.F. Stephens - " " Quarters.
A.A. Wright - On Probation.
J.M. Woddall - " "
T.P. White - " "
W.K. Ush - Coming to Limits.
R.J. Hopkins - On Probation.
E.G. Unsler - " "

Motion made and carried to required Cadet H.W. Blair to withdraw from College on account of indisposition to do the required work and a want of effort to do same.

Cadets J.P. Fox and J.R. Cameron were each excused from attendance at Tuesday evening drill in two or more subjects for the month of March, because it was believed that each of these cadets was doing his best in his studies.

Adjourned.

W.L. Ush, Secy. Fac.

April 24, 1917.

A regular meeting of the Faculty was held on the above date in Prof. Ranch's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Wilson and Miss Peet.

The following charge and specifications were brought against Cadet K. R. Duncan:

Charge: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification I. In that he, Cadet Duncan, did introduce intoxicating liquor into Cadet barracks. This at Dahlonega, Ga. on or about Mar. 24, 1917.

Specification II. In that he, Cadet Duncan, did drink intoxicating liquor.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on or about March 24, 1917.

After some discussion it was decided that since Cadet Duncan had been in confinement for about one month for said offense and in view of the fact that a number of the students had been to the President of this Institution and had offered to pledge themselves for Duncan's future conduct along this line, action was delayed indefinite in this case.

Motion made and carried that the secretary of the Faculty draft a suitable pledge for those student who have voluntarially vouched for Cadet Duncan.

The following is the resolution or pledge to which reference has been made above:

We the undersigned students of the North Georgia Agricultural College do hereby severally and collectively pledge our word of honor that we and each of us will not touch, drink or bring intoxicating liquors in any form into the barracks, or any other place off state or gathering. We and each of us furthermore pledge ourselves to be active in reporting any information relative to intoxicants that would tend to suppress its use. This information to be given to the President of said institution. This obligation to be binding so long as we, or any of us, are connected with this institution in the capacity of students.

(Over).

Approved June 2, 1917.

Approved June 2, 1917.

Motion made and carried to ask the Cadet Officers to appear before the Faculty and explain why the student-body failed to report for dress parade on the 21st inst. Capt R. P. Terrell was selected as spokesman for said Cadet Officers. Capt. Terrell said, in substance, that he felt that there was no lack of loyalty or any intentions of rebellion against any order or official, but that said neglect of duty was due to a want of proper understanding of what an order really means.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

June 2, 1917.

Faculty met in Prof Carrp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Angelsburg, Barnes, Gailliard, Ruge, and Miss Peet.

Read and approved minutes of April 7 and 24, 1917.

Approved Sept. 24, 1917.

The following students were recommended to the Board of Trustee for the degrees and certificates as indicated:

S. J. Morris, A.B., F.M. Rich, A.B., G.C. Polk, a 2 years certificate in Agriculture, Miss Bertie M. McGee a certificate in Typewriting and Shorthand, Miss Marian Fry, a certificate in Education, Miss Vella Ish, a certificate in Domestic Science, Miss Myrtle Head, a certificate in Domestic Science, Miss Mardelle Lilly, a certificate in Domestic Science, Miss Maude Waters a certificate in Domestic Science.

Motion made and carried to allow Miss Katherine Vickery to substitute Sophomore Mathematics, the four years course in Education and some Science (general) for the Domestic Science.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Commencement Exercises June 3-6, 1917.

[illegible] June 3, 11:30 A. M. Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. Wm R. Henderson, a Presbyterian, of Commerce, Tex.

[illegible] June 3, 8:20, Sermon by J. H. [illegible].

Monday June 4, 10:20 A. M. [illegible] Declamation Contest; 1st Prize in Freshman Class was won by Glen Ray. 2nd Prize in Freshman Class was won by A. B. Collins. 1st Prize in Sophomore Class was won by B. H. Rich, 2nd Prize in Sophomore Class was won by B. T. Register.

Monday Evening June 4, 2 o'clock Competitive Drill between Companies "A" and "B." The Silver was awarded to Capt. H. T. Higgins of Co. B. At the same time and place the Individual Prize Drill was held. The Medal for [illegible] was won by Corp. E. L. Ausler of Co. "A."

Monday Evening 8:30, Annual College Play, by the Department of Expression.

Tuesday Morning June 5, 10:30, Alumni Address by Col. W. T. Tunstall of Cartersville Ga.

Tuesday Evening 8:30, Champion Debate between the Phi Mu and Decora Literary Societies. The Decora was represented by A. P. Ferguson, [illegible] L. M. [illegible]. The Phi Mu by F. M. Rich and B. [illegible] Rich. The Decision was in [illegible] Decora.

Wednesday Morning at 11 o'clock, Graduation, Delivery of Diplomas, [illegible] and Awarding of Medals and Prizes. 1st Honor Lieut. F. M. Rich, A. B. Course. Major [illegible] Miss; [illegible] B. Course. The following were awarded Certificates in [illegible]; [illegible] Polk, a certificate in Agriculture representing a 2 year course. Miss Bertie McGee a certificate in Typewriting and Shorthand. Miss Marion [illegible] a certificate in Education. Certificates in Domestic Science were awarded to the following: Miss Della Ash, Miss Mardelle Lilly, Miss Myrtle Head and Miss Maude Meters.

The Clark Mathematics Medal was awarded to Eugene B. Vickery. The Franklin P. Rice Latin Medal to N. A. Wade. The Meaders General Excellence Medal to Miss Katharine Vickery. The State Science Medal to F. M. Rich. The Junior English Medal to Miss Katharine Vickery.

The following Cadets were awarded Cash

(Approved Sept 24, 1917)

Prizes as indicated. In Target Practice: Capt. W. F. Higgins $7.50, W. W. Wye $4.00, Lieut. O. L. Tinsler, $2.50, Lieut. R. M. Dickson $2.50, Sargeant R. R. Duncan $2.50, Lieut. J. S. Barnes $1.50, E. G. Armour $1.00

Hon. M. L. Brittain D. D. S., delivered a very entertaining Literary Address.

Chancellor David C. Barrow made a very timely and appropriate speech, after which he delivered the Diplomas and certificates.

W. L. Ash, Sec'y Faculty.

June 4, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Lunsford, Nicholson, Ash, Capt. Miller and Miss Peet.

Cadet D. P. White was brought before the Faculty on an informal charge made by Prof Burnes charging said cadet with shooting rifle in Dormitory and of breaking arrest: Cadet admitted the charge and offered no explanation.

On motion it was voted to dismiss said Cadet and that Dr. Glenn notify his mother to have him withdraw from the Campus immediately.

Professor Gailliard read a letter from Mr. A. P. Williams asking the Faculty to recommend to the Board of Trustees to confer upon him the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Mr. Williams stated that he was a member of the first graduating class of the Institution - 1878 - and that on account of the death of his mother and the sickness of his father he was compelled to withdraw from College three months before the end of the term and that he had since completed the work.

On motion it was voted to recommend Mr. Williams to the Board for an A. B. degree.

The Board awarded the degree to Mr. Williams.

Adjourned.

C. B. Wray Sec'y protem.

Approved Sept. 24, 1917

Aug. 11, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in the Barracks
Absent:- Prof. Vickery, Angelburg, Nicholson.
Dr. Glenn stated the object of the meeting
to discuss some plan to relieve the probable
congestion of quartering the students at the
beginning of the approaching collegiate year.
On motion it was voted to recommend
to the Board of Trustees through the Prudential
Committee to eliminate the First Preparato-
ry Class. It was also recommended to said
Board to retain the services of Sgt. Philip Henderson.
The Secretary of the Faculty was instructed
to ask the Secretary of the Board of Trustees
to furnish the Faculty jointly and severly
with such proceedings of their recent action
as pertain to the Faculty.
Motion made and carried that the members of the
Faculty use greater discretion and precaution in
classifying students hereafter, giving examination
in the absence of certified certificates.

Adjourned.
W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Sept. 24, 1917.

Sept 3, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's
Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Prof. Lunsford and Miss Stewart.
A petition was read from Mr. L. N. Mays asking
that his son, Marvin Mays, who had been expelled
from this Institution on the 6th of last January be
allowed to reenter this school. On motion voted
to reject said petition.
An informal request was made by the
father of former cadet D. P. White to allow his
son D. P. who was dismissed from College on
June 4th last, for breaking arrest, to re-enter this
school. This request was denied by the Faculty.

Adjourned
W. L. Ash Secy.

Sept. 1, 1917

[illegible]

Charge 1. Gambling in violation of Par. 35. Ch. 2 G.O. #3, Sept. 2, 1916

[illegible]

Specification 1: In that the Cadet [illegible] R. [illegible] College, did bet [illegible] into the game of [illegible] with Cadet J. F. Stephens, [illegible] College, [illegible] near the College Barracks [illegible]

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Expulsion.

Cadet Lee was presented by Prof. Ash.

Cadet D. F. Stephens was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification:

Charge 1: Gambling in violation of Par. 35, Ch. 2, G.O. #3 of Sept. 13, 1916.

Specification 1: In that he, [illegible] T. H. College, did bet [illegible] game of [illegible] with Cadet [illegible] Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Expulsion.

Cadet Stephens was then [illegible] Victory.

In each case the sentence was approved by Commandant of Barracks.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

(Approved Sept. 24, 1917.)

Sept. 24, 1917

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office. Dr. Mann presiding.

Read and approved minutes of June 2, 1917, June 3, 4 and 6, Aug 11, Sept. 3 and 13, 1917.

Cadet Douglas Stephens was brought before the Faculty on the following Charges and Specifications:

Charge I Violation of Article 6 G.O. #3.

Specification I In that he, Cadet Stephens, D. did engage in a fist fight with Cadet W. T.

Approved Sept. 24, 1917

Sears.

Specification II In that he, Cadet Stephens D. did force a fight onto Cadet Sears, H. T. Cadet Stephens having about 40# advantage in weight over said Cadet Sears. This in quarters occupied by a detatchment of Co. "C" battalion of Cadets, Sunday, Sept. 23, 1917.

Charge II Violation of articles 4, 5 and 6 G.O. #3.

Specification I. In that Cadet Stephens, D. having been repeatedly warned by the Command and regarding disorderly conduct in quarters does persist in same. This in quarters occupied by a detachment of Co. "C" battalion of Cadets. from Sept. 8 to Sept. 22, 1917.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: 30 days close arrest, 30 hours on post. His father notified with the specific understanding that Cadet Stephens is on probation till Christmas and that a failure to keep probation automatically expels him from College

Adjourned W. L. Ash, Secy

Approved Dec. 7, 1917

Oct. 9. 1917

The Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes and Prof. Angelberg, Sgt. Henderson. Prof. Ruge.

This was the regular monthly meeting of the Faculty held for the purpose of determining the causes of deficiencies in class room work.

The following students were reduced in classification: Emory Dukes from Freshman to 3rd Prep. reg. w. P. E. Bryant from 3rd Prep. to 2nd Prep. B. R. Pate from 2nd Prep. to 1st.

Motion made and carried that all students having two or more conditions will be placed on probation until Nov. 6. next, and that in the event any student so placed shall fail in more than in two or more subjects for the present month, such student shall appear before the Faculty on said date to show cause why he shall

not be dismissed from College, for said delinquencies.

The following students are placed on probation during the month of October: an account of the conditions as indicated: Bowie, S. F. - Algebra - Physics - Rhetoric. Calhoun, N. H. - History - Algebra. Childs, M. W. - History - Rhetoric. Cotten, J. R. - Latin - Algebra. Davenport, J. C. - Algebra - History. Dutton, George - History - Algebra. Fowler, J. G. Algebra - History. Johnson, W. T. - History - Algebra. Kelly, J. T. - Algebra - Rhetoric. Lunsford, G. W. - Algebra - History. Powell, J. E. - Rhetoric - History. Paine, E. H. - History - Algebra. Parker, H. L. - Algebra - History - Rhetoric. Pike, C. D. Algebra - History. Stinchcomb, M. F. - Rhetoric - Algebra. Smith, Vernon. History - Algebra. Smith, Owen - Algebra - Arithmetic. Slaughter, Ned - History - Algebra. Vickers, J. H. - History - Algebra. Wilson, J. D. - Algebra - History. Wilson, J. F. - History - Algebra. Wyatt, J. B. - Algebra - History. Tatum, J. P. Algebra - History. West, Norma B. Latin - Algebra. Hay, W. R. - History - Arithmetic. Rustin, J. C. - Algebra - History. Emmett, Harry - Algebra - Arithmetic. Harrison, H. C. - Algebra - Arithmetic. Kitchens, W. H. - Physics - Arithmetic.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy

November 7, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Davis's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding:

Absent:

Cadet B.C. Vaughn was cited to appear before the Faculty at 4. is meeting to answer the following charges and specifications:

Charge 1: In that he, Cadet Vaughn, did deliberately lie to the Commandant N.Y.A. College.

Specification 1: In that Cadet, Vaughn, B.C., being asked by the Commandant why he appeared without his rifle for drill did state that he was excused by Dr. Head, well knowing that his statement was a falsehood.

Charge 2: Continual disturbance and disorder in class-rooms.

Specification: In that he cadet, Vaughn, B.C. is continually disorderly in class-rooms of Professors Lunsford and McRae.

Approved Dec. 7, 1917.

Approved Dec. 7. 1917.

Charge 3: Continually smoking cigerettes.

Specification 1. In that he, cadet Vaughn, B.C., well knowing the orders at this school in regard to smoking cigarettes does defiantly continue the same.

This at the N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.

Cadet Vaughn failed to appear before the Faculty or to secure any counsel in his behalf, hence there was no plea entered on his part. On motion he was found guilty of the charges together with the specifications. On motion he was dismissed from College.

Motion made and carried to take Cadet A. J. Slade off the foot-ball team because he is falling behind with class-room work.

This being the regular monthly meeting of the Faculty to consider deficiency in classroom work, the following students were confined to limits for one month:

S. F. Bowie, M. N. Childs, J. P. Tatum, T. H. Vickers, E. H. Paine,

The following students were order reclassed:
George Dutton from "2nd Prep" to "1st Prep."
Vernon Smith " " " " " ".

The following were placed on probation for one month:

E. G. Ammons, O. T. Whelchel, N. M. Hopkins, A. J. Slade, Emory Duke, R. C. Jones, M. F. Stinchcomb, O. G. Seabolt, J. F. Prince, J. G. O'Kelley, C. D. Parker, M. F. Mason, N. J. Hogan, H. L. Daniel, J. N. Cameron, J. A. Baldwin, Charles Beacham, Rainey Wood, Harry Jones, C. L. Harper, L. N. Boney, Burnett, R. C., C. C. Wabley, H. P. Rogers, J. P. Stinson,

Adjourned.
W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Dec. 7, 1917

Nov. 14. 1917

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - L. L. Glenn presiding. Absent. Prof. Camp.

Motion made to consider the action of the Faculty relative to the re-classing of Cadet Vernon Smith. (See minutes of the 7th inst.) - The motion was lost.

Motion made and carried to reject a petition from the Senior Class asking for Senior privileges to begin now instead of February 1, as is the rule relative to said privileges.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy

Oct. 12, 1917.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - L. L. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof Ruge and Prof. May.

Cadet J. P. Stinson was before the Faculty on the following Charges and Specifications:

Charge A. Violation of Article 26 C. F. A. 3. Series of 1916.

Specification I. In that Cadet J. P. Stinson did make a false official statement to Prof. Lunsford this with intent to deceive said Prof. Lunsford.

Plea Not intentionally guilty.

Finding: Technically guilty.

Sentence: The Commandant to reprimand him Cadet Stinson and have him reclassed.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy

Nov. 22. 1917

Faculty met on the above date in the Chapel.

The following petition from Cadet Vernon Smith was submitted for approval in joint session of the Faculty.

" To The Faculty of the North Ga. Agricultural College:

I respectfully and earnestly request that you re-consider your action in regard to re-classifying me, thereby placing me in the 1st Prep. and permit me to remain in the class where I was originally classed - 2nd Prep. I am willing to be

placed "on limits" just as the other boys who failed and were placed "on limits". Besides, I assure you that if you will give me a chance I believe I can make good. I pledge my best efforts to this end.

My reason for requesting this is, that it is humiliating to me to be reduced below my brother and others.

My father and mother pow me in making this request of you, but in doing it neither they nor I desire any special privilege - only to be treated as others.

(Signed) Vernon Smith

Approved, G. R. Glenn, B. P. Gailland, Geo. W. Camp, J. Ruge, J. Logan, J. W. Harper, M. D. Stewart, C. B. Gray. Disapproved, W. L. Ash, E. B. Vickery. (Not officially notified to attend this meeting) W. P. Lunsford. Prof. Barnes did not approve or disapprove said petition when presented to him. He too claims to have received no notice of the meeting.

Approved Dec. 7. 1917

Before the vote was taken on the above petition Prof. Ruge asked to know who is entitled to vote. The President ruled that only heads of departments were entitled.

Motion was made to grant this petition, ayes, Gailland, Camp, Ruge, Logan, Harper.

Nays, Ash, Vickery, Lunsford.

The ayes being in a majority the petition was granted.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash Secy

Nov. 30. 1917

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office. Dr. Glenn presiding.

Motion made and carried to give the students this day as a holiday, owing to a misunderstanding with reference to a petition that a majority of the Faculty had signed authorizing or granting the holiday.

Approved Dec. 7. 1917

The following resolution was adopted by the Faculty: Resolved, That no petition of any nature be circulated in this College unless first approved by the Commandant of Cadets and President of the College, and in case is the petition to become effective unless approved by the Faculty in official session. W. L. Ash Secy

Approved April 6, 1918.

Dec. 7. 1917

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campe's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Rugg, Ringleburg Maj. Krug.

Read and approved minutes of Oct. 9th Nov. 7 & 14, 1917.

This being the regular monthly to consider delinquencies in class room work for the month of November. The following students are placed on probation for one month: T. E. Addy - Algebra. Com. Arithmetic. J. T. Bond - Ind. & Eng. Chemistry Trigonometry. J. W. Bradshaw. History - Shorthand. L. H. Busbee History - Bookkeeping. Fred Cone - History Math, Shorthand. J. F. Chumley, Algebra. Rhetoric. K. W. Curry - History, Algebra, Arithmetic W. H. Calhoun - History Rhetoric Shorthand. W. E. Addy - History - Rhetoric. Emory Locke - History - Latin. Linton Lake - Com. Arithmetic - Algebra. J. A. Linn - Rhetoric - Algebra. H. C. Harrison - Algebra Com. Arithmetic. R. T. Hopkins - Spanish Shorthand, History. L. H. Lunsford - Arithmetic - Algebra C. S. Long - Economic Geology, Astronomy Geo. Morris - Latin - Algebra. C. W. Lowery - Com. Arithmetic - Bookkeeping C. L. Pike - Algebra. Com. Arithmetic. J. A. Stone - Rhetoric. History. J. H. Peden - Min. Engineering, Algebra. J. C. Martin - Com. Arithmetic Algebra, E. H. Simpson. History - Algebra. J. P. Stinson - Algebra, Com. Arithmetic. M. T. Wynne - Min. Engineering - Rhetoric. Rainey Wood - Arithmetic - Algebra.

The following having been on probation for the previous month, and having two or more conditions for the month of November, were directed to report to Dr. Glenn for a reprimand. C. R. Beacham, Algebra - Latin. C. L. Harper - Latin - Arithmetic, J. P. Tatum - Algebra - Com. Arithmetic, A. T. Thomas - Algebra - Rhetoric - History.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved April 6, 1918

Jan. 22, 1918

The Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office [illegible] presiding.

Cadet Sgt. [illegible] Cook was before the Faculty on the following Charge: Violation of Article 35, G. O. 3, 1916.

Specification: In that he, Cadet W. M. Cook, did engage in a game of Cards for money.

To this, guilty. Finding, Guilty. Sentence: Reduced to the rank of Private, given 50 demerits.

The following Cadets were before the Faculty on the following Charges and Specifications: Bowie, J. F., De Foor, C. W., McCo[illegible], J. C., [illegible] R. H.

Charge 1, Violation of Article 35 G. O. 3 1916

Specification 1: In that the Cadets previously mentioned did engage in a game of Cards for money.

Charge 2, Violation of Article 26, G. O. 3, 1916.

[illegible] to be known [illegible] and disgraceful conduct [illegible] Barnes

Plea: [illegible] Each, not guilty. Finding: Guilty, [illegible] all four expelled from College.

Record [illegible] Prof. Vickery, Barnes, Cook, May, [illegible] Lunsford. Nays: Prof. Cleland, Prof. Camp and Miss [illegible].

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

March 8, 1918

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office – Mr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Vickery#, Barnes#, Queen and Miss Stewart.

This being the regular monthly meeting to consider delinquencies for the past month, the following students were found below a pass in the subjects as indicated and by action of the Faculty they were each confined to limits until said deficiencies be removed; Burnett – Algebra, Spelling English. Boney, – History. Algebra, English Spelling. Beacham – Arithmetic. Com. Law. Baldwin – History – Com. Arithmetic. Cone, Fred. – Trigonometry – Shorthand. Cotten – History. Latin. Cameron – Algebra.

Prof. Vickery and Barnes each claim to have been in his office during this meeting

Approved April 6, 1918.

Com. Arithmetic. History. Calhoun - Bookkeeping. Shorthand, Typewriting. Duke - Physics, Com. Law. Gay - Botany, Com. Arithmetic. Hopkins - Bookkeeping, Shorthand, Typewriting. Jones, Harry - Algebra, History. Kelly - Mining Eng. English. Kitchens, Com. Arithmetic Physics, Com. Law. Mason - Algebra, Com. Arithmetic McGee, Algebra, Com. Arithmetic. Martin - English Com. Law. Morris, H.J. History - Botany. Morris, Geo. - Algebra. History. Newman, English. Com. Arithmetic. O'Shields - Com. Arithmetic, Com. Law, Physics. Owenby - Shorthand, Com. Law. Paine - English, Typewriting. Parker, History, Com. Arithmetic. Pate - History - English, Spelling. Peyton, C. F. English, Algebra Pitts, Com. Law - Typewriting. Prince, History, English Rustin - History, Algebra - Com. Arithmetic. Botany. Sullivan, L. Algebra, Spelling. Slade, Botany, History Tatum - Botany, Algebra. Vickers, Algebra, Com. Arithmetic. Wright, - Math. English. Wilkes - History - Botany. West - Miss - Algebra - Latin Wynne, M. T. Mining Engineering, Typewriting. Wood, Arithmetic, Algebra, Spelling, English. Wilson, F. L. English, Math.

Motion made and carried that the Faculty recommends to the Board of Trustees the granting of the degree of B. S. Agriculture to O. L. Puzler at our next Commencement.

By action of the Faculty the requirements for the girls taking the A. B. degree shall be the same as for boys, and for girls taking B.S. degree Mathematics shall be required through Sophomore Class. Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Faculty.

April, 6, 1918

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Camp, Gaillard, Ruge, Queen, Miss Stewart and Miss Logan.

Read and approved minutes of Dec. 7, 1917, Jan. 22 1918, March. 8, 1918.

Cadet E. H. Sumner was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification:

Charge: Violation 96 Article of war and G. O. No. 3. North Ga. Agricultural College Sept. 18, 1915.

Specification: In that E. H. Simpson being a member of the Reserve Officers Training Corps N. G. A. College did, at Dahlonega Ga. on the night of April 4, 1918 willfully destroy a portion of the electric light System of said College by blowing out a fuse.

Charge and Specification preferred by Maj F. V. Krug Comndt. of Cadets N. G. A. College.

Cadet Simpson was represented before the Faculty by Prof. E. B. Vickery.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: 30 days close arrest and 2 hours extra duty each day except Sunday.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy

Approved June 1, 1918

April 12, 1918

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office Dr. Gunn presiding.

Absent Major Krug.

This being the regular monthly meeting to consider deficiencies in Class room work, the following students were found below a pass as indicated after the name of each and these same students being [illegible] during the previous month they were each given confinement to limits with one hour of extra duty for one month; Burnette - Ancient History - Arithmetic, Spelling. Beacham - Arithmetic - 2nd [illegible], Com. Arithmetic - 3rd Prep. Baldwin - Geometry History [illegible] - Arithmetic - Shorthand, Bookkeeping. Cutter - History - [illegible]. Common - History - Geometry. Duke - Physics Arithmetic - [illegible]. Min. Engineering. Gowdy, Mason - Botany [illegible] Arithmetic, H. [illegible] History, Arithmetic, Botany. Morris, Geo. - Botany. History. Newman History, Arithmetic O'Shields, Physics, Arithmetic. Miller - History, Arithmetic [illegible] - History, Spelling. Peyton, C. [illegible] History, Spelling. [illegible] History, Arithmetic, Botany. Tatum, History Geometry, Com. Arithmetic, 15th [illegible]. Wood - History Arithmetic, Algebra, Spelling.

The following students being below pass as

indicated were each confined to limits for one month: Avery, Geometry, Com. Arithmetic, Chisolm, History, Botany, Griffin, Grammar, Geometry, Logan, History, Mitchell, Miss Littlefield, History, Spalding, Henry W. Howe, Arithmetic, Nelson, Martha Sargent, History, Arithmetic, Hawkins, Physics, Com. Arithmetic, Hooper, History, Latin, Geometry, Wyatt, History, English, Com. Arithmetic, Wyman, History, Com. Arithmetic.

Cadets Barnes and Clark each requested to go on record as voting no to the punishments given in the above cases, as they felt that more severe punishment should have been given to Cadets Coleman, Cotton, and Tilton.

Cadets Wade and Wright to report at their next Examination to wear the Dress Uniform in accordance with the rules.

Adjourned

H. L. Clark, Secy.

May 3, 1915.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Sumpter's office. Adjutant presiding.

Present: Miss Stewart and Mr. Logan.

Cadet F. P. Rogers was before the Faculty on the following charge and specification:

Charge: Violation of Article 25, G.O. No 3, series of 1914.

Specification: In that Cadet H. P. Rogers did have explosives in his possession, and did explode same in the vicinity of barracks,

This at N.G.C. College, Milledgeville, Ga., May 1, 1915.

Plea: Guilty. Findings: Guilty. Sentence: Given close arrest until Saturday, June 1, 1915, and four extra duty each day for same period of time, except Sundays.

Cadet Rogers was presented before Faculty by Prof. Ash.

Adjourned

H. L. Ash Secy.

Approved June 1, 1915

Approved June 1, 1918.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Bumpi's Office. Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ruge, Williard, and Mr. Stewart.

Cadet T. D. Mitchell was brought before the Faculty on the following charges and specifications:

Charge 1: Violation of Article 16 of General Order.

Specification 1: Fighting Lt. G. A. Porter for making a report against him (T. D. Mitchell).

Charge 2: Breaking arrest.

Specification 1. Cadet Mitchell being under arrest did deliberately break same by going about Barracks without permission.

Cadet Mitchell was asked by Commandant if he wanted any one to represent him before the Faculty. He answered No.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Expelled from College.

The following students having failed to make a pass in two or more subjects for the past two months were each given close arrest and four extra duty for one month: Burnett, Baldwin, Mason, Morris, Geo. Morris, H. J., Parker, Pate, Miss Martha Sargent, Stinchcomb, Saturn.

And the following students having failed in two or more subjects, were each confined to limits: Bushee, Beacham, Cone, F. Demaree, Davenport, Dutton, Fox, Gudson, Hill, Jarrard, Ona, Kitchens, Lee, Ly, Long, C. R. Martin, Meaders, Moore, R. M. Oliver, Pike, Pelton, John, Pitman, J. E. Pitman, R. P. Pitts, Pottillo, Seabolt, O. G. Sullivan, Simmons, Smith, W. J. Smith, Edd, Sillman, Vickers, Wicker, Walace, Whelchel, Wilson, Williamson, Williams.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash Sec'y.

May 16, 1918.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Bumpi's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Williard, Queen and Maj. Kreg.

Motion made and carried to refuse a request from Mr. W. R. Tucker who had asked that he be given the degree of B. S. D. from this Institution.

Motion made and carried to cancel the baseball games with Piedmont College on their grounds. Said games to have been played on April 11th and 12th. But it is hereby agreed to allow our team to play Piedmont College here on 17th and 18th inst.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Commencement Exercises. May 26-29, 1918.

Sunday May 26. 10:30 A.M. Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. Arch Steed. Methodist of Emory University Atlanta, Ga.

Monday May 27, 10:30 A.M. Freshman and Sophomore Declamation Contest. 1st Medal in Freshman Contest was awarded to B. W. Porter. The 2nd to Miss Lois McMullan. The 1st Medal in Sophomore was awarded to A. W. Ash. The 2nd to Miss Mardelle Lilly.

Monday evening at 8:30. Annual College Play by the Expression Department.

Tuesday May 28. at 10:30 A.M. Alumni Address by Mrs. John Quillian of Brookton Ga.

Tuesday evening 8:30. Recital and Play by the Department of Expression

Wednesday 11:00 A.M. Graduating Exercise, awarding of Prizes and Diplomas.

Valedictory by Miss Katharine Vickery, A.B. and Professional Certificate in Education. The following were given Degrees as indicated: B. T. Register, A.B., Miss Pearl Tate, A.B., Miss Vella Ash, A.B. and Professional Certificate in Education. Capt. C. S. Long, E.M., Capt. F. C. Fincett, E.M. Capt. O. L. Amsler, B.S. Ag.,

Very appropriate lectures were made by the following: B. T. Register, Gen. W. M. Burnett, Prof. G. H. Camp, Col. G. A. Buffington and Dr. Gleason

The following were granted Certificates in Domestic Science: Miss Lillie Smith, Miss Jessie Jeffers and Miss Pearl Tate.

The Clark Mathematics Medal was awarded to N. S. Stubbs. The Franklin Prize Latin Medal to A. E. Cordray. The Junior Essay Medal to E. B. Vickery Jr. The Tate Science Medal to Miss Katharine McRee. The Readers' General Excellence Medal to

Motion made and carried to cancel the baseball games with Piedmont College on their grounds. Said games to have been played on April 11th and 12th. But it is hereby agreed to allow our team to play Piedmont College here on 17th and 18th inst.

H. R. Dunwoody. Although the following students had each made a better grade than Dunwoody they were barred from contest by rule of Donors and that each had previously won it; Miss Katharine Vickery, E. B. Vickery, Jr. Miss Mardelle Lilly. Grades ranking in order named.

The saber was awarded to Capt. F. C. Faucett of Co. "A" on record of said company.

W. L. Ash, Secy Faculty.

Approved June 1, 1918

Faculty 1917-18.

Wm. G. R. Glenn Pres. B. S. Gaillard Vice Pres. and Prof. of General Science. C. B. Vickery, Prof of Latin. G. W. Camp, Eng. and Philosophy. J. C. Barnes Math. and Astronomy. E. H. Nicholson, Agriculture, who was later superceded by R. L. Ansley who in turn was followed by Paul Queen. B. J. Snyder of Mining and Engineering, who was superceded by J. J. Harper who was in turn follow[illegible] by J. R. Schenck. C. B. Wray Business. Miss Bertie [illegible] Asst. H. P. Lounsford, History and Economics F. Ruge Mod. Languages. F. Anglesberg Director of and N. L. Abbey Secretary Associate in English. Miss M. H. Stuart, Domestic Science. Miss Fay Logan Expression. T. H. King, Commandant of Cadets. Phillip Henderson Asst. Comandt. Miss Ola Head Librarian. Later in term succeeded by Miss Pattie Craig. H. Head College Surgeon

Approved Jan. 8, 1919

Sept. 6, 1918

Faculty met on the above date - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Prof. Tucker.

Motion made and carried to allow Cadet A. H. Nunnally to re-enter College upon condition that he refrains from swearing and drinking. The Faculty had previously denied to Cadet Nunnally the privilege of re-entering this institution. (See minutes of page 384)

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

June 1, 1918

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's office Dr. Glenn presiding Absent: Profs. Wray, Lunsford, Misses Stewart and Logan.

It was moved and ... that this Institution deny to the following former Cadets the privilege of re-entering, owing to previous bad conduct; D. E. Aaron, C. M. Oewenty, C. H. Baker, A. H. Nunnally, B. H. Moore, J. H. Peyton, M. T. Wynne.

The Secretary was instructed to serve the parents, as well as the above named Cadets with an official notice of this action.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Dec. 2, 1918

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Maj Krug and Prof. Angleburg.

Dr. Glenn stated the object of the meeting - that since the Federal Government had directed that the members of the S. A. T. C. be allowed to drop the war subjects and take up regular academic work, that the Faculty should plan for same. It was suggested that each member of the S. A. T. C. be notified that he could pursue any of the academic courses and that he be encouraged to do so.

The President inquired into the general progress of the Student Body and requested each member of the Faculty to turn over to him, a list of those students who were deficient in work.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Jan. 8, 1919

Dec. 6, 1918.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof Ungelburg and Miss Stewart.

The following students were brought before the faculty on these charges and specifications: M.F. Mason, Geo. Morris, H.L. Mobley, M.M. Coleman, J.B. Wyatt, C.N. Way, N.K. Nussbaum, C.F. Peyton, and B.H. Williams.

Charge 1: Gambling in violation of existing orders.

Specification 1: In that the above named cadets did engage in a game for money Dec. 5, 1918 in violation of article 35 G.O. No 1. Sept. 4th, 1918.

Cadets J.B. Wyatt, C.F. Peyton, and B.H. Williams, each entered a plea of not guilty. Finding not guilty.

Each of the other cadets - Mason, Morris, Mobley, Coleman, Nussbaum and Way - entered a plea of guilty. Finding guilty in each case.

Sentence: Motion made and carried that those cadets found guilty be reprimanded, that a general order with reference to this case be published on the bulletin board, and that this action of the Faculty is not to be regarded as a prestige.

Cadet E.M. Smith was brought before the Faculty on the charge of attempt to cheat on written Test in Prof. [illegible] - recitation room -

Plea. Guilty. Finding. Guilty. Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Motion made to exonerate former cadet C.H. Baker from the implied charges which denied to said cadet Baker the privilege of re-entering this Institution on last September. (See minutes of June 1, 1915)

A record vote was called for and resulted as follows: Ayes - Prof. Ruge, Tucker, White, Arnold, Bohlander, Wray and Miss Logan.

Nayes - Prof. Gailliard, Vickery, Ash, Lunsford, Camp.

The motion prevailed.

Adjourned

W.L. Ash Secy.

App. Jan. 1919

Jan. 4, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Cameron's Office. Lt. Colonel presiding. Absent: Misses Logan and Stewart, Prof. Angleburg and Maj Krug.

Motion made and carried that the President [illegible] to the Student body on next Tuesday Morning that any student or students who fails to make his pass in two or more subjects during any month will either be re-classified in those subjects or be required to leave College. The Faculty voted this resolution in unanimously or almost [illegible].

The following resolution was adopted by the Faculty: Resolved: That all S. A. T. C. students returning to College will be regularly classified in College Classes for the time being; that their continuance in said Classes will depend on their making good; that if they make good, as classified, no back subjects will be held against them; that if they fail to make good after a reasonable time, they will be re-classified in any or all subjects [illegible] any other student.

Motion made and carried to allow former Cadet I. E. Caro to re-enter College. (See minutes of June 1, 1918.)

Motion made and carried to allow former Cadet B. C. Vaughn, who had been dismissed from College, to re-enter College.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash. Secy

Jan. 8 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Cameron's Office. Lt. Colonel [illegible] presiding. Absent: Prof. Balenden and Prof. Angleburg.

Read and approved minutes of the following dates: June 1, 1918, Dec. 2, Dec. 6, 1918 and Jan. 4, 1919.

The following Cadets appeared before the Faculty and asked the privilege of re-entering S. A. T. C. [illegible] and [illegible] dates. The [illegible] students having been [illegible] finally expelled, and had such [illegible] without proper authority [illegible] Fall Term 1918. This request was denied by the

Approved June 8, 1919

Approved Feb. 7, 1919

Approved Mch. 6. 1919

Faculty

The Secretary was instructed to write the parents of the following students that each had automatically expelled himself by leaving this Institution without proper authority prior to the close of the term 1918: L. V. Maughon, F. M. McGehee, H. L. Mobley, G. E. Lockwood, Lee Thompson, and F. E. Ham.

Adjourned

J. L. Ash, Secy

Approved March 6, 1919

Feb. 7, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campe's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Tucker.

Read and approved minutes of Jan. 8, 1919.

The following students were dropped from the College roll because of inability to pursue their respective studies in First Preparatory Class: W. R. Butler, R. W. Currie, J. W. Fordham, Bruce Gardner, Walter Johnson.

The following students were ordered re-classed on account of two or more conditions as indicated: R. L. Burns, from 2nd to 1st Preparatory (Biology and Arithmetic). H. Cole from 3rd to 2nd Prep. (Arithmetic, History and Physics). E. P. Cotter from Freshman to 3rd Prep. (Latin and Algebra). J. W. Flagg from 3rd to 2nd Prep. (Algebra and Arithmetic). T. L. Green from 3rd to 2nd Prep. (History Physics Arithmetic and English). [illegible] from 3rd to 2nd (History Physics and Arithmetic). E. W. Mathews from Freshman to 3rd Prep. (Rhetoric and Shorthand). J. L. Pitts from 2nd to 1st (Arithmetic and Algebra). E. C. Smith from 3rd to 2nd (Physics and Arithmetic). [illegible] from Freshman to 3rd Prep. (History and Algebra).

The following students were given two weeks in which to make up subjects as indicated: [illegible] Home: M. M. Coleman, History and Physics. [illegible], History and Physics. W. C. Huff, Algebra and Biology. B. H. Williams, History and Arithmetic.

Adjourned. J. L. Ash, Secy

March 5 [illegible]

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Sampe's office Dr. Elam presiding.

Absent; Miss Stewart Capt. Bartlett and Prof. Clarke.

Read and approved minutes of Feb. 1, 1917.

Upon a petition from the Members of the Senior Class stating that those obtaining an average in each subject of 90 or above be exempt from final examination in such subject or subjects. The request was granted and the same privilege was extended to the Members of the Preparatory Class.

Cadets [illegible] Sage having failed to pass during month of February in the following subjects; History, Physics, Geometry and Arithmetic; was ordered to be reduced that is from 3rd Prep. to 2nd Prep.

The following students having failed to make a pass in the subjects indicated during the month of Feb. were each given 10 days to make up said deficiencies & go home; F. V. Forman, History, Biology and Arithmetic; N. C. Adamson, Math and History; J. R. Brockton Math, Arithmetic and Physics; R. L. Burns, Arithmetic and Geometry; L. P. Cotter, Latin Composition and Cæsar; Estill Conrey, History and Arithmetic; C. W. Cox, Rhetoric and Algebra; J. S. Floyd, History and Algebra; W. Haley Graham, Latin and Algebra; R. L. Henry, History and Arithmetic; R. W. Johns, Biology and Arithmetic; F. B. Leathers, Arithmetic and Algebra; M. L. McGinnis, Arithmetic and Geometry; W. S. Robison, Arithmetic, History and Physics; J. L. Stone, Arithmetic and Latin; F. C. Smith, History and English; C. M. Tillman, Math and History; B. L. Vaughn, [illegible] and Algebra; C. N. Way, History and Physics, B. A. Williams, History, English and Arithmetic. Edith Waters, Arithmetic and Geometry;

Adjourned

W. L. [illegible], Secy

Approved April 8.

March 13, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Ruge and Miss Stewart.

Motion made and carried to deny to former cadet C. H. Baker the privilege of appearing before the Faculty for the purpose of asking the the Faculty to allow him to re-enter College. The said Baker having withdrawn from College a few days previous after admitting that he had been guilty of drinking intoxicating liquors.

Cadet F. D. Thomas made a request indirectly that he be allowed to re-enter college. Upon investigation it was found that Cadet Thomas had not applied himself as he should in his studies and that he had secured a withdrawal through probable misrepresentations. This request was denied by action of the Faculty.

Motion made and carried that one "no" upon a leave of absence prevents a cadet from securing such leave unless in case of an emergency.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved April 8.

March 18, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Miss Stewart and Capt. Bartlett.

The following students having failed to make up classroom work (see minutes of Mar. 6, 1919), were dropped from the College roll: R. W. Johnson and Edith Waters.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy

April 8, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office. Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Bohlender.

Read and approved minutes of March 6, 13, and 18, 1919.

Motion made and carried to give

each of the following students who had failed to make a pass in two or more subjects as indicated, during the month of March 10 days to remove those deficiencies except one or each would be dropped from the College roll and in addition thereto each is confined to limits during said 10 days or until said work is made up: A. B. Anderson, (Algebra, History Bookkeeping.) J. L. Braselton (History, Physics & Math.) H. L. Brock, (Latin Caesar) S. R. Brown History, Math Bookkeeping) R. C. Burnette, (Math. Arithmetic, Algebra) R. L. Burns, (History, Math, Biology). L. P. Cotter Latin Composition, Caesar) P. W. Cox, English, History). P. H. Emmett, (Algebra, Typewriting). A. W. Epps, (Geometry, Com. Law.) R. Edmund, (History, Biology, Arithmetic, Elma Figlee, (Arithmetic, History, Geography, Spelling.) W. Graham (Algebra, Latin). R. M. Harris (History, Spelling. H. Hudson, (Algebra Biology) [illegible] (Arith. Biology). J. R. Jackson, (Geometry, Physics) C. W. Lawrence, (Bookkeeping, Rhetoric) C. C. Langford (Geometry, Arithmetic.) C. R. Long (Geometry, Bookkeeping Typewriting) J. P. [illegible] (Biology Arithmetic) R. Moore (Bookkeeping, Trigonometry) Geo. Morris, (Caesar, Latin Comp.) W. S. Robison (History, Com. Law) D. Y. Sage (Geometry, Arith. History). H. C. Sullivan (Algebra, Arith.) F. C. Smith (History Latin Comp.) W. C. Taff, (Geometry, Com. Arith, Biology) E. A. Watson, (Rhetoric, Mech. Drawing) Grace Watson (Cooking, Algebra) W. W. Whelchel (History ab. Com. Law). R. R. Williamson (Physics Mech. Drawing). D. J. Letterower (English Bookkeeping). E. B. Wilkes (Geometry, Com. Law.) J. K. Davis (French Math.)

Approved June 9, 1917

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

April 23, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campa's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent Prof. Gailliard.

The following students were dropped

from the College roll for failing to remove conditions (see minutes of the 8, inst.): R. L. Brassfield, A. W. Epps, R. L. Burns, and J. R. Jackson.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

April 24, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in the Chapel immediately after the devotional exercises.

Absent: Miss Stewart.

Former Cadet A. W. Epps who had been dropped from the College roll on the 23rd inst. asked indirectly that the Faculty re-consider its action relative to dropping his name from the College roll. He Cadet Epps claimed that his name had been read out as one of those who had been taken off of Limits during his period of probation (See minutes of the 8 inst) which action he regarded as an indication that one of his conditions had been removed.

Motion made and carried that the Secretary of the Faculty investigate this matter and ascertain whether or not any error has occurred in his (the Secretary's) notices to the Commdt. of Cadets relative to exempting or taking Cadet Epps off of Limits and that in the event no error is found the former action relative to Cadet Epps stand.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

April 25, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office ... presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Capt. Bartlett.

The following resolution was read and approved by the Faculty:

Approved June 2, 1919

April 25, 1919.

To the Faculty of the North Ga. Agri. College:

We the undersigned Committee beg leave to submit the following recommendations: 1st That the Faculty re-consider its action of the 23rd inst. relative to dropping former Cadet R. H. Epps from the College roll. The Committee finds on investigation that Cadet Epps's father had received no notice of his son being placed on a ten days probation, whereas the parents of all other students who have been dropped by this rule have received previous notice of said action.

2nd That Cadet Epps be re-instated in College and given one week from to-day to remove his conditions, otherwise that he be sent home.

Signed: W. P. Tucker
W. P. Lunsford
Geo. W. Camp.
W. L. Ash.

Adjourned
W. L. Ash, Secy.

May 3, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Prof. Gailliard presiding.

Absent: Dr. Glenn, Prof. Barnes, Shuerer, Bohlender, Miss Stewart.

Mrs. M. V. Jackson came before the Faculty and made a request that her son J. R. Jackson, who had been dropped from the Colleg. roll (See minutes of Apr. 23.) be re-instated in College. Mrs. Jackson made an earnest plea and pledged her cooperation in endeavoring to help her son with his studies.

Former Cadet J. R. Jackson also came before the Faculty and asked to be given another chance to make good.

Motion made and carried to re-instate J. R. Jackson and give him one week to make up his deficiencies, or go home.

Adjourned. W. L. Ash.

Approved June 2, 1919

Approved Sept 2, 1919

June 2, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof Acker

The following students were recommended to the Board of Trustees for graduation for the degrees as indicated: H.F. Higgins, E.M.; Mardelle Lilly, A.B.; Lillian Mary Lunsford, A.B.; Fannie McGee Tigner, A.B.; Eugene B. Vickery, A.B.; Roy Gale Vinson, A.B.

Motion made and carried to substitute the training that Cadet H.F. Higgins received at the Fourth Officers Training Corps at Rockford Ill. for his condition in Spring Term Calculus.

Adjourned

W.L. Ash, Secy Faculty.

Approved Sept 2, 1919

Commencement Exercises - 1919.

Sunday June 1st 11:30 A.M. Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. L.W. Collins (a Methodist) of Jefferson, Ga.

Monday June 2nd 10:30 A.M. Freshman and Sophomore Declamation Contests.

The First Prize or medal in Freshman was won by H. Tolison of Atlanta, Ga. The Second by Miss Gravie Dockery of Eastone, Ga.

The First Prize in Sophomore was awarded to Miss Adelaide Ruge of Dahlonega, Ga. The Second, to Miss Lois McMullan of Hartwell, Ga.

Monday evening 9:00 o'clock. A Play by the members of the Expression Department.

Tuesday morning, 11 o'clock Alumni Address by Prof. H. E. Nelson of Blairsville, Ga.

Tuesday evening 9:00 o'clock - Graduating exercises, awarding of Diplomas, medals etc.

Valedictory by Eugene B Vickery, 1st Honor.

A very interesting essay was read by Miss Mardelle Lilly. Also one by Miss Lillian Lunsford.

The audience was entertained by a very appropriate lecture from Prof Camp. Dr. Glenn delivered the Baccalaureate address and delivered diplomas to the following: H.F. Higgins, E.M., Mardelle Lilly, A.B., Lillian Mary Lunsford, A.B., Fannie McGee Tigner, A.B., Eugene B. Vickery A.B., Roy Gale Vinson, A.B.

Approved. Sept 2, 1919.

The following received from the State Board of Education Professional Certificates: Mardelle Lilly, Lillian Mary Lunsford, Pearl Tate, Ray Gale Vinson.

The following received Certificates in Domestic Science: Lillian Mary Lunsford, Leota Lunsford, Alice Doekery.

The Franklin P. Rice Latin Medal was awarded to Miss Mardelle Lilly.

The Readers General Excellence Medal to Miss Lillian Lunsford. The following had each better grades, but were barred from Contest owing to rule of donors - which provides that it cannot be won by any one for a second time: Mardelle Lilly and Eugene B. Vickery. These had each previously won it.

The Tate Science Medal was awarded to Eugene Vickery.

The Junior Essay Medal was awarded to Miss Mardelle Lilly.

The Clarke Mathematics Medal to T. J. Wilson.

The Saber was awarded to Capt. R.M. Moore of Company "C".

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Faculty Roll of 1919-20.

Dr. G.R. Glenn, Pres., B.P. Gailliard, Vice Pres and Professor of General Science, E.B. Vickery, Prof. of Latin, G.W. Camp, Dean - Prof. of Eng. & Philosophy, J.C. Barnes Math. & Astronomy, E.N. Nicholson Prof. of Agriculture, Garland Peyton, Prof. of Min. & Engineering, J.C. B. Wray, Prof. Business Science, W.P. Lunsford, Prof History and Economics, R.E. White Prof. of Modern Languages, J.F. Angelberg, Director of Band. Miss Berthe McGee, Assistant in Business. Miss Margaret Stewart Domestic Science, Miss Fay Logan Expression & Oratory.

W.L. Ash, Secretary and Associate in English, Lieut-Col. S.C. Harris, Commandant of Cadets, Maj. R.C. Fisher and Phillip Henderson assistants to the Commandant of cadets.

Sept. 2, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Wray, Miss Stewart and Miss Logan.

Read and approved minutes of June 2, 1919 also read and confirmed the record of the Commencement Exercises of 1919.

The Course Committee was ask. to formulate plans for classification and registration of students.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Sept. 12, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Chapel immediately after the morning exercises.

Absent: Prof. Vickery who requests that entry be made to the effect that he had no notice of said meeting. Lt. Col. S. A. Harris, Prof. G. Peyton, Miss Stewart.

Cadets E. B. Brooks and C. W. Lawrence came before the Faculty with the request that they together with the remaining local members of the Phi Kappa Alpha Fraternity be allowed to room in their Chapter House. This request was denied by the Faculty.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

Oct. 7, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Cadet C. W. Epps was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification: Charge: Larceny. Specification: "In that the Cadet C. W. Epps, Co. "B" R. O. T. C. Unit. U. S. A. College, did, at Washington Co., on or about Sept. 10, 1919 feloniously take, steal and carry away one book (Chemistry) value about $1.50, the property of an unknown student."

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: In that the Faculty thinks that Cadet C. W. Epps is not conscious of the gravity of this offense, permits the said Cadet C. W. Epps to withdraw from College, withdrawal to be indefinite. Adjourned W. L. Ash, Secy

Oct 14, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Nicholson.

The following students were brought before the Faculty on the following charge and specification: Lgt. W. Graham, Corp. H.P. Rogers, privates J.T. Grier, F.C. Haddock, B.M. Kennon and C.F. Peyton:- Charge - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. Specification - In that Lgt. W. Graham, Corp. H.P. Rogers, privates J.T. Grier, F.C. Haddock, B.M. Kennon, and C.F. Peyton, did, at Dahlonega, Ga., on Oct. 11, 1919, beat Cadet F. Stockton with a leather strap.

Plea; Guilty as to beating, but not with any intention of hazing him. That he (Cadet Stockton) was told that this beating was for his ungentleman conduct at a dance - said conduct being that he (Cadet Stockton) danced in an improper manner with ladies.

Finding: Guilty. Sentence; Motion made and carried that each aforementioned cadet be given two weeks close arrest, or so much thereof as in the judgment of the Commandant is necessary to have obtained the desired results.

Cadet L.P. Cotter was ordered to appear before the Faculty to answer the following charge and specifications: Charge - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification I. In that Cadet L.P. Cotter, did, at Dahlonega, Ga., on, or about, Oct. 10th, 1919, enter the room of Cadet L.R. Betts and remove there from, without permission, one pennant.

Specification II. In that Cadet L.P. Cotter did, at Dahlonega, Ga., on, or about, Oct. 10th, 1919, use disrespectful language to Cadet Captain E.B. Clark, said Cadet Captain Clark being in the execution of his office, by saying: (Language used too vile for publication).

Specification III. In that Cadet L.P. Cotter did, at Dahlonega, Ga., on Oct. 14th, 1919, when asked by the Commandant what reply he (Cadet Cotter) had made to Cadet Captain Clark on the occasion of the removal of the pennant from the room of Cadet Betts, state that he had made no reply whatever: which state-

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

ment was false and was known by Cadet Cotter to be false and was made with intent to deceive.

Plea: Cadet Cotter did not appear for trial.

Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Expelled from College.

Motion made and carried that owing to the excessive reports against cadet J.P. Gudger that the Commandant, President and Dean of this Institution be empowered to disposed of him (Cadet Gudger) at their discretion.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash Secretary

Oct. 21, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Nicholson and Prof. White.

Cadet S.C. Kingery was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specifications:

Charge I. Absent without leave.

Specification I. In that he Cadet Kingery, S.C. did absent himself without leave from college October 10th, 1919.

Specification II. In that Cadet Kingery, S.C. did absent himself from College and Town from Sunday Oct. 12, 1919 to Friday Oct. 17, 1919 inclusive.

This at N.G.A. College, Dahlonega, Georgia on the dates above specified.

Plea: As to specification I, Cadet Kingery claimed that as he was non military he would be placed on sick report for that day at the request of his roommate. As to specification, II, he claimed that he thought he would be able to return to College in time to meet all recitations.

Finding: Guilty — Sentence: Required to withdraw from College.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Oct. 23, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Misses Stewart, Logan, and Mc Ree, and Prof. Nicholson and Prof. Wray

Cadet W.D. Cameron was ordered by the Commandant to appear before the Faculty to answer the following charge and specification:

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

Charge: Excess of demerits. Specification: In that he cadet W. D. Cameron, Company "A" battalion of cadets, R.O.T.C. Unit, has at N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga., during the months of Sept. and Oct., 1919 received a total of 55 demerits and 51 hours of extra duty, thus indicating his unfitness to remain longer as a student at this institution.

Plea: Cadet Cameron did not appear at this meeting as directed, hence no plea.

Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Cadet J. L. Ledbetter was also directed by the Commandant to appear before the Faculty to answer the following Charges and specifications:

Charge I. Absence without leave, in violation of existing orders.

Specification I. In that he cadet Ledbetter, J. L. did absent himself from town and College, from Oct. 19, 1919 to Oct. 22, 1919 - both dates inclusive.

Charge II. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification I. In that he Cadet Ledbetter, J. L. Company "B" battalion of cadets N. G. A. College, R.O.T.C. Unit, has by his conduct during month of October 1919 indicated his unfitness to remain longer as a student at this institution.

This at Dahlonega, Ga. on the dates above specified.

Plea: Cadet Ledbetter did not appear at this meeting of the Faculty as directed by the Commandant, hence no plea. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Motion made and carried that the one in charge of the College grounds be authorized and requested to keep former cadet Todd Estes off the College premises.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Oct 28, 1919

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office- Dr. Klehm presiding.

Absent: Prof. Nicholson, Misses Stewart, Logan, and McKee.

Cadet L. B. Butts was before the Faculty on the following charge and specification:

Charge- Absence without leave.

Specification- In that he cadet Butts, L. B. Company "B" battalion of cadets N. G. A. College, R.O.T.C. Unit did absent himself without leave from Oct. 19, 1919 to Oct. 24, 1919 inclusive.

This at N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Required to withdraw from college.

Motion made and carried that cadet C. N. Way who had gone home on the 25 inst without without leave of absence be notified not to return to college.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Sec'y.

Oct. 31, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office- Dr Klehm presiding.

Absent: Prof. Nicholson, Misses Stewart, Logan, and McKee

The Faculty was called together to consider the application of former cadet C. N. Way for reinstatement (See minutes of Oct. 28, 1919).

Motion made to reinstate former cadet C. N. Way. By vote of Faculty the motion was lost.

The father of former cadet L. B. Butts made an indirect application to have his son L. B. Butts (See minutes of Oct. 28, 1919) reinstated. The application was rejected by vote of Faculty.

Motion made and carried that Miss Logan be instructed to take J. M. Brock out of the Department of expression.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash Sec'y Fac.

Nov. 3, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office- Dr. Klehm presiding.

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

Approved Nov. 13, 1919

Absent: Prof. Nicholson, Col. Harris, Misses Stewart, Logan, and McLee. (The last three not notified of this meeting)

The Faculty was called together to reconsider the application of former cadet C. N. Way. (See minutes of Oct. 28, 1919 and Oct. 31, 1919.).

Motion made and carried to reinstate cadet C. N. Way and that he be given the following punishment; 20 days arrest and 40 demerits, with the privilege of playing football if the coach so desires.

Motion made and carried that former cadet L. B. Butts (See minutes of Oct. 28, 1919) be reinstated, and that he be given the following punishment: 10 days arrest and 20 demerits.

Motion made and carried that Prof. Camp be appointed to investigate the conditions of the Rex Club.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Nov. 13, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Payne, Angleberg and Miss Stewart.

Read and approved minutes of Sept. 2, and 12, 1919, Oct. 7, 14, 21, 23, 28 and 31, 1919, and Nov. 3, 1919.

Approved Feb. 24, 1920

Cadet C. N. Way was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification; Charge - Breach of Arrest. Specification; In that Cadet C. N. Way, being in arrest by order of the Faculty, did, at N. G. A. College, Auchlonegan, Ga., on Nov. 12, 1919, break said arrest. Plea: Not intentionally guilty. Finding: Not guilty.

Motion made and carried to instruct Prof. Barnes to have the following room mates separated; Rogers, H. P. and Sullivan, L. A.; Cochran, J. R. and Morris, C. E.; Magill, E. L. and Watson, E. A.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Dec. 3, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Miss McIsee and Prof. Angelburg.

Cadet H.P. Rogers was before the Faculty on the following charges and specifications:

Charge I - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification - In that Cadet H.P. Rogers, having received 175 demerits during the present term, not including 41 demerits worked off, has thus shown his unfitness to remain longer as a student at this institution.

Charge II - Disrespect to a Cadet Commissioned Officer.

Specification I - In that Cadet H.P. Rogers did accuse Cadet Captain R.M. Dickson of unfairness in making certain reports. Specification II - In that Cadet H.P. Rogers did speak to Cadet Captain R.M. Dickson relative to certain reports in violation of standing orders.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Dismissed from College.

Cadet Dan Thornton was before the Faculty for having excessive demerits. On motion Cadet Thornton was dismissed from College.

Cadet R.E. Brooksher was before the Faculty for excessive demerits - On motion the Faculty gave Cadet R.E. Brooksher until next Tuesday (the weather being favorable) in which to work off a sufficient number of his demerits, as to reduce the sum total to less than 100 demerits.

The following cadets were called before the Faculty and cautioned that each was near the limit of demerits: N.G. Holleman, R.F. Chamberlaine, J.W. Chapman, W.F. Gaston, J.T. Grier, F.C. Haddock, S.A. Magill, J.P. Martiniere, H. Patrick, R.C. Stone, L.A. Sullivan, J.G. Wyatt.

The following resolution was read and adopted:

1st: That, beginning Sept., 1920, the Second ("B" Class) Preparatory be dropped from the curriculum of this College.

2nd: That the entrance requirement for the Third (or "C" Class) preparatory be fixed at 10 units as a minimum. These units to be distributed among subjects as shall be determined by the Course Committee.

Approved Feb. 24, 1920

That hereafter this class be known simply as the Preparatory Class.
3rd: That hereafter students shall be classified wholly or in part in this class as they are deficient in one or more subjects.
4th: That ample and repeated notice of this be given to the student body and that it be published to the State.

Motion made and carried to instruct Prof. Wray to schedule games with the leading colleges and drop athletics with the High Schools.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.
Dec. 18, 1919.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. White's Room — Dr. Glenn presiding —

Absent: Prof. Barnes, Angelburg and Dickey.

Motion made and carried that Misses Logan and McGee be allowed to hold the examinations scheduled for their Departments on the 20th inst. at some prior date.

Motion made and carried that the Dean of this institution notify the parents or guardians of the following named students that unless each return to College prior to Jan. 5, 1920 and work off such a number of his demerits as will reduce the sum total to 140 (for non residents) and 75 (for local residents), such pupil or pupils, will not not be permitted to re-enter the R.O.T.C. Unit of this College: H.M. Broadnax, R.E. Brookshier, R.F. Chamberlain, J.N. Chapman, F.C. Haddock, J.I. Jackson, J.E. McGee, C.T. Smith, J.B. Wyatt.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash Secy.
Jan 6, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office — Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. [illegible]

Motion made and carried to notify each of the following students that unless he returns to school and work off his demerits [illegible] [illegible] that the privilege of entering [illegible] will be denied [illegible]: R.F. Chamberlain, J.N. Chapman, F.C. Haddock, C.T. Smith,

Feb. 24, 1920.

Adjourned

and Pratt.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Jan. 5, 1920.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campbell's office. Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Prof. Dunford, Tickey Gray and Miss McKee.

Motion made and carried to allow J. C. Kingsley to re-enter College. (See minutes Oct. 21, 1919.)

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Jan. 28, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campbell's Office. Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Prof. Barnes and Gray and Miss Stewart.

Cadet H. F. Bland was ordered to appear before the faculty on the following charge and specification: Charge: Excess of demerits. Specification: In that Cadet H. F. Bland, having received a total of 150 demerits from Jan. 15 to the 24 inclusive, thereby indicated his unfitness to remain longer as a student of this institution.

Plea: Cadet Bland did not appear for trial. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Dismissal from College.

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash, Secy.

Approved Feb. 24, 1920.

Approved Feb. 24, 1920.

Feb. 10, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding. Absent: Miss Stewart and Mr. Gee

Cadet Pitman, R. P. was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specification: Charge: Drinking whiskey. Specification: In that Cadet R.P. Pitman was found under the influence of intoxicating liquor in the Barracks of the N.G.A. College Feb. 8, 1920.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Upon motion, was expelled from College.

Adjourned.
H. L. Ash, Secy.

Feb. 24, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Miss Stewart and Prof. Angelburg.

Read and approved minutes of Nov. 13, 1919, Dec. 3, & 18 1919, Jan. 6, 9, and 28, 1920, Feb. 10, 1920.

Cadet J.R. Cochran was before the Faculty on the following Charges and specifications:

Charge I: Disobedience of orders. Specification: In that Cadet J.R. Cochran, having received a lawful command from Prof. Nicholson, to report certain cadets for disturbance in barracks did, at N.G.A. College, on or about Feb. 13, 1920, willfully disobey said order.

Charge II: Mutilating College property. Specification: In that Cadet J.R. Cochran did, at N.G.A. College on or about Feb. 21, 1920, make a hole in the wall of his room.

Charge III: Staying out of quarters. Specification: In that Cadet J.R. Cochran did, at N.G.A. College on or about Feb. 23, 1920, remain out of quarters from 3:30 A.M. to 5:30 A.M.

Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: Upon motion was expelled from College.

H. L. Ash, Secy.

March 10, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Vice President Tuttle presiding.

Absent: Dr. Glenn, Misses Mc Gee and Stewart

Cadet R.T. Little was before the Faculty on the following Charge and Specifications:

Approved March 20, 1920

Approved March 20, 1920

Charge: Cheating or attempting to cheat on examination.

Specification I: In that Cadet J. H. Patrick did, at N. G. A. College on March 9, 1920, cheat in an examination.

Specification II: In that Cadet J. H. Patrick did, at N. G. A. College on March 9, 1920, attempt to cheat on examination.

Specification III: In that Cadet J. H. Patrick did, at N. G. A. College on March 9, 1920, have in his possession in the classroom immediately before the examination a copy of a certain paragraph or paragraphs of the text of the book in which the examination was held.

Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty of II & III Specifications. Sentence: Cadet Patrick was given 60 demerits.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

March 20, 1920

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Campis Office - S. U. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Miss Stewart.

Read and approved minutes of Feb. 24 1920 and March 1, 1920.

The following resolution was read and adopted:

To the Faculty N. G. A. College, Gentlemen.

In view of the cheerful co-operation on the part of the student body in regard to keeping the quarantine regulations up to Tuesday March 16; In view of the meritorious steps taken by the students concerned in the runaway on said Tuesday to right their wrongful acts so far as possible thereby putting themselves in a correct attitude toward the College, Faculty and the Commandant, therefore be it resolved:

1st That in consideration of the above mentioned attitude the Faculty, in the cases of S. A. Magill, J. R. Bennett and J. E. McGee, suspend its requirements in regard to excessive demerits to the extent

Approved

of allowing Magill and Bennett to re-enter College Tuesday morning (March 23) on condition that they reduce their demerits to below 150 by that time, and to 120 by Tuesday March 30, and gradually thereafter; and McGee on condition that he reduce his demerits to below 90, 70 and gradually thereafter as per above.

2nd Conditioned further on said students making such financial and technical arrangements as may be required by the Commandant and the Superintendent of the Barracks.

The name of Cadet C. E. Norris was not included in the above list because of insolent conduct toward the Commandant of Cadets and because of low grades in class room work.

Adjourned
W. L. Ash, Secy
April 3, 1920.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office - Dr Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Vickery, Miss Stewart and Miss McKee.

Cadet 2nd Lieut. C. Nicholson was before the Faculty on the following charge and specification:

Charge - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification: In that Cadet 2nd Lieut. C. Nicholson did, at N.S.A. College, on April 1st, 1920, physically abuse, without justification, former Cadet C. E. Norris.

Plea: Not guilty. Finding: Not guilty.

W. L. Ash, Secy Faculty.

May 31, 1920.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Vickery and Miss Stewart.

Motion made and carried that negative credit in requirements in [illegible] and Senior Classes be raised from 18 hours to 20 hours, and that all members of the R.O.T.C. must take at least 2 hours of academic military work. This time to be credited toward graduation.

Motion made and carried authorizing the Secy of the Faculty to issue to Maj. R. A. Byers a certificate

showing that his full name is Rufus Alexander Byers instead of Rufus Byers as appears upon a diploma granted him by this Institution in 1905.

An informal request from the College Fraternities was present to the Faculty by Dr. Slemon asking that their members be allowed hereafter to sleep in their respective Fraternities Houses.

Prof. Camp introducted the following resolution in answer to said request:

Resolve: That College Frat men may stay and board in Frat houses beginning next fall.

1st That they have no connection with the dormitories.

2nd That they fulfill the requirements of the College in regard to passing in their studies.

3rd. That such Fraternities be under the personal and constant supervision of a member of the Faculty.

It is understood that this arrangement is permanent so long as conditions are met.

Motion was made to adopt the above report and a record vote being called for resulted as follows:

Ayes: Prof. Camp, Vickery, Peyton, Gailliard, Ash, Wray and Miss McKee.

Nayes: Prof. Barnes, Nicholson, Amsler, Lunsford and Capt. Harris.

The Ayes being in a majority, the Chairman declared the motion passed.

The following were recommended to the Board of Trustees for graduation with the degrees as indicated:

D. E. Aaron, B.S., H. S. Barnes, B.B.S., E. B. Clark, B.S.Agr., W. M. Hopkins, B.S., Miss Lois McMullan, A.B., N. A. Wade, A.B.

It was found that W. M. Hopkins was a little short on hours necessary for graduation. Motion was made and carried to authorize this condition. passed on the record out of deference of respect to said Hopkins for services rendered in the defense of his country.

Motion was also made and carried authorizing the Sec'y to mark "passed" a condition in Declamation against D. E. Aaron. This concession was made in view of the fact that said Aaron is to take part in Champion Debate next Tuesday evening. Adjourned.

W. L. Ash Sec'y.

Commencement Exercises May 30, 31, June 1 and 2, 1926

Sunday, May the 30th 11:30 A.M., Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. G. W. Carroll, a Baptist of Dahlonega, Ga.

Monday, May 31st, 10:30 A.M., Freshman and Sophomore Declamation Contest: The Freshman Class was represented by the following; Conner, L. C., Erwin, F. J., Jowers, S. D. West, Miss Norma Belle. The Sophomores by Giles, R. B. Kuge, J. Jackson Miss Idessa.

Monday Evening May 31st Annual Play in the Chapel.

Tuesday June 1st 11, A.M. Alumni Address by Col. W. S. Guilliard of Dahlonega, Ga.

Tuesday Evening 8:30 Champion Debate between The Phi Mu and Decora Literary Societies The Phi Mu's were represented by D. E. Aaron of Morganton Ga., and F. J. Erwin of Blairsville, Ga. The Decora's by R. M. Dickson of Seneca, S. C. and W. M. Hopkins of Jasper Ga. The Phi Mu's won.

Wednesday Morning June 2, 10:30, Graduating exercise, awarding of diplomas, medals & etc.

Capt. D. E. Aaron delivered a very interesting oration upon the subject of the Brotherhood of Men and Nations. Adjt. E. B. Clark gave a very interesting treatise upon The Production of Beef Cattle in the South. Miss Lois Mc Mullen delivered an Essay on Education and the New Democracy. The Valedictory was given by N. A. Wade upon the subject of What is Success?

Address by Chancellor D. C. Barrow after which he awarded diplomas to the following with the degrees as indicated; Miss Lois Mc Mullan, A. B. D. E. Aaron, B. S., E. B. Clark, B. S. A. Henry S. Barnes B. B. S., W. M. Hopkins, B. S., N. A. Wade, A. B.

The following received certificates of proficiency in Typewriting: H. S. Barnes, A. J. Lilly Jr. and R. B. Anderson.

The following were awarded certificates in Domestic Science; Miss Norma Belle West, Idessa Jackson, Evelyn Milholland.

A certificate in Education

was awarded to each of the following: Miss Lois McMullan, D. E. Aaron and N. A. Wade.

The Meaders' General Excellence Medal was awarded to H. S. Barnes.

The Clark Mathematics Medal to G. R. Lowe.

The Franklin P. Rice Latin medal to A. C. Ruge.

The Junior Essay Medal to N. A. Wade.

The Saber was awarded to Capt. R. M. Dickson of Co. "B."

The Individual prize drill to Carter T. McDonald.

The Target Medal to R. M. Dickson.

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Faculty Roll of 1920-21.

G. K. Glenn, LL.D. President.
B. P. Gailliard, A.M., Vice-President, Prof. of Chemistry, Physics and Geology.
E. B. Vickery, A.M., Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and Secy of Faculty - Oct. 2-5-6
G. N. Camp, A.M. + Ped.M. Wash, Professor of English and Education.
J. C. Barnes, B.S. Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
A. N. Cain, A.M. Professor of History and Economics.
C. A. Ruggles B.S., Professor of Business and Modern Language
W. L. Ash, A.B. Secy Faculty and Associate Professor of English.
E. N. Nicholson, B. Agr., Professor of Agriculture.
G. Peyton, E.M., Professor of Electrical and Mining Engineering
O. L. Absler, B. Agr., Associate in Agriculture
Miss Bertie McGee, A.B., Assistant Professor of Business Science.
F. Angelberg, Director of Band
S. A. Harris, Major, U.S.A. Professor Military Science and Tactics and Commandant of Cadets
P. Henderson, Sergeant Infantry, U.S.A. Assistant to Commandant.
Charile Rice, Sergeant U.S.A. Assistant to Commandant.
Miss Mattie Craig, Librarian.
Miss Mary Kidd - Diploma - Home Economics Dept.

September 3, 1920.

The Faculty met on above date in the College Chapel immediately after devotional exercises.

Absent: Prof Kuggles,

Former Cadet J. K. Lee who had been expelled from this Institution (See minutes of Sept. 13, 1917) made an informal request through Dr. Glenn to be reinstated in this College.

On motion the request was granted { Nay voter Vickery + Ash

It was agreed by the Faculty that cadets be allowed to smoke pipes and cigars out-of-quarters.

Adjourned

W. L. Ash, Secy Fac.

Sept. 11, 1920.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof Camp's Office Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Amsler and Miss Kidd.

Motion made and carried to change the terminology of the Sub-freshman students from that of "A Class" to "Freshman Conditioned."

Adjourned.

W. L. Ash Secy Fac.

Oct. 2, 1920.

Faculty met on the above date in Prof. Camp's Office - Dr. Glenn presiding.

Absent: Prof. Barnes and Prof. Vickery and Prof. Gaillard

Dr. Glenn stated that it had recently come to his attention that he had violated one of the Customs of the Faculty in that he appointed Prof. Ash as Secretary of the Faculty and that he had no intention whatever of usurping any of the prerogatives of the Faculty and that he hereby apologizes to the Faculty and the former Secretary. Prof. E. B. Vickery. President Glenn then asked the Faculty to elect a Secretary and Prof. Vickery was unanimously elected.

The following Cadets were found below a pass in the subjects as indicated for the Month of September; A. L. Ash - History and Physics; H. R. Anderson History and Physics; J. J. Bell - History and Spoot'ing;

R. E. Brookshier - Shorthand; History, Algebra, English and Typewriting; J. B. Baker - Rhetoric, History and Typewriting; R. E. Barrett - History and French; B. H. Cole - French and History; J. W. Davis - French and History; Watkins Edwards - History, French and Algebra; J. A. Hatcher - Algebra and English; S. V. Hall - Physics, History and Rhetoric; M. P. Hopkins - History and English; K. F. Jackson - English and History; J. R. Lee - Rhetoric and Spanish; H. E. McWilliams, French and Latin; H. W. Moore - Algebra and History; C. F. Peyton - Rhetoric and History; E. C. Powell - History, English and Algebra and Com. Arithmetic; H. M. Pitman - History and Algebra; L. E. Steele - Latin and History; W. M. Slade - Algebra, History and French; D. B. Thornton - History and English. R. R. Dunwody - English and Math. W. C. Jackson - English and Math. W. A. Jenkins - English and History. Miss Willie Lunsford - History and Arithmetic. T. A. Moore - English & Algebra.

Motion was made and carried that the President summons each of the above named to his office and inform them of the rule pertaining to a pass by the month and further to instruct them that this rule would be enforced hereafter.

Adjourned
W. L. Ash, Secy

Oct. 12 - 1920.

The Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Class room: Dr. Elam presiding.
Absent: Profs. Nicholson and Angelberg.
Cadet, J. R. Lee was before the faculty charged with drinking intoxicating liquors and being drunk on Sunday Oct. 10. 1920. He was represented by Major S. A. Harris.
He plead guilty to having taken a drink of whiskey but denied having been drunk.
The faculty, after hearing the evidence, found him guilty of drinking whiskey and imposed 50 demerits as a punishment for the same.

Cadet James Finley was before the faculty to answer the charge of having stolen a tennis racquet belonging to Cadet John Milholland on or about Sept. 26 - 1920.
After due investigation of the charge, the faculty found Cadet Finley Not guilty.

Adjourned

E. B. Vickery, sec'y.

Oct. 28 - 1920.

The Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Class room - Dr. Elam presiding.
Absent: Profs. Karnes and Angelberg.
For a twenty or more cadets [illegible]
[illegible] 1920 - to do so it was necessary for [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] for [illegible]
[illegible] disapproved the whole movement [illegible]
[illegible] understand the true conditions [illegible]
The cadets were led, in their enthusiasm [illegible]
[illegible]

Dec. 5-1920

[illegible]

[illegible] for October 1920 were as follows:

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Edwards, H	Alge. Eng.
Gibbons H.E.	French Alge.	Hawkins H.E.	His. Eng.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Howell, E.D.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Moore, J.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Alge. [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Quinn H.G.	Lat. Comp. Alge
[illegible]		Steele J.E.	Lat. Comp. Geom. Alge.

[illegible] that it confined to the College Calendar for December 1920. The Secretary was instructed to prepare a list of [illegible] leaving out the [illegible] Adjourned.

E. D. Vickery Sec.

Dec. 7-1920

[illegible] Class [illegible] Dr. [illegible] Burns, [illegible] Engelberg.

Read and Confirmed Minutes Oct. 12-1920 - Nov. 5-1920 inclusive.

[illegible]

Collections [illegible] with the decision that the [illegible] Governing [illegible] before said actions can become legal or effective [illegible] notice should begin 9 a.m. Dec. 15-1920 [illegible] Dec. 21-1920.

[illegible]

January 28-1921

Faculty met in Prof. Camp's Class Room, Dr Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Barnes, Cain, Nicholson, Angelberg, & Vickery.
Cadet Jas. Finley was before the faculty to answer the charge of cheating on examination in Infantry Drill Regulations on the 20th inst.
He plead Not guilty.
The finding of the faculty was Not guilty.
Adjourned
O. L. Amsler, Sec'y pro tem.

March 5th, 1921

The Faculty met, Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. [illegible] Harris.
Reviewed the delinquent list of students for Feb. 1921 on which twenty seven names appeared. It was unanimously resolved that each of said students be confined to limits till April 1st 1921.
At the suggestion of the Course Committee it was decreed that hereafter, beginning Sept. 1921 the Collegiate year shall be divided into three terms of three months each, ending with the last days of the following months viz. November, February, and May.
A resolution was unanimously passed recommending that the trustees of this College authorize the faculty to charge the following matriculation fees at the beginning of each of the three terms, viz: September, December, and March:
For incidental expenses, five dollars from each student
" library " two " " " "
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

March 12-1921

Faculty met - Dr Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Amsler, Angelberg, Camp, and Mrs. West.
Read and confirmed minutes from and including Dec 7th 1920 to March 9th 1921.
Cadets F. C. Lumpkin and C. H. Martin were before the faculty charged with having broken limits on March 10th 1921. Each plead guilty to the charge.
Cadet Lumpkin was placed in arrest until noon March 15. 1921
" Martin " " " " " 4 p.m. " 19-1921.
Cadet S. D. Powers was before the faculty for disturbance in classroom. Plead guilty and was given one week in arrest to 4 p.m. March 19-1921.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

March 16- 1921.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs. Gilliland, Barnes, and Angelberg.
Cadet L. E. Lee was before the faculty charged with breaking limits, disrespect to a superior officer and insubordination. He plead guilty to all the charges and the plea was confirmed by the faculty. By a unanimous vote he was expelled from this college.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

April 20- 1921

Faculty met in Prof. Carmichael's classroom. Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Barnes, McLelland, Amsler, Angelberg and Mrs West and Miss McGee.
The delinquent list of students for March 1921 was read and each student was ordered on limits till May 1921.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec.

May. 12 - 1921.

Faculty Met - Dr. F. R. Glenn presiding

Absent: Prof. Angelberg.

By a vote of the faculty Dr. Glenn, Profs. Gaillard and Carmichael were appointed to answer certain criticisms made by State School Superintendent, M.L. Brittain, before the Georgia Teacher's Association and a suitable resolution to be recorded in this record and a certified copy of the same to be transmitted to the board of trustees of this College.

Maj. J.A. Harris, Commandant of Cadets, was asked to prepare and submit befitting resolutions on the retirement from service at this College of Sgt. Phillip Henderson. ~~[illegible]~~

~~By a unanimous vote of the faculty it was decided that the girls who complete the course in Domestic Science should receive the usual certificates to the same.~~

Respectfully

E.B. Vickery, Secy.

North Georgia Agricultural College,
Dahlonega, Ga. May 13th, 1921.

At a meeting of the faculty of the N.G.A.College on May 12th, 1921, the following resolutions were unanimously passed:

Whereas 1st Sgt. Philip Henderson, U.S.Army, Retired, who has been on duty at this institution since December 14, 1916, has been compelled to sever his connection with this college on account of ill health and

Whereas the services of Sgt. Henderson have been of inestimable value to the college in all respects, and

Whereas the faculty as a whole and as individuals desire to sincerely express our appreciation of the work done by Sgt. Henderson, our love for him as a man, our respect for him as an officer, our sympathy for him in his illness, our hope for a speedy return to normal health, our wishes for his future success on life's journey,

Therefore be it resolved that these resolutions be spread on the minutes of the faculty so that future generations may know the character of the man who has served this institution so efficiently, honorably and faithfully for more than four years

Be it further resolved that a copy of these resolutions be furnished Sgt. Henderson.

Signatures of members of the faculty:

[illegible]

[illegible] Declaration [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Page [illegible] H. Pennd.

[illegible] Decision in favor of the Negative.

[illegible]

[illegible] Martin [illegible]

B. H. Christopher, E. M. [illegible]

R. M. Dickson, U.S.A.B. Coley White, S.B.S.

[illegible] Eagle, B.S. [illegible] Allen, B.S.

[illegible] U.S. [illegible], B.S.

C. D. [illegible] B.S. [illegible] B.S.

H. E. Lovelace, E.M.

Medal and Ribbon awarded [illegible]

[illegible] " " "

Rice Cotton " " " "

[illegible] Bill Sales — Co. F. [illegible]

" Field Hats Caps — Co. A.

" — Bits Trilled for the field. Co. A.

Individual Drill Drill! — Cadet R. H. McFarlane.

[illegible]

Fresh. [illegible] Recognition

[illegible] B. Overturn, 2nd Lt. Fine.

[illegible]

Cleveland and Ohio Medal — [illegible] Page

Faculty Roll 1921-'22

	Gustavus R. Glenn, A.M. LL.D.	President
	Benjamin P. Gaillard, A.M.	Vice-President, Physics and Geology.
	Elias B. Vickery, A.M.,	Registrar and Latin.
v	George W. Camp, A.B., A.M., Ped.M.	Dean, English and Education
	J. C. Barnes, B.S.	Mathematics
	A. W. Cain, A.B., A.M.	History
	W. L. Ash, A.B.	Associate in English
	E. N. Nicholson B. Agr.	Agriculture.
	C. L. Amsler, B. Agr.	Associate in Agriculture,
	J. Peyton, E. M.	Mining
	M. C. Wiley, A. B.	Chemistry.
	Jas. B. Carson, B.S. in Commerce,	Business and Modern Languages
	Miss Bertie McGee, A.B.	Assistant in Business.
	Mrs. Sallie P. West,	Domestic Science
	F. Angelberg,	Director of Band,
	S. A. Harris, A.B.	Commandant of Cadets.
	Miss Mattie Craig	Librarian
	H. Head, M.D.	College Surgeon,
#	M. D. DuBose, A.M.	Eng. and Education
#	Capt Hedden	Assistant Comm. of Cadets.

v Withdrew from the faculty Dec. 20-1921

Entered faculty Jan. 1-1922.

Brown Fund Beneficiaries 1921-'22

	County Represented		
Brown, Thurston D.	Fannin	Ga	Sept. 1921
Christopher W. C.	Irwin	"	" "
Evans J. B.	Forsyth	"	" "
McCollum, Clayton	Rabun	"	" "
Roy, F. B.	Union	"	" "
McCutchen, Chas. Lucas	Cherokee	"	" "
Smith, Samuel E.	Gilmer	"	" "
Wilson, Chas. C.	Anderson	S. C.	" "
Brantley, Raymond B.	Union	Ga	" "
Fowler, Thos. B.	Habersham	"	" "
Heatham Jesse B.	Oconee	S. C.	" "
McDaniel, John Alex.	Hancock	Ga	" "
Reid, Andrew S.	White	"	" "
Lovern, Samuel Lacy	Pickens	"	" "
Lumpkin, Frank Cooly	Pickens	S. C.	" "
Young, Albert Lee	Lumpkin	Ga	" "

Nov. 5-1921.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Prof. Peyton.
It was decided to hold two examinations daily during term examinations to be given the last days of this month.
Term examinations are to be completed in three days.
Mrs. J. C. West submitted certain rules and penalties for the government of the girls in College. The same were approved by the Faculty.
It was decided that students on limits for deficiencies in their studies would be dismissed from College if they break said limits.
The following students were placed on limits till Dec 1-1921,
Barnett, W. W. - Algebra, Rhet, History
Bennett, J. D. - Acct. Lab., Acct., French
Berry, W. H. - Algebra, Bus. Law,
Brookshier, R. E. - Acct. " "
Davie, R. W. - Algebra, Eng., Mineralogy,
Gaston, W. F. - French, Latin
Hopkins, M. P. - Algebra, Rhet. History
Jackson, K. F. - French - History
McGinnis, M. L. - Algebra, "
Moore, H. W. - Acct., Bus. Law.
Owens, J. H. - French - Latin
Reeves, C. E. - Algebra, Eng. - History.
Stroup, J. E. - Everything - Absent in History
Williamson, R. R. - Math., History

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery, Sec'y.

Jan. 10-1922
Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent. Prof. Angelberg.
The delinquent list for Dec. 1921 not having been published all delinquencies in studies for said month were treated by consent of the faculty.
Adjourned.
E. B. Vickery, Sec.

Confirmed 1-24-1922

Jan. 24-1922

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Mrs. West, Miss McGee, Prof. Peyton and Prof. Angelberg.
Read and confirmed minutes on opposite page (420).
Cadet F. L. Wood was before the faculty charged with introducing intoxicating liquor into the college barracks and drinking the same on Jan. 15 of 1922.
Plea: Guilty. Faculty approved the plea. Represented by E. B. Vickery.
Punishment: Confined to the limits of the college till notified to the contrary. No marks to be given during period to have commenced to run, to date Wood, report to A. E. C.
Cadet E. P. King was before the faculty charged with drinking intoxicating liquor in the college barracks on Jan. 15-1922. Plea: Guilty. Found guilty.
Punishment: Same as Cadet F. L. Wood above. Represented by E. B. Vickery.
Cadet 2nd Lieut. C. C. Wilson charged with furnishing aid to Cadet 2nd Lieut. S. D. Jowers on examination in Military Law on Jan. 13-1922. Plea: Not guilty. Found not guilty. Represented by E. B. Vickery.
Cadet 2nd Lieut S. D. Jowers - charged with receiving aid on examination in Military Law on Jan. 13-1922.
Plea: Not guilty. Found not guilty. Represented by E. B. Vickery.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Sec'y.

Feb. 8-1922.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Angelburg, Mrs. West, and Capt. Headen.
[illegible] Feb. 1922: Confined to limits the month of Feb. 1922
Christopher, O. H. [illegible] H. J. [illegible] West [illegible]
Dean E. M. [illegible] Winnsboro, S. C.
Fleming, C. A. [illegible]
Howard, W. C. [illegible]
Tipper, R. G. [illegible]
It was decided by unanimous vote [illegible] the list by each month to make out the demerit list [illegible] two or more demerits during the month [illegible] the last day of the month. Members of the faculty are to have previously prepared list of demerits for their respective [illegible] to [illegible] Feb. 1-1922.
[illegible] Sec'y.

March [illegible] 1922

Faculty meet - Dr. Glenn presiding

Present Prof Barnes, Angelberger, Mufi Hatch, Capt. Henderson and Lieut. Hall.

Cadet Victor Feb. 422, to be considered to be dropped through the current month, was released.

Kinnaman, Zac R.M.Z., Davis, A.D. 2, Flemming, C.W. 1,
Howard, W.E., McDonald, R.D. 1, Greer, H.L. 2, Mitchell, [illegible] 1,
Sigmund, A.A. 2, Rutter, C.F. 2, [illegible], J.L. 2, [illegible], J.E. 1,
[illegible] R.F. 2, [illegible] 2, McSmith, M.A. 2

Recommended for dropping from the Corps and consequently retention (see M. Cadets Corp.)

Adjourned

E. B. McKelvey - Secy

March [illegible] 1922

Faculty meet - Dr Glenn presiding

Present: Barnes, Angelberger, McDonald and McMillan Sec.

Cadet and consideration of minutes on pages 421-422 of this book

Cadet, L.R. Davis is ~~[illegible]~~ 7.6.18-19-4 in faculty charged with disobedience of orders. Not guilty.

Finding of faculty. Guilty

Sentence: Punishment and dismissal having been served. The following quote then to the Commandant.

Absent for drill.

Cadet T. F. Kirkpatrick was before the faculty charged with [illegible] confinement to limits on March 6-1922.

Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Punishment: [illegible] to [illegible] "[illegible]"

[illegible] Cadet [illegible] for excessive demerits and failure to [illegible] to ask for a second [illegible]

[illegible]

E. B. [illegible]

Sacred to the Memory
of
Hon. Farish Carter Tate, Jasper, Ga,

RESOLUTIONS ON DEATH OF HON. FARISH CARTER TATE.

Whereas Hon. Farish Carter Tate, member of the Board of Trustees, North Georgia Agricultural College, a former member of [illegible] for the northern district of Georgia, passed away at his home in Jasper, Ga. on February 7, 1922, and

Wh[illegible] Mr. Tate while in public life showed evidences of rare statesmanship and a prof[illegible]und knowledge of the law, and

Wh[illegible]reas, as a member of the Board of Trustees of the N.G.A.College, Mr. Tate ever had [illegible] the interest of the institution at heart, doing much for its advancement by his unti[illegible]ring efforts, wise counsel and excellent judgment, therefore

Be[illegible] It Resolved: That we the committee, appointed by the President of the North Geor[illegible]gia Agricultural College to draft resolutions on the death of Mr. Tate, do hereby expr[illegible]ess our admiration for his accomplishments while in life and our profound sorrow at h[illegible]is death, and

Be[illegible] It Further Resolved: That as representatives of the N.G.A.College we express the keen[illegible] sense of loss the institution has sustained in the death of Mr. Tate, and

Be[illegible] It Further Resolved: That we extend to his family our sincerest sympathy in their bere[illegible]avement, furnish them with a copy of these resolutions and request that this tes time[illegible]nial be placed on our minutes on a page set apart for that purpose.

Chairman B. P. Gaillard

Member

[illegible]

Member

E. B. Vickery

April 1-1922.

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding
Absent: Profs: Barnes, DuBose, Nicholson, Angelberg, Miss McGee and Mrs. Kest.
The delinquent list for April 1922 for failures in two or more studies is as follows:
Barrett, L.A. Edwards, E.W. Peyton, C.F.
Bennett, G.T. Flemming, C.W. Bishop, J.E.
The foregoing students are confined to Fr. Barracks Campus till May the first 1922.
Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Registrar

May 2-1922

Faculty met - Dr. Glenn presiding.
Absent: Profs. Amsler, Angelberg, Maj. Harris.
Delinquent list for May 1922 (Confined to Campus) was as follows:

Cadets. Beck	Edwards	Kent	Peyton	Steele
Berry	Flemming	McDonald	Ramsay	Towles
Christopher	Hawkins	McGinnis	Seale	Whitmire
Davis, J.W.	Hickson	Mitchell	Smith	
Dorsey	Jarrell	Paris	Starling	

Adjourned
E. B. Vickery Secy.

Commencement Exercises June 4-7- 1922

Sunday - June 4 -:

Baccalaureate Sermon - Rev. H. C. Crumley, D.D. (Presbyterian), Tucker, Ga.

Monday - June 5 - 10 a.m.:

Freshman and Sophomore oratorical Contest:

Fresh.- J. F. Power - 1st Medal

W. R. Humphreys, 2nd Medal

Soph.: J. E. Steele, 1st Medal

L. B. Cleaveland, 2nd Medal.

June 5: 8 p.m.

Play given by the Corona Hedaeia Society.

Tuesday - June 6: 11 a.m.

Alumni oration:- Col. Geo. M. Napier, Atty. Gen. of Ga.

June 6: 8:30 p.m.

Alumni Debate. Subject: "Resolved that the organized labor union is beneficial to labor and capital."

Affirmative: Phi Mu Society — Negative: Decora Society

R. B. Brantly — Lamar Wood

J. B. Evans — W. R. Humphreys

Decision rendered in favor of the affirmative

Wednesday - June 7 - 11 a.m.

Senior orations, valedictory, awarding of medals etc.

Degrees are conferred as follows:

Walter B. Clark, B.S. in Mining Engineering

Lamar Wood " " " "

Clayton Nicholson " " Agriculture

Ralph Strickland " " "

Evelyn Mitchell, A.B. (valedictorian - 1st honor)

Medals awarded:

Medal for Excellence to Evelyn Mitchell

Pin Letter " " "

Chemistry " J. F. Power.

Distinguished Cadet C. J. Hamilton

Sergt. Practice: L. B. Cleaveland

" " Corn Cob for Field Day Exercises

" " Steele Rifle Drill Co.

" " "A" Company - Walter B. Clark Capt.

Walter B. Clark received commission in U.S. Army Reserve Corps

Senior Literary and Historical Club - J. B. Evans.

E. R. McCall

August 16, 1922

The faculty met in a room adjoining the President's office at three o'clock in the afternoon, upon the call of President M. D. Du Bose, this being the first meeting of the faculty held by the new President.

As Prof. E. B. Vickery had tendered his resignation as Registrar and Secretary of the Faculty upon being chosen Dean by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held in Dahlonega on July 14th, the President took up the matter of selecting another member of the faculty to fill the vacancy. After some deliberation as to the manner of choosing a Registrar and Secretary of the Faculty, Prof. A. W. Cain was elected by the faculty to undertake the duties of these positions.

The President announced the appointment of a standing committee on discipline to be composed of Dean Vickery as chairman and Professors Ash and Cain as members. It was also announced by the President that he had secured the consent of Prof. W. C. Wiley to conduct the regular chapel exercises.

Upon the recommendation of President Du Bose, the faculty voted to hold the regular daily sessions of college on six days of the week, instead of five as heretofore. It was also voted to make the recitation periods one hour instead of forty-five minutes. The time fixed for chapel exercises was from 8:40 to 8:55 a.m. It was also provided that all recitations begin on the hour and close fifty-five minutes thereafter.

A tentative schedule of work

for the year was discussed and adopted with the provision that such minor changes as might be necessary could be made by the President or by the committee that prepared the schedule.

A motion was made and carried to the effect that the passing grade required of Sub-Freshmen, Junior, and Senior students be made seventy (70), as it is in the Freshman and Sophomore classes.

The faculty adopted the recommendation of the President to the effect that there be six reports of students during the year — three mid-term and three term reports. A definite time for the mid-term reports was not fixed but will be determined later by the President. The mid-term reports will indicate in general the character of the student's work, and will be expressed in letters, A. B and C to denote passing grades; D and E below a pass but not hopeless; F, work that is worthless, or no effort at all. The term reports will be made at the close of each of the three terms and will be expressed in figures on the percentage basis. The ratings in term reports will go to record.

Upon inquiry from the Commandant, the President stated that the former would continue the system of demerits heretofore in vogue.

The faculty adjourned to meet upon the call of the President.

Respectfully,
Secretary

September 5, 1922

The faculty was called to order at 3 p.m., by the President, all members being present except Prof. B. P. Gaillard and Prof. F. Angelberg.

The question relative to the detention of students on the campus for delinquency in studies was taken up for consideration and was referred to the committee on discipline for definite determination. The committee later met and decided to abolish the campus punishment with the understanding and upon the condition that students who fail in more than two subjects up to the close of the Fall Term ~~Christmas holidays~~ be dropped from the rolls as unprepared for the work they are attempting to carry. However, the student has the privilege of being demoted within the first six weeks of the college year, provided the course committee thinks such demotion necessary or advisable. The foregoing regulations were announced to the student body by the Dean.

note amended Dec. 8, 1923

By order of the Faculty the dates for rendering the mid-term reports, as well as dates and schedules of final examinations, will be left to the Registrar, upon consultation with the President.

The matter of granting college degrees to certain students upon the completion of a part of the required work in non-resident study was taken up and was disposed of as follows: Upon motion of Prof. J. C. Barnes, seconded by Prof. M. C. Wilkey the faculty voted unanimously to grant a degree to W. L. Walker, provided he will register as a student, secure leave of absence, do all work, and meet all of the other necessary requirements. Such degree to be granted at the next commencement. [illegible] soon [illegible]

as the foregoing requirements are fully met. Upon motion of Prof. E.B. Vickery, seconded by Prof. M.C. Wiley, a like privilege was extended to Carl Schultz. Upon motion of Prof. H.B. Gurley, seconded by Prof. E.B. Vickery, a majority of the faculty voted to grant the B.B.S. degree to Boone Dowdy Tilletts, provided he does all of the work prescribed for that degree and meets all of the other necessary requirements; and provided further that he hold the degree of Bachelor of Science from Cumberland University.

Upon motion of Prof. J.C. Barnes, seconded by Prof. W.L. Ash it was voted unanimously by the Faculty not to grant degrees in the future to any except the three named herein unless at least the senior year of the college course is completed in residence study.

The time fixed for the ringing of the college bells was as follows: 8:30 a.m. Chapel Bell; 8:40 a.m. Formation Bell; 8:55 a.m. close of Chapel Exercises; 9:00 a.m. beginning of first period. The bell for the beginning of each succeeding period will ring on the hour and the period will close 55 minutes thereafter.

A motion prevailed to the effect that the committee on discipline handle such cases as may be referred to it; but that the student concerned be permitted to appeal from the decision of the committee to the Faculty; provided such appeal be committed to writing and be approved by the President.

The Dean was designated by the President to appoint the advisers to each student entering college.

Sergeant Patter was named timekeeper to keep the clock in the hall running and showing the correct time, which is to be the official time of the college.

Faculty Meeting, October 2, 1911

The hours from 2 to 3 p.m. every day was set aside for the band practice of those students who are in the band.

Absence reports, and the like pertaining to women students are to be turned in direct to Mrs. West hereafter.

The arrangements for the reception of new students were placed in charge of Mrs. West and Miss McGee, with the suggestion that this affair be financed by the members of the Faculty and the old students, as heretofore.

A note of thanks from Mrs. Nicholson to the Faculty was read, concerning a little remembrance of the latter upon the occasion of the marriage of Prof. and Mrs. Nicholson.

There being no other business, the Faculty adjourned to meet upon call of the President.

[illegible]
Secretary

Faculty Roll for 1922-23

Marion D. Du Bose, A.M., President
Elias B. Vickery, A.M., Vice-President and Dean; Professor of Latin
Benjamin P. Gaillard, A.M., Professor of Chemistry, Physics, and Geology
T. C. Barnes, B.S., Professor of Mathematics
Andrew W. Cain, LL.D., A.B., A.M., Professor of Political Science;
D. L. Ash, A.B., Associate Professor of English
M. C. Wiley, Associate Professor [illegible]
E. N. Nicholson, B.S. Agr., Professor of Agriculture
George Peyton, E.M., Professor of Electrical and Mining Engineering
[illegible] L. Ansley, B.S. Agr., Associate Professor of Agriculture
[illegible] B. Lockhart, Professor of English and [illegible]

[Carried forward]

Resigned Sept. 1, 1922

H. B. Gurley, B.S.C., Professor of Business Science and Modern Languages.
Mrs. Sallie P. West, Household Arts
Miss Birtie Mc Gee, A.B., Assistant Professor of Business Science
J. Angelsburg, Director of Band
S. A. Harris, Major Infantry, U.S.A., Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Commandant of Cadets.
W. A. Hedden, Captain Infantry D.O.L. Assistant to Professor of Military Science and Tactics
George M. Potter, Sergeant, D.E.M.L. Assistant to Professor of Military Science and Tactics
Miss Mattie Craig, Librarian
H. Hood M.D. College Surgeon

October 2, 1922.

Upon call of President Du Bose, the Faculty met to consider the adoption of a new and revised report form, all members being present except Maj. Harris, Mrs. West, and Professors Ansler and Angelsberg. On motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Prof. Ash, the Faculty voted to delegate Prof. J. L. Barnes and Miss Mc Gee to draft the necessary report and turn this over to the President for printing.

It was agreed by unanimous vote of the [illegible], that each Professor submit his mid-term ratings to Miss Mc Gee, [illegible], as follows: The names of all students under his charge to be placed in alphabetical order, with subjects and ratings arranged in columns to the right of names.

The President expressed a desire for Messrs C. Shultz and B. D. Tillotts to register [illegible] leaves of absence

as Mr. W. L. Walker has done, if they are still looking forward to degrees as previously provided by the Faculty.

A motion prevailed to the effect that hereafter students will be allowed ten days, from the date of their registration, in which to change their courses, if necessary. In changing from a course in which a fee is required to one requiring no fee, or a smaller fee, the necessary adjustments will be made by refunding fees in whole or in part) within the first ten days after registration, but not thereafter.

The President announced his plan for holding a naval day program at three o'clock in the afternoon of October 27, 1922.

Faculty adjourned.

A. W. Cain
Secretary

Charge and specifications preferred against Cadet Maxwell Towles, Company "A", R. O. T. C. unit, North Georgia Agricultural College.

Charge: Disobedience to orders.

Specifications: In that Cadet Maxwell Towles, having received a lawful order from Major S. A. Harris, Infantry, D. O. L., Commandant, to remain in his (Towles's) room from 2 p. m., October 2, 1922, until reveille October 3, 1922, did, at the North Georgia Agricultural College, on October 2, 1922, visit town on two occasions.

(Signed) S. A. HARRIS
Major, Infantry, D. O. L.
Commandant

Witness: Major Harris.

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
OCTOBER 6, 1922

Hearing before the Committee on Discipline:

Pleading: Prof. J. B. Lockhart as adviser to Cadet Maxwell Towles and Cadet Towles on his own behalf pleaded guilty to the charge, but offered an explanation as an extenuating circumstance.

Finding of Committee: Guilty.

Sentence: Required withdrawal of Cadet Maxwell Towles.

A. W. CAIN
Secretary of the Faculty
For the Committee

October 16, 1922.

The Faculty was called to order at 3 o'clock P.M. by the President. Cadet Maxwell Fowler, joined with an older brother, having appealed to the Faculty for a reversal or modification of the findings of the committee on discipline, and the President having approved such appeal, the matter was laid before the Faculty for consideration. After some discussion a motion made by Prof. J. C. Barnes and seconded by Prof. M. C. Wiley to ratify the action of the discipline committee was approved unanimously by the Faculty.

It was explained and accepted that "required withdrawal" applies only to the current term of college, after which a student may re-enter, provided he takes the necessary examinations or otherwise satisfies the Professors in charge that he is able to resume his college studies.

Faculty adjourned.

[illegible]
Secretary.

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA
OFFICE OF THE COMMANDANT

SUBJECT: Charges against Cadet Private J. M. Dart and Cadet Private W. R. Frier, Company "A".

To the Disciplinary Committee:

CHARGE: Disturbance in Barracks.

SPECIFICATION: In that Cadet Privates J. M. Dart and W. R. Frier, Co. "A", Cadet battalion, N. G. A. C. did, at Dahlonega, Georgia, on or about the 21st day of November, 1922, during the period of Recall from Quarters (9:45 P. M.) to Taps (10:30 P. M.) cause unnecessary disturbance in the Barracks, said disturbance being of a continual disturbance.

(Signed) W. A. Hedden, Acting Commandant.

Witnesses: Cadet Captain C. C. Wilson, Cadet Sergeant R. R. Williamson, Cadet Private S. Adams, Cadet Private R. C. Steed, Cadet Private T. E. Preston, Cadet Private N. C. Thomas.

The Cadets concerned have been notified of their right to faculty council, and have been furnished copies of these charges.

[illegible] OF THE DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE
[illegible]ovember 28, 1922.

[illegible]ctfully returned to the Commandant with the following

[illegible]: That in our opinion Cadet Captain C. C. Wilson acted in good faith and within his duty as an officer in making the foregoing report, and that we commend him for so doing;

[illegible] feel [illegible] intentional violations of the regulations in the alleged offense, owing doubt in our minds as to how far a student's responsibility for the or[illegible] of his room extends; and

[illegible]hat hereafter this Committe will regard a student as responsible for the good order of his room if he is in the room or the vicinity [illegible] of.

[illegible]
[illegible]

December 15, 1922

The Student Council having appealed to the Faculty for repeal of the regulation requiring compulsory attendance at church under formation, the following note was submitted to the Faculty by the President:

"It is my desire to remove compulsory church attendance, and to permit this freedom as to attending church on Sundays as long as the student body presents to the different churches a

respectable audience. If in the future we think this liberty is not working in the best interest of the college it is understood by the student body that we will revoke the privilege. Therefore, I request that you signify by "yes" or "no" whether or not you think it wise to grant a petition that has come to me from the Student Council, which petition is also attached. (Signed) M. D. DuBose"

To the foregoing proposition, the faculty replied as follows: Professors Smith, Ash, Barnes, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Nicholson, Park, Preston, Vickery, Willey, and Capt. Hedden all replied "yes". Mrs. West voted "no". No replies from Prof. Angelburg and Miss McGee were recorded.

Secretary of Faculty

January 3, 1923.

Upon call of the President, the Faculty met at 10:30 a.m., all members being present except Professors Angelburg, Parks, Preston, and Mrs West.

The President explained the policy and the changed status of the college, with respect to the military feature, to the effect that this is not hereafter to be a military college but that military is to be, merely a department of the college.

Capt. W. A. Hedden, the acting Commandant having been transferred from this institution, the President stated that he would himself discharge the duties of Commandant until another officer can be detailed to this station.

The President stated that absences of students from recitations will hereafter be reported to his office at the close of each day's work in the Dormitory

professors, instead of being delivered to the officer of the day as heretofore.

Major S. A. Harris, having retired from the army, made a short address to the faculty upon severing his final connection with the college.

Dean E. B. Vickery appointed the following as a committee to handle absences: Prof. H. B. Gurley Chairman, and Professors J. H. Park and M. C. Wi[illegible] as members.

Faculty adjourned

North Georgia Agricultural College
Dahlonega, Georgia.

December 9th, 1922.

SUBJECT: Reply to request from Student Council of December 4, 1922, relative to Senior Privileges.

TO: The Discipline Committee, North Georgia Agricultural College (Thru the President)

The above request having been referred to the Dean of the Faculty and the Superintendant of Barracks for recommendation; we recommend that complying with the customs of this Institution and what seems most expedient to all, that beginning with the Spring Term 1923, all members of the Senior Class who have no conditions when fully enrolled be granted the following privileges:

1st. That they be not required to report to quarters until tattoo is sounded. When absent from quarters after taps, proper permission must be secured.

2nd. Senior privileges will not exempt any cadet or student from daily or weekly inspection of quarters.

3rd. Senior privileges will not permit a senior enjoying the same to visit during study-hours in the Barracks, unless the room visited be occupied wholly by seniors.

4th. That the foregoing when approved be turned over to the Dean and Registrar of the College, with a request that proper orders be issued for its execution.

(SIGNED) E. B. Vickery
Dean of Faculty

(SIGNED)
Supt. of Barracks

The Faculty left the foregoing matter with Prof. E. B. Vickery, Dean and Maj. J. C. Barnes, Superintendent of Barracks for determination.

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
Dahlonega, Georgia.

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING ABSENCES:

I. What constitutes an absence:

(a) Absence from classes.
(b) Absence from quarters during study period.
(c) Four Tardies from classes.
(d) Four absences from Chapel.

II. What constitutes an excused absence:

(a) Sickness excused by college Surgeon.
(b) Leave of absence.

III. Number of absences allowed each term:

FIVE UNEXCUSED ABSENCES AUTOMATICALLY DISMISSES THE STUDENT.

IV. No absence will be excused after the expiration of three days.

NOTE: The same method of compiling the daily sick-report shall be continued as heretofore.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONSULT THE COMMITTEE.

_____ Chmn.

APPROVED BY: Faculty.

North Georgia Agricultural College
Branch of University of Georgia

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

DAHLONEGA, GA., March 29-23

March 29, 1923.

Mr. S.L. Dasher appeared before the Discipline Committee to answer a charge of "Disobedience to orders." Plead of "Guilty". Found guilty and assigned to police duty on the campus for one month, under the direction of (Prof.) J.C. Barnes. (Sentence was duly served.)

[illegible] Secretary
For the Discipline Committee

439

North Georgia Agricultural College

Branch of University of Georgia

Office Professor of Military Science and Tactics

DAHLONEGA, GA.,

January 22nd, 1923.

Subject: Cadets having whiskey in room.

To: The Disciplinary Committee, N. G. A. College, (Thru Prof. J. C. Barnes).

1. Saturday night, January 20th, 1923, at about 10:00 O'clock, my attention was called to a noisy disturbance above me. I was in my room. I investigated and found that the door to the room of Cadets Edmundson and Heard, was fastened on the inside. After repeated orders to open the door, Prof. Barnes (who had been called by me) and I were admitted. We found a strong odor of whiskey. There were 3 or 4 men in this room. I recognized Cadet Edmundson, and Prof. Barnes recognized also Cadet Heard in this room. A glass was crashed out of the window in this room. We went below the room and found on the ground, directly beneath the window, a 2 gallon jug, smelling strongly of whiskey.

2. Prof. Barnes called up Dr. DuBose who came immediately to the Dormitory and with Prof. Barnes came to my room. We three then went up to the room above mentioned. A corn cob cork was found on the table, still wet with whiskey.

3. Prof. Barnes and I inspected all other rooms at this same time, but found nothing disorderly.

Geo. M. Potter,
Sgt., U.S.Army,
Asst. to Prof. Barnes.

1st Ind.

N.G.A.College, Dahlonega, Ga., Jan. 22, 1923. To - The Disciplinary Committee, N.G.A.College, Dahlonega, Ga. (Thru the President, N.G.A.College).

1. Respectfully submitted.

J. C. Barnes,
Supp. Barracks.

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
DAHLONEGA

January 22, 1923.

The foregoing charge having been laid before the Discipline Committee, an investigation was begun in the foremoon and resumed in the afternoon of the above mentioned date. Mr. Edmondson appeared in his own behalf, assisted by an adviser. Evidence was heard in support of the charges and in behalf of Mr. Edmondson.

FINDING as to Edmundson: Charges amended to read "having whiskey in room and lying while under examination". Adjudged guilty.

SENTENCE: Dismissed, not to return to the college before next September, and then only upon reinstatement by vote of the faculty.

FINDING as to Heard: Deserted college under foregoing charges.

SENTENCE: Expelled.

A. W. CAIN, Secretary of Faculty, for the Committee.

Dahlonega, Georgia, March 13, 1923.

Prof. DuBose,
Dahlonega, Ga.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find a small contribution for a great work the students did last night in fighting the fire. They can use it for any purpose they may wish.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed) W. B. Townsend

Amount $50.00

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA

March 13, 1923.

Mr. W. B. Townsend,
Dahlonega, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

Your very liberal donation of Fifty Dollars has been received and duly brought to the attention of the student body. The students are delighted to render service to the community whenever the necessity may arise. It is most fortunate for the town that they were able to respond promptly in the grave emergency of last night.

We, as members of the faculty, wish to thank you most heartily for your prompt and generous recognition of their work.

(Signed by the following:) ALL MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

Dahlonega, Georgia, March 17, 1923.

SPECIAL REPORT:

J. D. Mauldin Disobedience to Orders

Mauldin's attitude toward constituted authority has become such that it is necessary that some action be taken that will make a lasting impression with him.

(Signed) J. C. BARNES

Dahlonega, Georgia, March 19, 1923.

Prof. E. B. Vickery, Dean
Dear Prof. Vickery:

I am sending you herewith a report from Prof. Barnes. After discussing the seriousness of Mr. Mauldin's case with Prof. Barnes, I see no other disposition to make of it than to refer it to you and the Committee on Discipline.

I ask you therefore to investigate the case thoroughly, adjudge penalty, and send your decision to me.

Respectfully yours,

(Signed) M. D. DuBose

OFFICE OF THE DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE
DAHLONEGA, MARCH 19, 1923

The Discipline Committee investigated the foregoing case, Prof. Barnes being present in support of the charge, and Mr. Mauldin, assisted by Prof. G. Peyton as adviser, appearing as defendent.

The Committe decided that Mr. Mauldin was guilty as charged and required him to withdraw from college, not to re-enter before September 1923, and then only upon being reinstated by vote of the Faculty.

A. W. CAIN, Secretary of the Faculty,
for the Discipline Committee.

440 Note. - See page 437 for charge against S.J. Dockery on Mar. 29, 1923

Commencement, 1923

The Commencement sermon was preached in the College Chapel Sunday morning June 3d, by Dr. J. W. Lynch, Wake Forest, North Carolina

North Georgia Agricultural College

Declamation Contests

Monday June 4, 1923

FRESHMAN CLASS

MUSIC

Miss Vella Dockery - - - - The Little Rebel

Burney Humphreys - - Victor Hugo's Death Penalty

MUSIC

Miss Margaret Meaders - - Cigaret's Ride and Death

J. M. Yarborough - - - Wilson's Flag-Day Address

MUSIC

SOPHOMORE CLASS

A. W. Ash - - - The Black Horse and His Rider

R. B. Brantley - - A Plea for the Independence of Cuba

MUSIC

J. G. Gower - - - - The South and America

W. R. Humphreys - - - America's Uncrowned Queen

MUSIC

Monday night, June 4

A drama: "The Bashful Mr. Bobbs"
Participants: Several students, young men and young women, trained by Miss Bertie McGee

Tuesday morning, June 5.

Annual meeting of the Alumni. Followed by the Alumni address in the College Chapel by Col. Oscar Palmour of Atlanta.

Alumni Memorial Banquet

in honor of

Dr. Benjamin Palmer Gaillard

upon the occasion of his

Fiftieth Anniversary

as a Professor in the

North Georgia Agricultural College

JUNE 5, 1923

Tuesday evening, 6:00 to 8:30. In Drafting Room, Industrial Building

---

Champion Debate, Tuesday, June 5, 8:30 pm.

Subject: Resolved, That there should be created a Department of Education, with a secretary in the Presidents Cabinet, to exercise Federal control over the public schools.

Affirmative: W. R. Humphreys, W. P. Key, Decora Society
Negative: R. B. Brantley, J. H. Pound, Phi Mu Society
Decision in favor of the Affirmative

North Georgia Agricultural College

Graduating Exercises
June 6, 1923

MUSIC

S. F. Phillips - - - - Department of Agriculture

J. H. Pound - - - School of Mining Engineering

I. B. Evans - - - - - School of Commerce

MUSIC

James A. Holloman - - - - Literary Address

MUSIC

Delivery of Commissions - - - Captain B. J. Holt

Delivery of Certificates, Medals and Diplomas
~~Chancellor David C. Barrow~~
Pres. M. D. DuBose

MUSIC

Valedictory - - - - - - R. L. Harrison

Address to graduating Class - - M. D. DuBose, President

MUSIC

MEDALS, CERTIFICATES, AND DIPLOMAS AWARDED AT COMMENCEMENT, 1923.

Freshman Declamation, First Prize, Medal --Miss Margaret Meaders

Freshman Declamation, Second Prize, Medal --Miss Vella Dockery

Sophomore Declamation, First Prize, Medal --R. B. Brantley

Sophomore Declamation, Second Prize, Medal --W. R. Humphreys

Junior English Medal -- C. V. Parham

Best Drilled Cadet, W. J. Conolly

Best in Marksmanship, Medal -- George E. Meaders

Best Drilled Company-- "A" Company, F. H. Stephens, Captain. Saber to be awarded

Cash Awards for Excellence in Home Economics:
For Excellence in Sewing--Miss Vella Dockery
For Compiling the Best Book on Foods --Miss Mamie Jones

Rice Latin Medal-- A. H. Wilson

Clark Mathematics Medal -- Miss Margaret Meaders

Meaders General Excellence Medal -- I. B. Evans

Certificates for Speed in Typewriting:
W. P. Cuthbertson , 43 words per minute
R. E. Brooksher 39 words
T. O. Boll ,33 words
Miss Bessie Jones ,32 words
W. M. Slade ,32 words

Certificates for Completion of Course in Home Economics:
Miss Kate Loie Davis
Miss Willie Lunsford

State Teacher's Certificate : I. B. Evans

Certificate for Appointment in the Officers Reserve Corps:
Roy L. Harrison

Commissions for Appointments as Second Lieutenants in the Officers' Reserve Corps:
Jesse B. Cheatham
William H. Dorsey
Thomas B. Fowler
Walter C. Futral
George E. Meaders
Samuel F. Phillips
John H. Pound
Frank H. Stephens

Graduates and Degrees Received

Irby C. Evans, Bachelor of Science in Commerce

Thomas B. Fowler, Bachelor of Science

Wallace C. Futral, Bachelor of Science in Mine Engineering

Roy L. Harrison, Bachelor of Science in Commerce

George E. Meaders, Bachelor of Science in Mine Engineering

Samuel F. Phillips, Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

John H. Pound, Bachelor of Science in Mine Engineering

Frank H. Stephens, Bachelor of Science in Mine Engineering

William L. Walker, Bachelor of Arts

As there was the difference of only an insignificant fraction between the record of Mr. I. B. Evans and that of Mr. R. L. Harrison, they were considered tied and First Honor was awarded both.

C. B. Davis
Secretary of the Faculty.

The following failed to receive their diplomas at commencement, but after removing conditions by work in the summer school, diplomas were forwarded to them about September 1, 1923:

William Henry Dorsey, Bachelor of Science in Commerce
Charles C. Wilson, Bachelor of Science

C. B. Davis
Secretary.

September 4, 1923

A short meeting was held in the office of the President for the purpose of discussing the work of the year in a general way and presenting new members of the Faculty.

Adjourned upon motion.

M. D. DuBose, President

A. Blair, Secretary of Faculty

Faculty Roll for 1923-1924

Marion D. DuBose, A.M., President; Professor of Philosophy and German
E. B. Vickery, A.M., Vice President and Dean; Professor of Latin
Andrew W. Cain, A.M., Registrar and Secretary of the Faculty; Professor of Social Sciences
W. L. Ash, G.B., Associate Professor of English
J. C. Barnes, B.S., Professor of Mathematics
R. Paige Bennett, Athletic Director; Instructor in English
P. D. Bush, B.S., A.M., English and Education
Chas. H. Bell, Sergeant D.E.M.L., Assistant to Prof. Military Science
Lieut. L. L. Cobb, A.M., D.O.L., Assistant Prof. Military Science
Benj. P. Gaillard, A.M., Ed.D., Professor of Physics and Geology
H. P. Gurley, B.S.Com., Professor of Business Administration
Miss Beryl McGee, A.B., Assistant-Professor of Business Sci.
Thos. L. McMullan, B.S. Agr., Asst. Prof. of Agriculture
Capt. John W. Nicholson, Capt. Inf. D.O.L.; P.M.S.T.I.
E. W. Nicholson, B.S. Agr., Professor of Agriculture
Garland Paxton, E.M., Professor of Mine Engineering
Mrs. Sallie P. West, A.B., Home Economics
Miles C. Wilson, B.S., A.B., Ph.B., Associate Professor of Chemistry
A. Roy Towne, Director of the Band
Miss Mattie Craig, Librarian
Dr. H. Head, College Physician

September 6, 1923

The Faculty was called to order for the transaction of the business set forth in the following letter:

North Georgia Agricultural College
BRANCH OF UNIVERSITY GEORGIA

M. D. DuBOSE, A. M., President

DAHLONEGA, GA., Sept.21, 1923.

The President:

On September 6, 1923, the following was passed by the Faculty:

> "Moved that student be permitted to graduate in accordance with the provisions of the course of study as outlined in the catalogue under which they enter".

I wish to inquire whether the foregoing provision is retroactive. That is, does it apply to all students for all time or only to those students who entered college on or after September 6, 1923, and those who may enter hereafter?

Please give interpretation below, in writing, in order that it may be put to record.

A. W. CAIN, Registrar.

This resolution was not made retroactively.

Individual cases must come to the attention of the faculty after the Course Committee decides upon any petition.

Yours truly,
M. D. DuBose

9/24/23

There being no other business the Faculty adjourned.

[illegible], Secretary

November 6, 1923

The faculty convened in the office of the President, upon previous call.

It was announced that Armistice Day would be observed Monday, November 12, as college holiday. The program will consist of brief military exercises held at 9 a.m. of that day.

Mention was made of a set of resolutions on the death of Col. Howard Thompson, once a student of the college, drawn up by Dr. Gaillard and signed by him and Pres. DuBose and forwarded to the family of Col. Thompson.

Action was taken as follows on a petition from the Senior Class, requesting that Senior privileges be made effective immediately:

North Georgia Agricultural College

BRANCH OF UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

M. D. DuBOSE, A. M., President

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE FACULTY

DAHLONEGA, GA., Nov. 6, 1923.

The President of the Senior Class,
North Georgia Agricultural College.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your petition of no date directed to the President of the College, regarding Senior Privileges, I beg to advise you that the same was referred to the Committee on Discipline with instructions and authority for that committee to take appropriate action. The action of the committee was in brief as follows:

1. Senior Privileges are granted real Seniors only; that is, candidates for graduation who have no conditions.

2. The foregoing privilege includes visiting in the Dormitories only among those to whom the privilege is granted, and does not include unclassified students taking senior subjects or students in classes below the Senior Class.

3. Students to whom the foregoing privileges are granted are to be in quarters by Taps.

4. The privileges referred to in this communication will be effective with the opening of the Winter Term, that is, December 1, 1923.

Very respectfully,

A. W. CAIN
Secretary of the Faculty

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the foregoing communication.

S. S. Barnett
President of Senior Class, 1923-24

The list of students who were delinquent in their work for the first six weeks was considered at length. Advisers were requested to confer with certain students regarding their work; while the course committee was directed to consider the advisability of demoting others. Official action regarding delinquents in general was deferred until the close of the Fall Term, November 30, 1923

A. W. Cain, Secretary

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA

November 24, 1923.

CHARGE: That Cadet Robert Whelchel blew a bugle in the Barracks contrary to the regulations; and in disobedience to orders after being directed to cease blowing the bugle.

STATEMENT OF FACTS: Investigation was held and testimony heard by the Dean. The case was then laid before the Discipline Committee in the presence of Capt. H. E. McWilliams, the officer making the report, and Cadet Robert Whelchel; both of whom admitted that the case was correctly stated.

FINDING: Guilty as charged.

PUNISHMENT: Cadet Whelchel is given twenty-five demerits and is further denied the privilege of visiting either of the dormitories again during the present college year, without the specific permission of the Superintendent of Dormitories.

A. W. CAIN
Secretary of the Faculty,
For the Discipline Committee.

December 1, 1923

Mr. C. M. Dreger appeared before the Discipline Committee on the charge of excessive demerits, (52). As the charge was found true, the committee followed the spirit of the regulations allowed by the President and suspended Mr. Dreger until the close of the Winter Term, February 29, 1924.

A. W. Cain, Secretary
For The Discipline Committee

December 3, 1923.

An appeal from the foregoing decision was taken to the Faculty by Mr. C. M. Dreyer, with the approval of the President. By motion duly seconded the Faculty voted to sustain the action of the Committee on discipline.

[illegible], Secretary.

North Georgia Agricultural College

BRANCH OF UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

M. D. DuBOSE, A. M., President

FACULTY SESSION

DAHLONEGA, GA., December 8, 1923.

In connection with the records of students who were delinquent in their studies for the first semester, the following was noted from the faculty minutes of September 5, 1922:

"The question relative to the detention of students on the campus for delinquency in studies was taken up for consideration and was referred to the committee on discipline for final determination. The committee later met and decided to abolish the campus punishment, with the understanding and upon the condition that students who fail in more than two subjects up to the close of the Fall Term be dropped from the rolls as being unprepared for the work they are attempting to carry. - - - - - - - - "

Pursuant to the foregoing regulations, the following students, having failed in the subjects opposite their respective names, are hereby dismissed until the opening of the college year, September 1924, such dismissal to take effect at twelve o'clock, noon, Friday, December 21, 1923:

Barton, J. T -- Eng.60, Econ.60, Geog.,failed, Math.absent, German, failed, Arith., failed.
Barrett, C. E. -- Eng.62, French 64, Latin 60, Military 68
Bennett, E. A. --- Com.Arith. 68, Eng.63, Math.55, Science, failed
Hay, J. M. -- Eng. 31, History 25, Science, failed.
Moore, J. H., Jr. -- Com.Arith. 51, Eng.40, Hist.35, Math.60, Science, failed.
Perdue, O. E. -- Eng.62, Hist.59, Math. 62
Sanders, R. O. -- Eng.57, Hist.63, Lat.35, Math. 44
Sims, J. P. -- Arith.38, Eng.33, Hist.25, Math.24, Science, failed.
Wood, W. C. -- Arith.58, Eng. 42, Math.34, Science, failed.

PROVIDED, That this action shall be suspended with respect to such students as IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF THEIR WORK IN EACH SUBJECT, in which they have failed, before the time set for the dismissal to become effective.

Whether or not the work has been improved will be determined by a special report to be made by the professors concerned on December 21, 1923.

Each student named above will be notified by the President on December 21st as to whether the dismissal is to take effect in in his particular case. If leave of absence for the Christmas holidays is secured by any of the students named herein above, the dismissal will automatically take effect in his case as he will be unable to meet the conditions stated above for the suspension of his sentence of dismissal.

A. W. CAIN, Secretary of the Faculty.

North Georgia Agricultural College
BRANCH OF UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

M. D. DuBOSE, A. M., President

DAHLONEGA, GA.

December 20, 1923.

To the Members of the Faculty:

The following names are dropped from our rolls today:

Bennett, E. A.
Hay, J. M.
Moore, J. H.
Sims, J. P.
Wood, W. C.

Barrett C. E., Perdue, O. E. and Sanders, R. O. remain in college.

Barton, J. T. withdrew a few days ago.

This is final action from your reports handed to me yesterday and today.

M. D. DuBose
President.

MD-Mc

Prof. Ash W. L. Ash
Vickery E. B.
Bush
Gurley
Bennett
Cain
Peyton
Nicholson
McMullan
Wiley new
Parker
Zaillard

January 3, 1924

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. M. D. DuBose. It was moved, seconded and carried by vote of the Faculty that J. M. Hay, J. H. Moore, J. P. Sims, and W. C. Wood be re-admitted to college on account of the shortness of their period of probation as fixed in the faculty session of December 18, 1923; such probation period being extended to February 29, 192-.

[illegible], Secretary

Dahlonega, Ga. Jan 17, 1924

To the Discipline Committee,

N. G. A. College, Dahlonega, Ga.

Gentlemen:-

On the night of Jan 15, 1924 O. G. McCall after reporting to Capt. McWilliams that he was going to the rear, left his quarters and was absent from the same until after the breakfast hour next morning.

When questioned by the Supt of Barracks as to his absence, he misrepresented facts: stating that he did leave his quarters, but did return to his room at 2 A. M. and that he spent the remainder of the night in his own bed and went to a restaurant at 6:30) A. M. for his breakfast.

The day after having made this statement as to his absence and return to his quarters, he changed his statement and acknowledged that the charge with which he had been confronted ,as indicated above was correct.

This matter has been discussed with the president of the college and with his consent is refered to your committee for action.

Signed. J.C.Barnes,

Supt of Barracks

January 18, 1924

At a session of the Discipline Committee today, Mr. O. G. McCall with his adviser Prof. G. Peyton, admitted the foregoing charge, but upon the contention that the change of statement was made within two hours of the original statement.

Finding and sentence: Mr. O. G. McCall is found guilty and is dismissed from college for making a false statement to a member of the faculty who was questioning said student officially regarding his conduct.

[illegible]

April 23, 1924.

Mr. Elin E. Perdue was before the Discipline Committee charged with throwing bread in the quadrangle and disobedience to orders in connection therewith. Found guilty and sentenced to arrest from 10 to 20 days, under the direction of the Superintendent of the Dormitory, to be released at the discretion of the Matter, within the period set forth above.

C. Allwein, Secretary

May 16, 1924

Mr. Lobril Whelchel was before the Discipline Committee charged with the violation of the order set forth by this Committee on November 24, 1923, as it appears on page 447 hereof.

Found guilty and dismissed from College until September 1924.

C. Allwein, Secretary

May 16, 1924

It is made a matter of record that Hall A. Allen was dismissed from college on May 15, 1924 on account of an excessive number of absences from recitations.

C. Allwein, Secretary

Commencement 1924

The commencement sermon was preached in the college chapel at 11 a.m. Sunday, June 1, 1924 by Dr. Telum J. Dempsey, of Atlanta, Georgia

---

North Georgia Agricultural College

Annual Home-Coming of the

Alumni

RECEPTION BANQUET BALL

AT THE COLLEGE

Monday, June Second, Seven Evening

Till Midnight

North Georgia Agricultural College

Commencement Play

COLLEGE CHAPEL

Monday Night, June 2nd

8.15 O'clock

1924

North Georgia Agricultural College

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE PRIZE DECLAMATION CONTEST

TUESDAY, JUNE 3, 10.30 A. M.

MUSIC

Burney Humphreys—Sophomore . The Death Penalty

W. L. Parham—Freshman—
—America's Uncrowned Queen

A. L. Herrin—Freshman . . . . The New South

Miss Sharley Fay Shultz—Freshman—
—A Sisterly Scheme

MUSIC

Miss Buelle Smith—Freshman . . . "Ole Mistis"

C. E. Palmer—Sophomore . . . The Highwayman

S. N. Smith—Sophomore . . The Return of Regulus

MUSIC

Medals will be awarded to winners at the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday Morning.

North Georgia Agricultural College

Annual Champion Debate

....Between the....

DECORA AND PHI MU LITERARY SOCIETIES

TUESDAY, JUNE 3, 8.30 P. M.

MUSIC

Subject: Resolved, That the United States Should grant immediate independence to the Philippines.

AFFIRMATIVE—Decora	NEGATIVE—Phi Mu
C. V. Parham	C. C. Wood
A. W. Ash	Burney Humphreys

MUSIC

Decision of Judges

Uphold Your Society, Applaud Your Favorites, Congratulate Those Who Merit Praise

1924

454

North Georgia Agricultural College

Annual
Graduating
Exercises

Wednesday, June 4, 10:30 A. M.
1924

Graduates of the R.O.T.C. receiving certificates which may be exchanged for commissions upon their becoming 21 years of age:

John R. Brooksher, William P. Culbertson, Charles L. Humber, William P, Key, Harry E. McWilliam, Clarence E. Medlock, Charles V. Parham, Joseph H. Owens. (Mr. Owens must complete camp training)

Graduates of the R.O.T.C. to receive commissions upon the completion of the prescribed camp training, summer 1924:

Raymond B. Brantley, Kenneth O. Hipp, Albert D. McKee, Samuel E. Sharp.

The following will be awarded the "D" sweater for marksmanship as soon as these are received:

Albert D. McKee, William P. Key, H. E. McWilliam, J. L. Sims, W. A. Calhoun, K. O. Hipp.

Certificates in typewriting were awarded the following, the number of words written per minute being indicated opposite the name of each:

Lamar B. Dozier 52, Miss Margaret Meaders 51, Miss Pearl Davis 49, Miss Sharley Shultz 49, Miss Norma Belle West 49, Eli B. Johnson 44, J. L. Harrison 40, C. C. Wood 39, Miss Margaret Vaughn 37, J. F. Waters 35, Robert S. Tally 33, Mrs. Minnie Avery 32, L. G. Knight 31

Judges for the Champion Debate were: Hon. John W. Henley, Judge J. F. Pruett, Prof. P. D. Bush.

Decision: In favor of the Affirmative.

(See subject and speakers on preceding page)

September 1, 1924

Upon the call of President M. D. Du Bose, the Faculty assembled for the transaction of business in general. The Registrar having reported that Mr. Olin P. Hartley had met the requirements for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, a motion made by Prof. M.C. Wiley and seconded by Prof. P. B. Vickery to the effect that a diploma be issued to Mr. Hartley was approved by a unanimous vote of the Faculty.

The application of Mr. William Erskin Dendy for graduation and the granting to him of the degree of Bachelor of Arts was taken up and discussed at length. Mr. Dendy was a student here from 1887 to 1891 and his record appears:

Book A - Pages 4, 16, 28, 42, 62, 74, 88, 104, 118, 132, 148, 162, 176, 200, 210, 222, 236, 248, 260, 274, 286, 298, 304, 312

Book B - Page 68

Book C - Pages 8, 22, 38, 56, 74, 92, 110, 126, 142, 164, 176, 188, 198, 208.

Compiled in transcript of September 1, 1924

Upon motion of Prof. W. L. Ash, seconded by Prof. E. N. Nicholson, the Faculty voted unanimously to grant to Mr. Dendy the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Upon the recommendation of the President, the Faculty passed the following resolution regarding absences of students from classes:

1. For every unexcused absence, a zero will be given.

2. If a student persistently absents himself from a class, or if he does unsatisfactory work on account of his absences, the matter will be reported to the President, who will handle the delinquency as a case in discipline, or will arrange for the student to take some other subject in lieu of that in which his work is unsatisfactory.

Faculty adjourned

[illegible], Secretary

Commencement Exercises, 1925

Commencement Sermon at the College Chapel by Dr. Samuel J. Cartledge, Graduate of the Class of 1885. Presbyterian Pastor, Athens Georgia. Services at 11 o'clock A.M. Sunday, May 31, 1925

Services at Methodist Church Sunday night by Dr. Cartledge.

Monday Morning, June 1, 1925

The usual Declamation Contest of Freshman and Sophomore Classes was not held.

Monday 8:30 P.M. the following:

For commencement, the N. G. A. C. Dramatic Club presented "A Hoodooed Coon", with the following characters:

Gideon Blair, a millionaire	M. H. Tankersle
Misery Moon, a hoodooed coon	H. H. Maddox
Tom Missle, slick as a whistle	F. L. Wood
Hiram Tutt, an awful nut	I. C. Anderson
Rosebud Reese, his charming niece	Margaret Snyder
Lulu Pearl, a jazz time girl	Buelle Smith
Samantha Slade, a poor old maid	Myrtle Davis
Paula Maleek, a Bolsheviek	Bertie Mae Grindle

Directed by Bertie M. McGee

Tuesday, June 2, 10:30 a.m.

Alumni address in the College chapel by Hon. John W. Henley of Atlanta

Alumni Spread was held on the college campus Saturday afternoon, May 30. Annual business meeting of the alumni was held in the College Chapel at 8:30 Saturday night, June 30, 1925.

ANNUAL CHAMPION DEBATE

BETWEEN THE DECORA AND PHI MU LITERARY SOCIETIES, NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

------ o ------

Commencement, June 2, 1925, 8:30 P.M.

=====

Subject: Resolved, That the United States Should Enter the Permanent Court of International Justice as It Now Exists.

AFFIRMATIVE -- Decora	NEGATIVE -- Phi Mu
Paul M. Hutcherson	Cyrus V. Maddox
Albert Sidney Johnson	Leeman C. Anderson

Main speeches, 15 minutes each. Rebuttals, 5 minutes for each speaker.

------ o ------

Judges: Judge J. F. Pruett, Capt. C. G. Collins, ~~Mrs. D. N. Nicholson~~ Mr. T. F. Christian

DECISION: In Favor of the Negative

North Georgia Agricultural College

Annual
Graduating
Program

Wednesday, June 3, 10:30 A. M.

1925

See page

MEDALS

Freshman Declamation, First Prize, Gold Medal.)
Freshman Declamation, Second Prize, Silver Medal.)
Sophomore Declamation, First Prize, Gold Medal.) No contest held
Sophomore Declamation, Second Prize, Silver Medal.)
Junior English, Medal. Arthur Worley Ash. Average 95
Best Drilled Cadet, Medal. Troy F. Preston
Best in Markmanship, Medal. Thomas M. Eubanks
Rice Latin, Medal. William L. Parham, Average 91
Clark Mathmatics, Medal. Joel E. Stembridge, Average 94.33
Meaders' General Excellence, Medal. Arthur Worley Ash, Average 94.36
Best Drilled Company, Saber. Company "A", William M. Slade, Captain
Indoor Rifle Firing - J. Ernest Harrison

GRADUATES

Arthur Worley Ash—Bachelor of Arts.
John Robin Brooksher—Bachelor of Arts.
William Percy Culbertson—Bachelor of Science in Commerce.
William Louis Ellis—Bachelor of Science in Agriculture.
Albert Sidney Johnson—Bachelor of Science.
Leota Lunsford—Bachelor of Science in Commerce.
Clarence Edwin Medlock—Bachelor of Science in Commerce.
William Marion Slade—Bachelor of Science in Commerce.
Morris Hyatt Tankersley—Bachelor of Science.

Program

MUSIC

Literary Address ..... Hon. G. Ogden Parsons

MUSIC

Delivery of Commissions ..... Capt. Ira C. Nicholas

Awarding of Medals and Prizes .....The President

Conferring of Degrees..... Pres. M. D. DuBose

Valedictory Address ..... Arthur Worley Ash

MUSIC

MEMORANDUM:

I wish to advise you that Col. John W. West, the newly-elected President of the North Georgia Agricultural College, desires a Faculty meeting at three o'clock afternoon, Monday, June twenty-ninth, 1925, in the office of the President. The presence of all members of the Faculty is desired.

A. W. CAIN, Registrar

Dahlonega, June 29, 1925.

Approved August 26, 1925

June 29, 1925

Promptly at three o'clock afternoon, the Faculty was called to order in the office of the Registrar by Col. John W. West, who had been chosen President of the North Georgia Agricultural College June 27, 1925. Members present were Professors W. L. Cole, J. C. Barnes, A. W. Cain, B. P. Gaillard, Birte McGee, Irene Moore, E. N. Nicholson, G. Peyton, E. B. Vickery and M. C. Willy.

The President requested the members of the Faculty to stand while Prof. E. B. Vickery invoked the blessings of Divine Providence upon the College.

The President requested information as to whether it was the desire of members of the Faculty to continue their services in the College for another year. As there was no dissenting voice, the President announced that all members would be retained, subject to ultimate approval of the Board of Trustees.

The President proceeded to advance several points respecting the future policy of the College. These were left with the Faculty for consideration, with a view to securing definite action at a later date. The most important questions were: Shall the Sub-Freshman Class be continued? If so, shall it be taught by a separate instructor, or shall the regular professors handle the work on the basis of departments. Shall the opening and the closing of the college year be postponed one week to enable alumni engaged in school work

to attend the commencement exercises? Shall military training and discipline be re-established as it existed three or four years ago? Shall the demerit system be re-established? Shall Sunday church formation be revived?

Prof. J. C. Barnes was appointed as a member of the Military Committee.

In his closing remarks, the President sounded a hopeful note for the future of the College.

Adjourned.

[illegible]
Secretary of the Faculty

August 6, 1925

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. J. W. West at 9:00 a.m. Invocation by Prof E. B. Vickery. Members present: Professors Ash, Cain, Gaillard, Moore, Nicholson, Peyton, Vickery, and Willey.

The President presented a request from Mrs. Davis for the reinstatement of her son Marion S. Davis, Jr., who had previously been dropped from the rolls, but no record made of the case. Mr. Davis having remained in town for several weeks, it was reported by several members of the faculty that he had been seen at different times under the influence of whiskey. Upon motion of Prof. Willey seconded by Prof. Ash, it was voted unanimously to deny Mr. Davis re-admission to college.

Upon motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Prof. Nicholson, it was voted unanimously to secure the moving picture service for the coming year. Prof. Peyton was put in charge of the shows, with the privilege of selecting a board of censors, to pass upon the character of the films.

Approved August 26, 1925

Various matters were discussed in an informal way, without being put to a vote. Such as chapel exercises, better lights, the "Rat" reception, and hazing.

Upon ~~motion~~ motion of Prof. Peyton, seconded by Prof. Ash, the Faculty adjourned.

Main, Secretary

August 19, 1925.

The faculty was called to order by President West. Invocation by Prof. E. B. Vickery. The following members were present: Professors Ash, Barnes, Cain, Gaillard, Nicholson, Vickery, Wiley, and Misses McGee and Moore.

The President proceeded to appoint the following permanent committees:

Curriculum: A. W. Cain, J. C. Barnes and E. B. Vickery
Library: P. D. Bush, M. C. Wiley, Miss Irene Moore
Brown Fund, E. B. Vickery, W. L. Ash, B. P. Gaillard
Catalogue: A. W. Cain, B. P. Gaillard, Miss Bertie McGee
Athletics: P. D. Bush, E. N. Nicholson, G. Peyton
Military: M. C. Wiley, E. N. Nicholson, G. Peyton
Dormitory: W. L. Ash, E. B. Vickery, M. C. Wiley

Upon motion of Prof. Vickery seconded by Professors Ash and Cain, the Faculty voted unanimously to abolish the discipline committee.

Upon motion of Prof. Ash, seconded by Prof. Wiley, the Faculty unanimously adopted the following resolution: That the requirements for the completion of any course shall include all changes made in the course of study ahead of the point reached by the student at the time change is effected; but shall not include changes made in that part of the course of study already passed by the student.

The following committee was appointed to draft formal rules for the government of the student body: Upon request of the Faculty, Pres. West agreed to act as chairman. Professors Ash and Wiley were appointed as members. Prof. J. C. Barnes was designated as "unofficial observer."

Approved August 26, 1925

Through informal discussion, opinion was reached that students might be absent from quarters until eleven o'clock Saturday nights and until ten o'clock Sunday nights.

Donations were made by members of the Faculty for a floral offering at the funeral of Mrs. P. D. Bush.

Upon motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Prof. Nicholson, the Faculty adjourned.

Allain, Secretary

August 26, 1925

The Faculty was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by Pres. J. W. West. Invocation by Prof. M. C. Wiley. Members present: Professors W. L. Ash, A. W. Allain, B. P. Gaillard, E. N. Nicholson, E. B. Vickery, M. C. Wiley and Miss Irene Moore.

The minutes of June 29, August 5, and August 19 were read and approved.

The President announced that hereafter applicants for admission to college classes will be required to take entrance examinations except in the following cases:

1. Graduates of accredited high schools.
2. Students who are 20 years of age or older.
3. Students coming by transfer who have met the requirements for admission to member colleges and universities of a recognized association of colleges.

By vote of the Faculty, it was decided that all male students should reside and board in the Dormitory unless the Dormitory Committee should grant permission for students to make other arrangements.

Chapel exercises were discussed and it was the opinion of President and Faculty that these should be held each morning before the beginning of recitations.

A special opening program for the college year was announced to take place September 19.

Approved Sept. 14, 1925

The President announced that Mr. N. L. Tankersley of Ellijay had become a trustee of the college as provided in a law recently enacted by the Georgia Legislature to the effect that the President of the Alumni Association is ex-officio a member of the Board of Trustees. Col. J. W. West having resigned the Presidency of the Association, Mr. Tankersley as first Vice-President became President.

By a majority vote of the Faculty it was decided that women students should not be required to wear uniforms during the present college year.

By motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Prof. Nicholson, the Faculty voted that all students who are subject to military drill be required to procure uniforms, detailed regulations regarding the wearing of uniforms to be worked out by the Military Committee.

Upon motion of Prof. Willy, seconded by Prof. Vickery, the Faculty adjourned.

[illegible], Secretary

September 14, 1925

Faculty was called to order by Pres. J. W. West. Invocation by Prof E. B. Vickery. Upon motion of Prof. Peyton, seconded by Prof Willy, the President appointed Dr. B. P. Gaillard, Prof. E. B. Vickery and Miss Irene Moore to represent the college at the funeral of Col. Wm R. Charters at Gainesville.

Prof. Peyton was appointed by the President to meet trains at Gainesville on September 15th for the purpose of directing students to Dahlonega.

A code of regulations previously formulated by a committee was unanimously adopted by the faculty as a working basis until the arrival of a military officer.

Upon motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Prof. Buck, the Military Committee was put in charge of the military affairs

Approved Sept. 19, 1925

of the college, pending the arrival of a commandant.

Prof. Bush was appointed by the Pres. to organize a publicity committee among the students.

Members of the faculty present: Professors: Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gaillard, Peyton, Nicholson, Vickery, Wiley, and Misses McGee and Moore

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

Approved, Nov. 20, 1925

September 19, 1925

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. J. W. West. Members present: Professors Ash, Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gurley, Peyton, Vickery, Wiley, and Misses McGee and Moore. Invocation by Prof. E. B. Vickery. Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

It was voted unanimously that Prof. Vickery lay the necessary assessments upon members of the faculty to pay for the wreath provided by the Faculty at the funeral of Col. W. A. Charters

Faculty adjourned.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

Approved Nov. 20, 1925

October 8, 1925

Faculty met upon call of the President relative the time for holding various meetings and arranging programs connected with outside activities. It was decided that Thursday night be available for such purposes, with such restrictions as the President may see fit to enforce.

Faculty adjourned.

A. W. Cain
Secretary

October 22, 1925.

The Faculty was called to order at 2:45 p.m. by Pres. J. W. West. Members present: Profs. Ash, Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Nicholson, Peyton, Vickery, Willy, and Misses McGee and Moore.

Comments on the work of various students were offered by the several professors and notations made by the President.

There was some discussion relative to the re-admission of Mr. J. E. Steele, who withdrew from the college on October 14, 1925, but the question was dropped without any action by the Faculty.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

Approved Nov. 20, 1925

November 20, 1925

The Faculty was called to order by the President at 2 p.m. Invocation by Prof. M. C. Willy. Members present: Profs. Ash, Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Nicholson, Peyton, Vickery, Willy, Capt. Hedden, and Misses McGee and Moore.

The names of students having low grades were read and comments made by the several Professors.

A question was raised relative to the excusing of students for cause just before the beginning of the final examinations. Upon motion of Prof. Barnes, seconded by Prof. Ash, the Faculty voted to leave the matter in status quo. That is, for the President to use his discretion in excusing students and for the Registrar to request the Professors concerned to give special final examinations to the excused upon their return to college.

Approved Dec. 7, 1920

Upon motion of Prof. Vickery, seconded by Capt. Hedden, the Faculty voted for the publication of an honor roll after the close of each term of the college. Eligibility for the honor roll to consist of a general average of at least 90 in studies and 100 in deportment and in attendance

Referring to the minutes of September 19, 1925, page 464, Prof. E. B. Vickery exhibited receipted bills showing the disbursement of all funds collected from the Faculty in connection with the disp. for the funeral of Col. W. A. Charters; namely $25 for flowers and a surplus of $4.25 turned over to the Athletic Association upon receipt from Prof. J. C. Barnes

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

December 11, 1925

Faculty was called to order at 2:30 pm. by the President. Members present: Profs. Ash, Bush, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Capt. Shelden, Misses McGee and Moore, Profs. Nicholson, Peyton, Vickery, and Wiley.

Upon motion of Prof. Wiley, seconded by Prof. Peyton, the Faculty voted unanimously to change the date of examinations scheduled for Saturday afternoon, December 19th to Tuesday afternoon, December 15th.

The President suggested that final examination papers be not returned to students after being graded.

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

January 7, 1926

The Faculty was called to order by Pres West at 2:00 pm. Invocation by Prof. M. C. Wiley. Members present: Professors Ash, Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gurley, Nicholson, Peyton, Wiley, and Miss McGee. Records of students on the Brown Fund were discussed with a view to striking from the list of beneficiaries those who are not passing in studies. No action. The proposed honor roll was discussed. No action

Stylistically, 1926

The President stated his intention to put Prof. [illegible] in charge of Faculty meetings, should any be necessary at any time during the absence of the President. The President also announced the appointment of Prof. M. C. Wiley to take charge of Chapel during the absence of the President.

Adjourned.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

February 3, 1926

The Faculty was called to order at 2 p.m. by Prof. E. B. Vickery, presiding. Members present: Professors Ash, Barnes, Bush, Pickard, Burley, Nicholson, and Capt. Hedden.

Cadets D. R. Cobb and P. C. Cobb were before the Faculty on the following charges and specifications:

Cadet D. R. Cobb — Overstaying leave. Represented by Prof. J. C. Barnes. Plea: Guilty, with extenuating circumstances. Finding: guilty. On motion the case was referred to the Commandant for disposal.

Cadet private P. C. Cobb — Overstaying leave (2d offense). Capt. W. A. Hedden, Commandant, reported as follows: Cadet private P. C. Cobb has made no effort to comply with the existing regulations and customs, has made no effort to learn what said regulations and customs are, and has no apparent regard for them. I respectfully request that Cadet private P. C. Cobb be dismissed from the College.

The Chair appointed Prof. E. H. Nicholson to represent Cadet private P. C. Cobb, as the latter was absent. Representative Nicholson entered a plea of guilty as charged. On motion by Prof. Bush, seconded by Prof. Ash, Cadet private P. C. Cobb was dismissed from College.

Minute compiled from Special Guard Report of February 3, 1926, and from notes taken at the Faculty meeting by Prof. W. L. Ash.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

February 27, 1926

Faculty was called to order by Pres. West at 2:30 pm. Members present: Professors Angelberg, Ash Barnes, Bush, Cain, Garland, Gurley, Nicholson and Wiley. The President discussed trips made by him over the state in the interest of the college. No formal business.

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

March 6, 1926

The Faculty was called to order by Prof. E. B. Vickery, in the absence of the President, to consider a recommendation of Capt. W. A. Hedden, Commandant, relative to the removal of certain restriction formerly placed upon Cadet Fred Griffin, said restrictions not being of record on the faculty minutes. Upon motion of Prof. Wiley, seconded by Prof. Ash, the recommendation was unanimously adopted.

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

March 23, 1926.

The Faculty was called to order at 12:40 by Prof. E. B. Vickery, in the absence of the President, to consider a recommendation of the Military Committee relative to placing certain restrictions upon Cadets C. M. Culbertson and W. J. Green for breaking limits. A full record of this case is on file in the Commandant's office. The report and recommendation of the Committee were adopted by a vote of five to four.

Faculty adjourned

A. W. Cain, Secretary

April 16, 1926

"Capt. W. A. Hedden, Commandant of Cadets, laid before the Faculty the following communication, which was duly approved and signed:

The undersigned, acting in his official capacity as President of the North Georgia Agricultural, hereby agrees, under the provisions of par. 96, art. 145-150, to withhold certificates of graduation from the following students of the institution until they shall have completed satisfactorily the prescribed Reserve Officers Training Corps camp course unless they be sooner discharged from the Reserve Officers Training Corps for the convenience of the Government: Calhoun R. E.; Hanna, N. E.; Quillian, D. J.; Rabb, D. L.; Reaf, W. E. This in order that they may be permitted to postpone attendance at the Reserve Officers Training Corps camp until after their senior college year.

(Signed) E. B. Vickery
For and in the absence of John W. West, Pres.
Pursuant to action of the Faculty"

~~A. H.~~ Pain, Registrar

May 7, 1926

Faculty was called to order by President J. W. West. Members present: Professors Ash, Cain, Gurley, Willard, Capt. Hedden, Miss McGee, Miss Moore, Professors Peyton, Vickery and Wiley.

Discussed the matter of not allowing students leave the college until after the exercises Tuesday night, June 8, 1926. No vote taken.

Pres. West announced that the annual dues of members of the Georgia Teachers Association had been raised from $1.00 to $1.50, this to include a subscription to the magazine. Members of the faculty who had previously paid one dollar dues were given the privilege of increasing the amount to $1.50.

The question of a Junior - Senior picnic at Tallulah Falls on May 11th was discussed at length. It was decided to allow the students to carry out the picnic as planned. The place for the picnic was

later changed by the student body to Porter Springs. Upon motion of R. W. Cook, the faculty decided by a majority vote to grant all students to include on Monday, 11th the Phi Mu Society. By vote of the Student Body to arrange a frenic was granted Thursday on Monday evening and Prof. "Ther" Ericson was invited to the Friday 10th. The funeral exercises at 8 o'clock at night.

Respectfully, Secretary

Commencement, 1926

Saturday, June 5

6:00 P.M. Alumni Luncheon on the Campus, Pres. F. W. West, presiding.

8:30 P.M. Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association in the College Chapel.

Sunday, June 6, 1926

11:00 A.M. Commencement Sermon by Dr. Francis Thury Johnson at St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta at 5

Oratorical Contests.

10:00 A. M. June 7th, 1926.

Music. March - "Loyalty", - College band.

Freshmen:-

Robert Emmett's Defence. - - Loy S. Vinson.

The Return of Regulus. - - Moody L. Griffin.

The South and its Problems. - Mark E. Thompson.

Music: Twilight Serenade - College band.

Sophomore:-

~~Return America. - - J. B. Hennon.~~

Eulogy on Henry W. Grady. - - H. H. Bonner.

~~The New South. - Hembert L. Wood.~~

Music. March - - Fidelity. - College band.

Prof. B. P. Bush - presiding.

WINNERS: Freshman - First Prize, M. E. Thompson
Second Prize, Loy S. Vinson

Sophomore- Only Prize, H. H. Bonner

Monday June 7, 1926
3:00 pm. Sham Battle, on Dull Field, College Farm, and Campus adjacent to Dormitory

THE CORONA HEDERAE LITERARY SOCIETY
presents

COLLEGE CHAPEL- 8:30 P.M., JUNE 7, 1926

Jane! What in the Name! A comedy in three acts.

Cast of characters:-

Olivia Dangerfield, Alias Jane Ellen.-Buelle Smith.
Elizabeth Dangerfield, Alias Araminta.-Sharley Fay Shultz.
Mrs. Falkner, Tucker's - Vera West.
Cora Falkner, Her daughter. - Helen Cobb.
Amanda, Olivia's Black Mammy. - Edith Bowen.
Burton Crane, From the North. N. E. Hanna.
Tom Lefferts, Statistical poet. - A. B. Howle.
Solon Tucker, Crane's Attorney and guest. W. L. Parham.
Paul Dangerfield, Alias Smithfield. - W. D. Evans.
Charles Dangerfield, Alias Brindlebury. - V. S. Stewart.
Randolph Weeks, Agent of the Dangerfields, - W. D. Patterson.

Time - Present.
Place - The Dangerfied Mansion in Virginia.

Music - The End of a Perfect Day.

(Note. - The above was given Monday night, June 7, 1926)

Champion Debate.

Decora-Phi-Mu Societies.

10:00 A. M. June 8th

Music,-Overture: "La Petite". College band.

Subject: Resolved, That a free trade policy should be adopted in the United States.

Affirmative- Phi Mu. Negative- Decora.

Eubanks, T. M Howle, A. B.

Patterson, W. D. Parham, W. L.

Music, "Great American Favorite" College band.

Decision of Judges.

Prof. A. W. Cain - presiding.

JUDGES: Professors M. C. Wiley, Garland Peyton, and A. Worley Ash.

DECISION: 2 to 1 in favor of the Negative.

June 8, 1926
2:00 pm: Dress Parade and Turning equipment

Graduating Exercises.

8:30 P. M. June 8th, 1925.

Music. - - - College band.

Salutatory. - - - J. Linwood Turner.

Delivery of Athletic awards. Coach P. D. Bush.

Delivery of Military awards. Capt. W. A. Hedden.

Delivery of Literary medals. Prof. A.W. Cain.

Music.

Valedictory. - - - Thos. M. Eubanks.

Delivery of diplomas and prizes. President West.

Song, "Dahlonega." - - Congregation.

Benediction:-

"The Lord bless thee and keep thee!

The Lord make his face to shine upon thee and be gracious unto thee!

The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee and give thee peace!" AMEN!

Medals and Prizes

Declamation: (See page 470)
Individual Drill: C. E. Wood
Marksmanship: S. N. Smith
Indoor Rifle Firing: J. E. Harrison, Five Dollars gold, coined in Dahlonega
Best Company for the Year — "B" Company, Capt. J. E. Stroupe awarded a silver cup.
Best Drilled Company Annual Competative Drill — Company "B", Lieut. L. G. Knight, commanding the company, awarded a Saber
Rice Latin Medal: Miss Ethel Brannon, average 91
Clark Mathematics Medal: Awarded jointly to J. E. Glembridge and W. J. McKee, average 97

Certificates

Miss Bessie Jones, Home Economics
Miss Shirley Fay Shultz, Home Economics
Miss Beulle Smith, Home Economics

Stanley Franklin Allen, State Teachers Certificate
Brandon Barrett Barron " "
Miss Kate Lais Davis " "
Miss Mamie Jones " "
William Lamar Parham " "
James Linwood Turner " "
Clarence Clinton Jarrard, College Professional Certificate for Life

Graduates and Degrees, 1926

Stanley Franklin Allen, Bachelor of Arts
Brandon Barrett Barron, Bachelor of Arts
William Aubrey Blackwell, Bachelor of Science in Mine Engineering (E. M.)
Kate Lais Davis, Bachelor of Arts
Thomas M. Eubanks, Bachelor of Science — Valedictorian
Paul McDonald Hutchinson, Bachelor of Science in Commerce
Clarence Clinton Jarrard, Bachelor of Arts
Mamie Jones, Bachelor of Science in Commerce
Birtie Melvel McGee, Bachelor of Science in Commerce
William Lamar Parham, Bachelor of Arts
Troy Ernest Preston, Bachelor of Arts
Sidney Norton Smith, Bachelor of Science
James Linwood Turner, Bachelor of Science in Commerce

September 2, 1926

Upon call of Pres. John W. West, the Faculty met in the President's office at 9:00 o'clock a.m. Members present: Professors Ash, Barnes, Bush, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Hutcheson, Jarrard, Nicholson, Vickery, Wiley, Angelsburg, Capt. Hedden and Miss Moore.

The President invited attention to the new schedule of work posted on the blackboard and directed teachers to prepare for work in accordance therewith, estimating the probable number of students at 175 to 200.

The President stated that all boys would be expected in uniform all of the time, a service uniform to be furnished by the Government and the student to purchase a dress uniform.

The President announced that the Professor of Military Science and Tactics would handle absences and questions of discipline pertaining to the Military Department, that the several professors would handle the absences pertaining to their respective rooms, except in aggravated cases, and that Prof. W. L. Ash would be general disciplinarian of the College, and Commandant of Cadets.

The President then introduced a question relative to the application of Herbert A. Taylor for reinstatement as a student of the College, Mr. Taylor being regarded as a deserter for leaving college early in June, 1926, presumably contrary to the provisions of a resolution of the Board of Trustees. The Resolution is as follows:

<u>Abstract</u>

"Dahlonega, Ga., June 3, 1926

Whereas, There is a tendency among the students of the N.G.A. College to go away at the end of the year, before the exercises of the commencement are over. Be it therefore resolved that no student be allowed to withdraw or leave the college within two weeks of the Graduating Exercises, except for providential reasons

Resolved further, That should any student leave said college in violation of the above resolution,

they shall forfeit the credits of the spring term, and also their privilege of returning to college".

"Office of the Secretary, Board of Trustees, N.G.A.C.
Dahlonega, June 4, 1926

I, R. H. Baker, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the N.G.A. College, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true copy of a resolution as appears on the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the N.G.A. College.

Given under my official signature and seal of office this June 4, 1926

(Signed) R. H. Baker, Secretary
Board of Trustees, N. Ga. Agr. College"

In laying this case before the Faculty, the President stated that he did so merely in order to determine the opinion of the Faculty with respect to the matter and that he would not necessarily be guided by Faculty action. The case was discussed at length, Prof. P.D. Bush representing Mr. Taylor. Capt. W.A. Hedden then moved, "That it be the opinion of the Faculty that the prohibition against entrance into the college, of Mr. H.A. Taylor, presumably caused by the resolution of the Board of Trustees, dated June 3, 1926, should be removed as an ex-post-facto rule." The motion was seconded by Prof. J.C. Barnes. The Faculty voted in favor of the motion with one dissenting voice and one member not voting.

A motion was carried to the effect that the President and Registrar should determine from the records what class Mr. Taylor would enter or what work he would pursue upon re-entering college.

Faculty adjourned

A. H. Cain, Secretary

December 6, 1926

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. J. W. West, who explained his visit to Jackson, Mississippi, to attend a meeting of the Association of Southern Colleges, and explained the plans for the coming [illegible] membership in the association by this College.

Faculty adjourned. A. H. Cain, Sec

Faculty, September 3, 1926

John W. West, A. M., President
C. F. Angelberg, Director of the Band
W. L. Ash, A.B., Associate Prof. of English; Disciplinarian
J. E. Barnes, B.S., Mathematics; Supt. of Barracks
P. D. Bush, A. M., English; Athletic Coach
A. W. Cain, A. M. Social Sciences; Registrar
B. P. Gaillard, A.M., Ed.D., Natural Sciences; Philosophy
H. B. Gurley, B.S. Com., Business Adm., Spanish
Capt. W. A. Hedden, D.O.L., Prof. Mil. Sci. and Tactics
P. M. Hutchinson, B.S. Com. Asst. Prof. Bus. Adm.; Asst. in Barracks
C. C. Jarrard, A.B., Education and French
Miss Bertie McGee, A.B., B.S. Com., Associate Prof. of Bus. Adm.
Miss Irene Moore, Home Economics
E. N. Nicholson, B.S. Agr., Prof. Agr. & Physics
Garland Peyton, E.M. Elect. & Mining Engineering
E. B. Vickery, A. M., Professor of Latin
M. C. Wiley, B.S. Associate Prof. of Chemistry
Miss Mattie Craig, Librarian
H. Heath, M. D., College Physician
Capt. Raymond E. Hamilton, assistant to the P.M.S.&T. (Come later)

December 6, 1926.

The faculty met in informal session, Pres. J. W. West presiding. The President discussed his trip to Jackson, Mississippi, to ~~discuss~~ attend a session of the Association of Southern Colleges. He also explained the desirability of this College being a member of the association.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

March 31, 1927

Faculty was called to order by Pres. J. W. West. The President discussed his plan to attend the Georgia Teachers' Association annual convention to be held in April.

President appointed a committee consisting of Professors Jarrard and Vickery, and Miss McGee to co-operate with the U. D. C. and other ladies of the town in arranging a Memorial Day program for April 26th.

There was a general discussion of the commencement program.

No motion was made during the session. Faculty was adjourned informally, without taking a vote.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

June 4, 1927

Faculty met at 8:30 a.m. upon call of President J. W. West. Members present: Professors Ash, Cain, Gaillard, Gurley, Capt. Hamilton, Jarrard, Miss McGee, Nicholson, Watson and Vickery. The President discussed certain details relative to commencement, announcing a reception for alumni and members of their families, to be held at the college at 8:30 P.M. June 4th. He also announced a meeting of the Alumni after the reception.

The President requested the members of the faculty to sit on the stage during the commencement sermon Sunday.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

Commencement Exercises, 1927

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday:
[illegible]

Saturday:
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Home Ecor[illegible]
[illegible] P. M. Reception for Patr[illegible]

Sunday:
[illegible] Commencement Sermon
Dr. Wallace Rogers, Pastor Trinity
Methodist Church, Atlanta, Ga.

Monday:
A. M. Turning-in Equipment.
11:00 A. M. Champion Debate
Decora and Pai Ma Societies.
5:00P. M. Graduating Exercise.

[illegible] COLLEGE [illegible].

June 31, 1927.

***

Corona Hadnera Literary Society.

Music, Band.

Music, Symphony Orchestra.

Chorus, Put [illegible] a Little Ray of Sollon Sun-
shine, Society.
Reading, Miss Berta Davis.

Music, [illegible]

Playlet: "How She Cured Him."
Uncle Joseph, Miss Louise Perry,
[illegible] Miss Glanca Dyer,
[illegible] Miss Alma McGuire.
Mrs. [illegible] Miss Elma Smith
Reading, [illegible]

Selection, Girls' String Band

Chorus, Kentucky Babe, Society

Reading, Miss Edith Bowen.

Playlet, Courting under Difficulties,
Sheppleton, Miss Helen Head,
Jones, Miss Edna Smith,
Prudence, Miss Fay Davis.
Duet, Misses Vera West and Berta Davis.

Chorus, A Summer Night, Society.

Music, Symphony Orchestra.

NORTH GEORGIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
SENIOR INFANTRY UNIT, RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS
DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA

ANNUAL COMPETITIVE DRILLS, 1926-1927 June 4th 1927

9:00 AM - INSPECTION OF THE ROTC RIFLE COMPANIES * MUSIC BY THE BAND.

(on the College Campus in front of the Main College Building)

9:30 AM - INDIVIDUAL COMPETITIVE DRILL * * * * * TENNIS COURTS...

Entries:

From the Staff

Sgt. Maj. M. E. Thompson
Color Sgt. E. C. Jordan

From the Band

Corp. C. J. Ingram
Pvt A. C. Lankford
Pvt Robert Whelchel

Company "A"

Corp. W. D. Evans
Corp. W. E. Bullock
Pvt. A. E. Gordon
Pvt. E. T. Lifsey
Pvt. W. H. Baker
Pvt. P. C. Cochran

Company "B"

Corp. M. S. Knight
Corp. R. C. Meaders
Pvt. J. H. Almand
Pvt. E. H. Hawkins
Pvt. W. D. Spearman
Pvt. F. W. Hawkins

10:00 AM COMPANY DRILL COMPETITION * * * * * * * * * ATHLETIC FIELD...

Company "B" - Honor Company 1926-27, Capt. L. G. Knight, Commanding

Company "A" - - - - - - - - - - - - - Capt. I. T. McCurley, Commanding

10:45 AM - FINAL REVIEW for the Judges of the COMPETITIVE DRILLS.....

(On the College Campus - Front of Upper Dormitory
Color Sergeants, H. H. Bonner, E. C. Jordan

JUDGES FOR THE DRILLS

Captain M. S. Eddy, Infantry United States Army
Captain S. G. Blanton, 22nd United States Infantry
First Lieutenant P. E. Hunt, 22nd United States Infantry

MUSIC BY THE R. O. T. C. BAND * PROFESSOR F. ANGELSBERG, DIRECTOR
Captain E. G. Rice, Commanding, Lieut. J. B. Moore, Assistant....

Freshman Oratorical Contest
11:30 am. June 4

Misses Birta Davis
Lefta Brown
Louise Perry

Messrs E. C. Keith
J. H. Kirby
R. C. Price

Shann Battle 3:00 PM.
June 4th

Commencement Sermon
11 a.m. June 5, by Dr. Wallace Rogers
of Atlanta

[illegible]

[illegible]

1:00 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] States should recognize the present government of Russia.

Affirmative:

Decora Society;

Seakers, [illegible],

[illegible].

Negative;

Speakers, [illegible],

Anderson, L. C.

Prof. Cain, presiding.

Judges: Prof. Peyton, Prof. Wiley, Dr. Gaillard.

Decision in favor of the negative.

N. G. A. COLLEGE COMMENCEMENT.

June 6th, 1927.

***

Graduating Exercise:

Music,	Band.
Salutatory,	Miss Buelle Smith.
Music,	Band.
Delivery of Athletic Diplomas,	Prof. Bush.
Delivery of Military Honors,	Capt. Hedden.
Delivery of Certificates, etc.	Prof. Cain.
Valedictory,	J. E. Harrison.
Music,	Band.
Delivery of Diplomas.	Col.West.
Music,	Band.

Benediction.

M. G. A. COLLEGE COMMENCEMENT.

[illegible], [illegible].

***

[illegible]

Music, Band.

Betsy and I Are Out, Edith Bowen.

"[illegible]," [illegible].

Night on Shiloh, [illegible].

[illegible], [illegible].

Mississippi Contested Election,
[illegible].

The Cross of Gold, [illegible].

Speech Pa[illegible]-
vention, [illegible].

Ruby Dean Merritt, Alternate.

Music, [illegible].

MEDALS AND HONORS, COMMENCEMENT 1927

Teachers' Certificates:

C. E. Palmer	Edd G. Rice
J. E. Harrison	Miss Bessie Jones
L. G. Knight	D. T. Quillian, Jr
Miss Buelle Smith	H. P. Sellers
J. E. Stembridge	

Certificates in Home Economics:
Virgin Dyer
Alma McGuire
Edna Frances Smith

Medals - Freshman Declamation
Louise Perry

E. C. Keith

- Sophomore Declamation
Edna Frances Smith

M. E. Thompson

- Rice Latin Medal
Virginia Henderson - 89 1/9 winner
Cleo Stargel - 89 honorable mention.

- Clark Mathematics Medal
George L. Burden - 982/3 winner

Ila Stargel - 98 - Honorable mention

September 12, 1927

The Faculty met in Room 28, Pres. J. W. West presiding. The president referred to the desirability and plan of getting this college into the Association of Southern Colleges. The president discussed the opening exercises to be held in the college chapel next Saturday morning.

There being no other business, the Faculty adjourned.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

May 16, 1928

The Faculty met in the President's office at 2 p.m. Pres. J. W. West discussed the final examinations as set forth in the published schedule. Also stated that invitations had been sent to the Governor, his Staff, certain members of the Legislature, and patrons of the college to attend the Sham Battle June second. The Governor is expected to address the people at 11:30 a.m., from the college porch. Professors Nicholson, Gurley, and Burk were appointed as a committee to provide chairs for the Governor, his Staff, and others, at the speaking and at the sham battle.

Capt. Hedden and Prof. Barnes were appointed to look after the policing of the grounds and keeping cars off the campus during the sham battle.

A. W. Cain, Secretary

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

N. G. A. College ,

1928.

*****

Corona Entertainment May 18th.

Oratorical Contest May 26th.

Domestic Science Exhibit 2 to 6 P. M.
June 1st.

Champion Debate 8:00 P. M. June 1st.

Governor's Reception 11 A. M. June 2nd.

Sham Battle 2:30 P. M. June 2nd.

Alumni Meeting 8:00 P. M. June 2nd.

Commencement Sermon 11 A. M. Sunday
June 3rd.

Graduating Exercises 11 A. M. June 4th.

ORATORICAL CONTEST

N. G. A. College Chapel,

May 26th 1928.

*****

Music, College Orchestra,

Junior Oration,
A Life of Service, Juan Jarrard.

Sophomore Declamations,
Sister and I,
Davs, Berta, Dahlonega, Ga.,
Spartacus to the Gladiators,
Driskell, J. C., Gainesville, Ga.,
Gone with a Handsomer Man,
Perry, Louise, Dublin, Ga.,
Supposed Speech of John Adams,
Price, Ralph, Griffin, Ga.

Music, College Orchestra.

Freshman Declamations,
Stars and Stripes,
Brock, Ben Hill, Hogansville, Ga.,
Salt,
Dyer, Glanca, Dahlonega, Ga.,
The Call to Arms,
Glasure, Alton, Commerce, Ga.,
Nations and Humanity,
Logan, Clinton, Athens, Ga.,
The Monument of the Marne,
Richardson, R. R., Eton, Ga.

Music, College Orchestra.

Prof. P. D. Bush presiding.

CHAMPION DEBATE

N. G. A. College Chapel,

Friday evening, June 1st 1928.

*****

Music, College Orchestra.

Subject: Resolved, That the United States should cancel all war debts.

Affirmative,	Negative,
Phi Mu Literary Society,	Decora Literary Society,
Giddens, J. D.	Jarrard, H. G.
McConnell, R. S.	Jarrard, J. M.

Music, College Orchestra.

Decision of Judges.

Prof. A. W. Cain presiding.

Decision in favor of the Negative

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISE

N. G. A. College Chapel,

Sunday June 3rd 1928.

*****

March, Onward Christian Soldiers,

Medley of Hymns,

Angels Serenade, Braga,
Violin and Flute,-Piano accompaniment,

Hymn, All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name,

Sermon, Rev. A. T. Cline, Toccoa Ga.

Benediction.

March, God Be with You,

Orchestra:

Prof. F. Angelsberg, Director,	Clarinet,
Moore, J. B.,	Piano,
Hardy, T. W.,	Violin,
Land, Dudley,	1st Cornet,
Jones, E. S.,	2nd Cornet,
McGee, H. S.,	Saxophone,
Mason, J. R.,	Bass,
Meeks, J. J.,	Bass Drum,
Burgin, O. F.,	Snare Drum.

GRADUATING EXERCISE

N. G. A. College ,

June 4th 1928.

*****

Music, College Orchestra.

Delivery of Athletic Letters Coach Bush,

Delivery Military Honors Capt. Hedden,

Delivery of Literary Medals and Certificates Prof. Cain,

Music Orchestra,

Delivery of Diplomas Hon. A. S. Hardy, President of Board of Trustees.

Song, God Be with You till We Meet Again.

Benediction.

The Lord bless thee and keep thee;

The Lord make His face to shine upon thee and be gracious unto thee;

The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee and give thee peace. Amen.

MEDALS AND AWARDS

1. Teachers' Certificates

H. H. Bonner - 4
Sharley Fay Shultz - 3

2. Freshman Medal

Ben Hill Brock, Honorable mention
A. H. Glasure, winner

3. Sophomore Medals

J. C. Driskell, winner
Berta Davis, winner

4. Junior Oration Medal

Juan M. Jarrard, winner

5. Latin Medal

Mrs. J. M. Royal - 92 9/15
Miss Genevieve McKee - 92 10/15

6. Mathematics Medal
Geo. L. Burden - 96 1/3 - winner

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, 1929.

North Georgia Agricultural College,

Dahlonega, Ga.

*****

May 4th,		Rex Club Homecoming.
May 17th,		Corona Society Entertainment.
May 24th,		Cadet Ball.
May 25th,	10:00 A. M.	Prize Drill.
	2:30 P. M.	Sham Battle.
	8:30 P. M.	Sigma Nu Homecoming.
June 1st,		Oratorical Contest.
June 7th,		Pi Kappa Alpha Homecoming.
June 8th,	8:30 P. M.	Champion Debate.
June 9th,	11:00 A.M.	Commencement Sermon. Dr. J. H. Simmons, Dean of Brenau College.
June 10th,	10:00 A. M.	Meeting, Board of Trustees,
	11:00 A. M.	Graduating Exercise.

*****

CORONA SOCIETY PLAY.

A College Town.

*****

Cast of Characters:

Jimmie [illegible]	Rah-rah Boy,
Tad Chesaldine	[illegible],
Levitious	The Ace of Spades,
Maj. Kilpepper	[illegible],
Prof. [illegible] Popp	[illegible],
Scotch McAllister	[illegible],
Shorty Long	[illegible],
Billy Van Dorn	On the Glee Club,
Dr. Twiggs	On the Faculty,
Miss "Jim" [illegible]	[illegible],
Marjorie Haviland	[illegible],
Mrs. Rugby "Ma"	A Popular Landlady,
Miss Jane Cavendish	Wall Street, N. Y.,
Mrs. Cleopatra Popp	A Faculty Wife,
Mrs. Mollie Styles	[illegible],
Miss Twiggs	A Belle of Other Days,
Mrs. Twiggs	A Motherly Old Soul.

Synopsis.

Act I—A College Boarding House— Jimmie's Aunt Jane.

Act II—A Faculty Dinner Party—Aunt Jane not Feeling Well.

Act III—The Football Game—Aunt Jane on the Gridiron.

Place—Any College Town.

Time—Present.

ORATORICAL CONTEST.

N. G. A. College
June 1st 1929.

*****

Music.

Freshmen Declamations:

Ash, Hughes	The Home in the Government,
Goss, C. E.	A Plea for Cuba,
Huff, Ernest	At the Grave of the Unknown Soldier,
Kimzey, I. R.	The New South,
Nelms, G. C.	Stephens of the Hall of Fame.

Music.

Sophomore Declamations:

Dyer, Glanca	Lest We Forget,
Glasure, A. H.	The Cuban Situation,
Goble, William	Americanism.

Music.

Junior Orations:

Barrett, E. B.	The Self-Made Man,
Davis, Berta	The American Flag,
Driskell, J. C.	Peace.

Music.

Prof. Bush presiding.

CHAMPION DEBATE

N. G. A. College
June 8th 1929.

*****

Music. College Orchestra.

Question: Resolved, That Georgia should vote bonds for paving through roads.

Affirmative:	Negative:
Phi Mu Society	Decora Society
Richard S. McConnell	Alton H. Glasure
Ronald K. Richardson	Olin C. Dellinger

Music.

Decision of Judges.

Music.

Prof. Cain presiding.

GRADUATING EXERCISES.

M. C. A. College
June 10th 1929.

*****

Music.	College Orchestra.
Salutatory	J. R. Hitchcock,
Music.	Orchestra,
Valedictory	Miss Ida Strong,
Delivery of Athletic Awards	Prof. P. D. [illegible],
Delivery of Military Awards	Capt. W. A. Hedden,
Delivery of Literary Awards	Prof A. W. Cain,
Delivery of Diplomas	Hon. A. S. Hardy, Chairman, Board of Trustees,

Music.

Benediction.

FRESHMAN DECLAMATION

Goss, C. E. ----------4 winner
Nelms, G. C. ----------5
Ash, H. L. ----------10
Huff, Ernest --------- 11
Kimzey, I. R. -------- 15

SOPHOMORE DECLAMATION

Glasure, A. H. ------ 3 winner
Dyer, Glanca -------- 6
Goble, W. E. ---------- 9

JUNIOR ORATIONS

Davis, Berta --------- 3 winner
Barrett, E. B. ------- 6
Driskell, J. C. ------- 9

LATIN

Wm. E. Goble - Sophomore Class - 92 1/3
winner

MATHEMATICS

R. M. Walters - Sophomore Class - 95
winner

September 5, 1929.

The Faculty met on the evening of the above date, Pres. J. W. West presiding. The main business before the assembly was to make recommendations with respect to certain candidates for graduation. It was recommended that the following students be graduated with degrees as follow:

Olin Charles Dellinger - Bachelor of Science in Eng.
Oertel Sandrucks Monroe - Bachelor of Arts
Charles Edward Warren - Bachelor of Arts in Education

It developed, however, that Messrs. Monroe and Warren preferred to wait until June 1930 and receive their diplomas with a class graduating at the close of a regular session.

The Registrar was directed to make a re-check with respect to the record of John Messic Hagan. This showed that he had not fully met the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree. However, by giving credit to certain work previously done in non-accredited schools, or schools now defunct, such work being held subject to validation, he was able to meet the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education. A diploma was forwarded him accordingly.

The Faculty then passed a resolution embodying a recommendation to the Board of Trustees, relative to Mr. A. G. Ferguson, as shown in copy of a letter on the opposite page.

RESOLUTION 1. - May 31, 1930

That the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees of this instututin that they grant to Mr. A. G. Ferguson the degree of Bachelor of Arts, upon his general reputation as a thorough-going scholar as shown by his work in this locality:

Provided, That this Resolution shall not constitute a precedent for similar action with respect to any future case that may arise.

RESOLUTION 2. - May 31, 1930

That Resolution 1, passed by the Faculty on May 9, 1930, and recorded on page 493 of the Minutes of Faculty Proceedings be extended as follows:

"However, an exception is made to the following extent: Teachers in the exercise of their profession in this locality may register for not more than eight hours work for the year, or a less amount in proportion to the period of ~~the~~ their enrollment, provided that the programs of work for such teachers be prescribed by the Course Committee, previous to registration, and accepted over the signatures of the several professors involved. And provided further that the teachers so enrolled shall attend at least one third of the scheduled recitations and exercises, and perform such other tasks connected with their courses of study as may be assigned by the several professors."

September 6, 1929.

The Board of Trustees,
North Georgia Agricultural College,
Dahlonega, Georgia.

Gentlemen:

I wish to advise you that the following resolution was passed by the Faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College at a meeting held on the evening of September 5, 1929:

"We, the Faculty of the North Georgia Agricultural College, respectfully recommend to the Board of Trustees of this institution that they grant to Mr. A. C. Ferguson an honorary degree of Bachelor of Arts, based upon his general reputation and standing as a scholarly man, if such action is within the power of the Board of Trustees. If not, that they recommend to the University Board that that body take the necessary action and grant such degree."

The above mentioned resolution was presented by A. [illegible] Cain and seconded by Miss Bertie McGee, and was passed without opposition, [illegible] of the Faculty not voting. This action was taken with reference to a proposal of some six years ago to grant a degree to Mr. Ferguson. The matter was dropped at that time without granting the degree, and apparently no record was made of the proceedings.

Respectfully,

A. W. CAIN, Registrar

September 14, 1929

The Faculty met on the above date, Messrs. John H. Moore and J. H. Pruett, members of the Board of Trustees, being present. Both of these gentlemen participated in some of the discussions of the Faculty.

The President announced that Prof. Paul M. Hutchinson had been appointed to succeed Prof. W. L. Ash, deceased.

After considerable deliberation, it was announced that the several subjects for study would appear in the program on alternate days as heretofore, rather than daily.

Upon the suggestion of Prof. P. N. Bush, it was decided to re-establish the Faculty adviser system. The President stated that his secretary would assign the advisers.

In order to encourage the work of the literary societies, Prof. P. N. Bush offered a loving cup as a prize for the society making the best record for the year, in accordance with a score card to be filled out from time to time by several members of the Faculty

The matter of filling vacancies and revising the personnel of the Faculty committees was taken up. At a later date the following committees were announced:

Faculty Committees.

Curriculum:	Prof. Cain, Chairman, Prof. Barnes. Prof. Bush. Miss McGee. Prof. Hitchcock.
Brown Fund:	Prof. Jarrard, Chairman, Prof. Hutcherson. Dr. Gailliard.
Library:	Prof. Cotten, Chairman, Prof. Nelson. Miss Irene Moore.
Athletic:	Prof. Bush, Chairman. Prof. Nicholson. Prof. Hitchcock.
Military:	Prof. Wiley, Chairman, Prof. Nicholson. Prof. Hutcherson.
Dormitory:	Prof. Nelson, Chairman, Prof. Bush. Prof. Wiley.

John W. West

John W. West, President,
North Georgia Agricultural College.

October 25, 1929.

The Faculty met primarily for the purpose of discussing grades of students for the first month of the college year.

There was also a discussion relative to desirability and plan for getting into the Association of Southern Colleges.

Professors E. E. Nelson, C. C. Jarrard, and W. J. Cotten were appointed as a committee to work out a plan for comparing the work of the literary societies as contemplated in the proposition of Prof. Bush referred to on page 491.

C. W. Cain, Registrar

November 30, 1929.

The Faculty met at 2:30 pm. Pres. West presiding. There were informal reports from Professors regarding students standing low in their studies, with suggestions as to possible remedies.

The President caused the members of the Faculty to understand that they might anticipate considerable delay in the payment of their salaries.

January 14, 1930

At a meeting of the Faculty the President announced that after about a week he would start out traveling in the interest of the college, with a view to securing more students, and would probably be absent for a good portion of the time from then on to commencement.

The President also stated his intention to hold the graduating exercises on June 2, 1930, and final examinations, except Senior, after that date.

May 9, 1930

The Faculty was assembled to comment on the commencement program as prepared by the President.

The following resolutions were adopted, with one dissenting voice:

At a meeting of the Course Committee held several weeks ago the following resolutions were passed:

1. The Course Committee recommends to the Faculty that no student be given credit for any course, regardless of examination grades, unless he attends two thirds of the regularly scheduled classes in that course.

2. The Course Committee recommends to the Faculty that only one re-examination be allowed a student in any one course; and that no student be given a re-examination in any course in which his average is below 60, such re-examinations as are given to be regularly scheduled by the Registrar.

A. W. Cain, Registrar

May 9, 1930.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

North Georgia College

Dahlonega, Ga.

1930.

*****

May 30,

11:00 A. M.	Oratorical Contest
3:00 to 6:00 P. M.	Home Economics Exhibit
9:00 P. M.	Annual Cadet Ball

May 31.

10:00 A. M.	Prize Drill
6:30 P. M.	Meeting Alumni Association
8:30 P. M.	Champion Debate

June 1.

11:00 Commencement Sermon
Rev. Nath Thompson Marietta, Ga.

June 2.

10:00 A. M.	Meeting of Board of Trustees
11:00 A. M.	Delivery of Awards and Graduation

*****

404

ORATORICAL CONTEST
North Georgia College
May 30th 1930.
*****

Music

Freshman Declamations:

"Possibilities" Buice, Guy D., Cumming, Ga.
"The Religion of the White Man and of the Red Man" Cornwell, Ralph, Monticello, Ga.
"Our Country's Crisis as Produced by the World War" Fort, R. B., Hamilton, Ga.
"Lincoln at Gettysburg"
Hawkins, H. E., Cordele, Ga.

Music

Sophomore Declamations:

"National Apostasy"
Ash, Hughes, Dahlonega, Ga.
"Stephens of the Hall of Fame"
Nelms, G. C., Commerce, Ga.
"International Relations"
Shope, Thomas, Murrayville, Ga.

Music

Junior Orations:

The Federal Constitution
Glasure, Alton, Commerce, Ga.
Citizenship
Goble, W. E., Whitestone, Ga.
Tint your own Sky
Jarrard, Ernest, Dahlonega, Ga.

Music.

CHAMPION DEBATE
North Georgia College
May 31st 1930

*****

Music

Subject: Resolved, That it would be to the best interest of the United States to have a Federal Department of Education as proposed by the Robison Bill.

Affirmative, Corona Society; Negative, Decora Society.

Affirmative	Negative
Carol Taylor	J. C. Driskell
Berta Davis	E. G. Jarrard

Rebuttals

Carol Taylor	J. C. Driskell

Music.

Decision of judges.

Prof. Nelson presiding.

*****

COMMENCEMENT SERMON
North Georgia College
June 1st 1930.

*****

Music

Doxology	Audience(standing)
Invocation	Prof. M. C. Wiley
Cornet Solo, A Perfect Day	Dudley Land, Arlington, Ga.
Bible lesson	
Hymn, Come Thou Almighty King	
Prayer	Rev. J. B. Smith
Sermon	Rev. Nath Thompson, Presiding Elder, Marietta Circuit
Benediction	Rev. A. C. Johnson

Music.

GRADUATING EXERCISE
North Georgia College
June 2nd 1930

*****

Music

Salutatory	R. L. Malone, Mansfield, Ga.
Valedictory	Leola Cown, Loganville, Ga.

Music

Delivery of Athletic Awards	Prof. Bush
Delivery of Military Awards	Capt. Hamilton
Delivery of Literary Awards	Prof. Cain

Music

Delivery of Diplomas	Hon. A. S. Hardy, Gainesville, Ga.

Music.

Benediction	Prof. M. C. Wiley

*****

406

No. ..... Name ..... , Born .....
Parent or guardian ..... , Post office, ... County ..... State ....

Class	Course	Entered	Withdrew	Expelled	Cadet Rank	Demerits	Remarks.
"B"							
"A"							
Fresh.							
Soph.							
Jun.							
Sen.							

No. ....., Name, ... , Born .....
Parent or guardian, ... , Post office ..... County ..... State .....

Class	Course	Entered	Withdrew	Expelled	Cadet Rank	Demerits	Remarks.
"B"							
"A"							
Fresh.							
Soph.							
Jun.							
Sen.							